STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

POSTED SPEED = 65 MPH
ADT (2023) = 45,545 (MAINLANES)
ADT (2043) = 65,528 (MAINLANES)

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
GRAPHICS	6	C 28-2-99		1
CHECKED	STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
CHECKED	TEXAS	12	HARRIS	
CHECKED	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	0028	02	099	US 90

SEE SHEET NO. 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

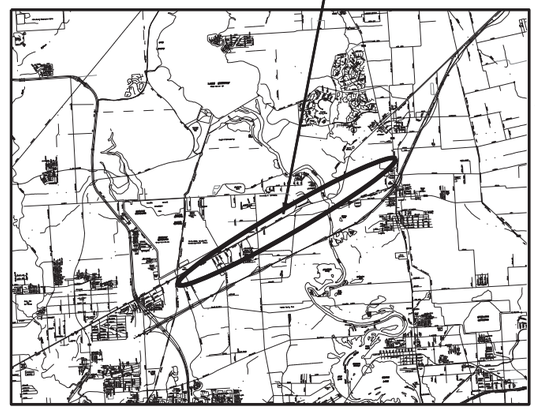
STATE PROJECT: C 28-2-99
CONTROL NO. 0028-02-099
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 389056 FT = 7.397 MI
NET LENGH OF BRIDGE = 8340 FT = 1.579 MI
NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 30716 FT = 5.817 MI

HARRIS COUNTY
US 90

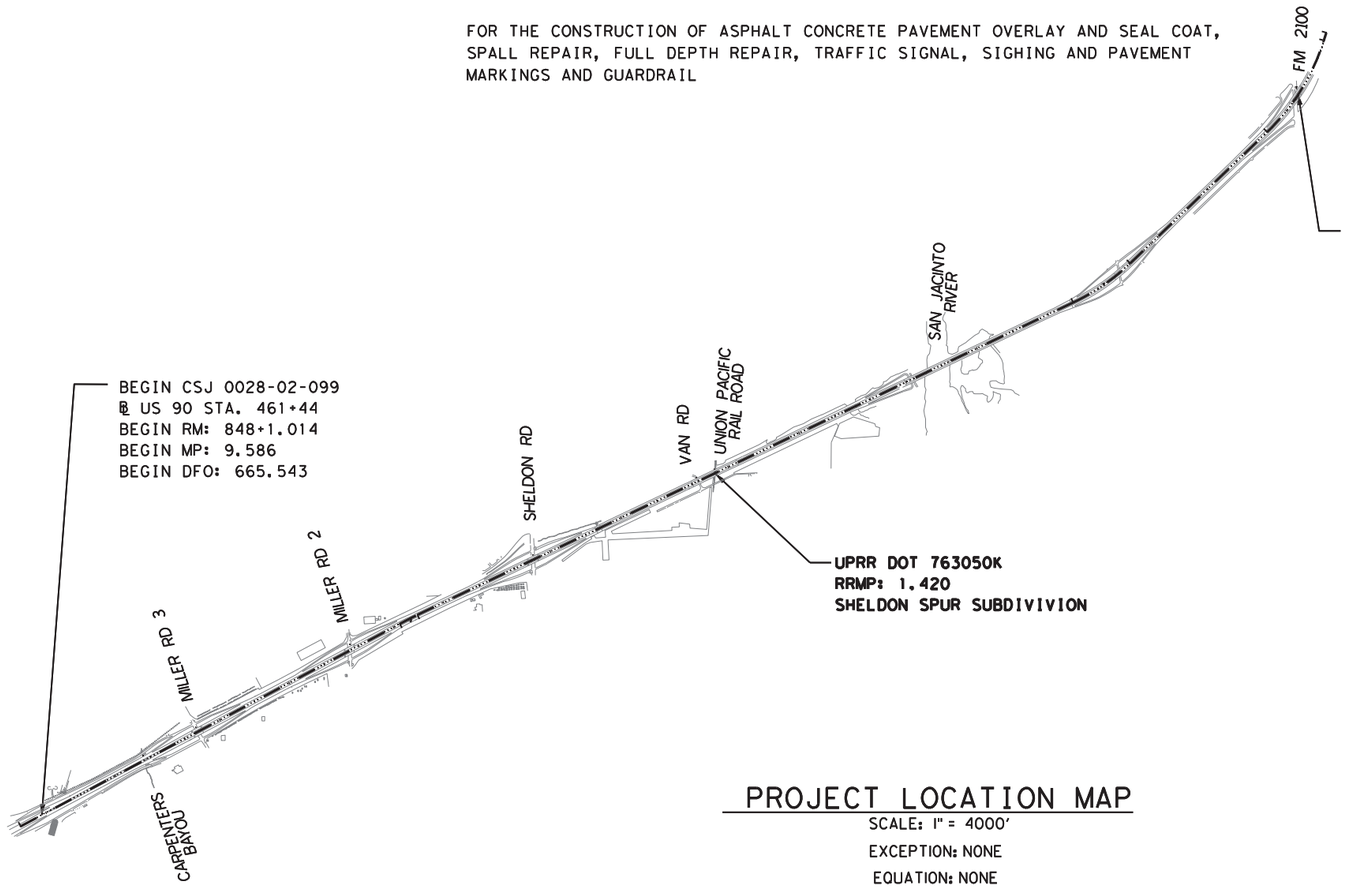
LIMITS: FROM 0.42 MILE EAST OF BW 8 TO 0.03 MILE EAST OF FM 2100

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVERLAY AND SEAL COAT, SPALL REPAIR, FULL DEPTH REPAIR, TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SIGHING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND GUARDRAIL

PROJECT LOCATION



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S



END CSJ 0028-02-099
℄ US 90 STA. 852+00
END RM: 854+1.934
END MP: 16.983
END DFO: 672.941

BEGIN CSJ 0028-02-099
℄ US 90 STA. 461+44
BEGIN RM: 848+1.014
BEGIN MP: 9.586
BEGIN DFO: 665.543

UPRR DOT 763050K
RRMP: 1.420
SHELDON SPUR SUBDIVIVION

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 4000'
EXCEPTION: NONE
EQUATION: NONE

RAILROAD CROSSING: US 90 MAINLANES OVERPASS UPRR FROM STA 660+00 TO 662+00

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 01, 2014 AND THE SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED SPECIAL LABOR FOR ALL STATE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (SP000-008)

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 10/17/2023
DocuSigned by:
Phillip B. Garlin, P.E.
023DD75DDDCF425...

11/3/2023
RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:
DocuSigned by:
James Koch, P.E.
8A2ACFA465C24CC...

		GENERAL			**TRAFFIC SIGNAL**
	1	TITLE SHEET		71	NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNAL
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS			
	3	TYPICAL SECTIONS EXISTING AND PROPOSED			**US 90 AT FM 2100 E**
	4-4C	IRI DATA		72-73	AT FM 2100 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED PLAN
	5-5J	GENERAL NOTES			
	6-6A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY			TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS
	7	SUMMARY OF ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC QUANTITIES			
	8	SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES	##	74	ED(1)-14
	9	AT FM 2100 TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES	##	75	ED(3)-14
			##	76	ED(4)-14
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND STANDARDS	##	77	ED(8)-14
	10	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	##	78	VC/MD
##	11-22	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21			
##	23	TCP (2-1) -18			**PAVEMENT MARKINGS & SIGNING**
##	23A	TCP (2-2) -18		79-95	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
##	24	TCP(2-4)-18		95A	ENTRANCE GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAIL
##	25	TCP(2-6)-18			
##	26	TCP(3-2)-13			PAVEMENT MARKINGS & SIGNING STANDARDS
##	27	TCP(3-3)-14	##	96	PM(1)-22
##	28	TCP(6-1)-12	##	97	PM(2)-22
##	29	TCP(6-2)-12	##	98	PM(4)-22A
##	30	TCP(6-4)-12	##	99	FPM(1)-22
##	31	TCP(6-8)-14	##	100	FPM(2)-22 (MOD)
##	32	TCP (7-1)-13	##	101	FPM(3)-22
##	33	WZ(STPM)-23	##	102	FPM(4)-22
##	34	WZ (UL)- 13	##	103	FPM(5)-22
##	35	WZ(BTS-1)-13	##	104	PM(WAS)-07 (HOU DIST)
##	36	WZ(BTS-2)-13	##	105	PM(CLL)-14
##	37	WZ(BRK)-13	##	106	D & OM (1) - 20)
##	37A	TCP (SC-5) -22	##	107	D & OM (2) - 20)
##	37B	TCP (SC-7) -22	##	108	D & OM (3) - 20)
			##	109	D & OM (4) - 20)
			##	110	D & OM (5) - 20)
		ROADWAY DETAILS	##	111	D & OM (6) - 20)
	38	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA	##	112	D & OM (VIA) - 20
	39-55	ROADWAY LAYOUT	##	113	RS(1)-23
	56	ACP OVERLAY DETAILS			
	57	CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS			**RAILROAD**
	57A	T5/T501/T502 TRANSITION RETROFIT GUIDE (MOD)		114	RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
			##	115-116	RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
		ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS			
##	58	GF (31)-19			**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**
##	59	GF (31) DAT-19		117-118	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
##	60-61	GF(31)TR TL3-20		119	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
##	62	BED-14			
##	63	MS (HOU)			ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS
##	64	SGT (10S) 31-16	##	120	ECL- (1) - 16
##	65	SGT (11S) 31-18			
##	66	SGT (12S) 31-18			
##	67	OMIT			
##	68-69	REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP-14			
##	70	JS-14			

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE (##) HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

10/31/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

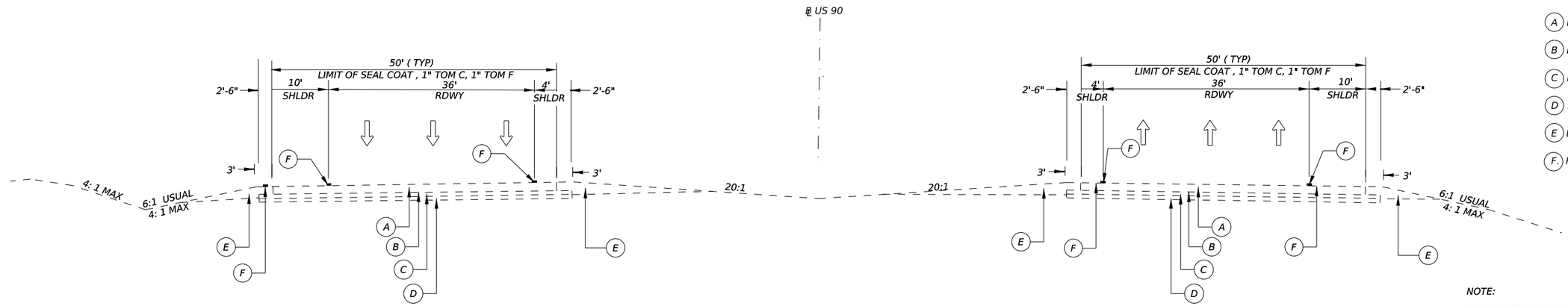
INDEX SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		2

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 10/31/2023 3:02:34 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/002 INDEX SHEET.dgn



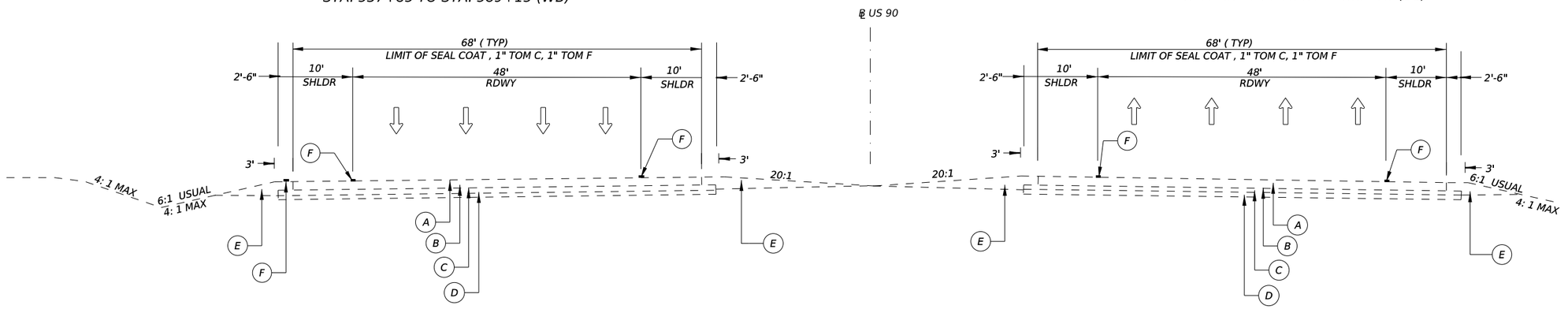
STA. 463+48 TO STA. 468+84 (WB)
STA. 490+60 TO STA. 525+84 (WB)
STA. 537+85 TO STA. 589+15 (WB)

STA. 462+44 TO STA. 468+78 (EB)
STA. 490+00 TO STA 524+15 (EB)
STA. 534+99 TO STA. 586+75 (EB)

LEGEND

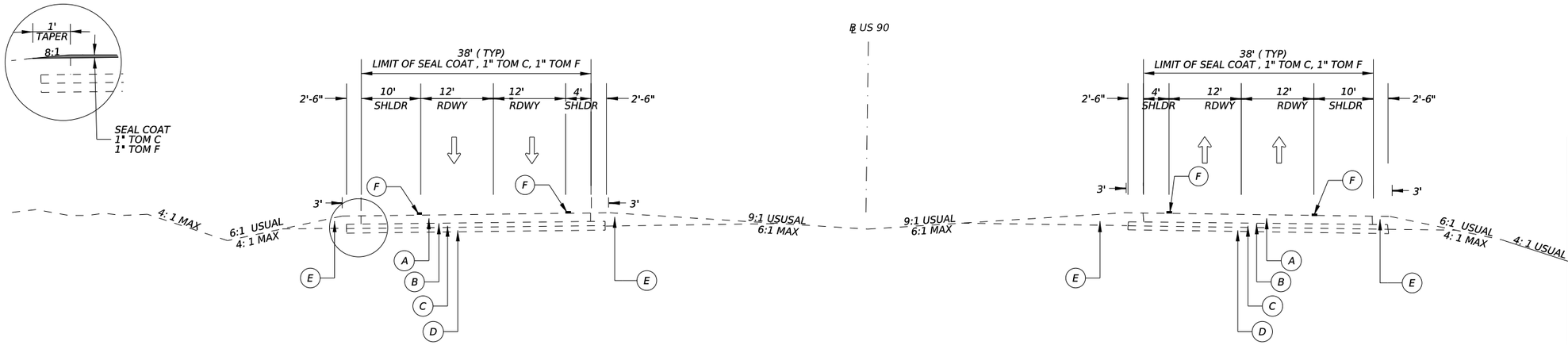
- (A) EXIST. 13" conc pavement
- (B) EXIST. 1" ASPH STAB BASE
- (C) EXIST. 6" CEMENT STAB BASE
- (D) EXIST. 6" LIME TREATED BASE
- (E) EXIST. EMBANKMENT
- (F) PROP. RUMBLE STRIP

NOTE:
BRIDGE AND APRROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID.



STA. 468+84 TO STA. 490+60(WB)
STA. 525+84 TO STA. 537+85 (WB)

STA. 468+78 TO STA. 490+00 (EB)
STA. 524+15 TO STA. 534+99 (EB)



STA. 589+15 TO STA. 847+00 (WB)

STA. 586+75 TO STA. 847+00 (EB)

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

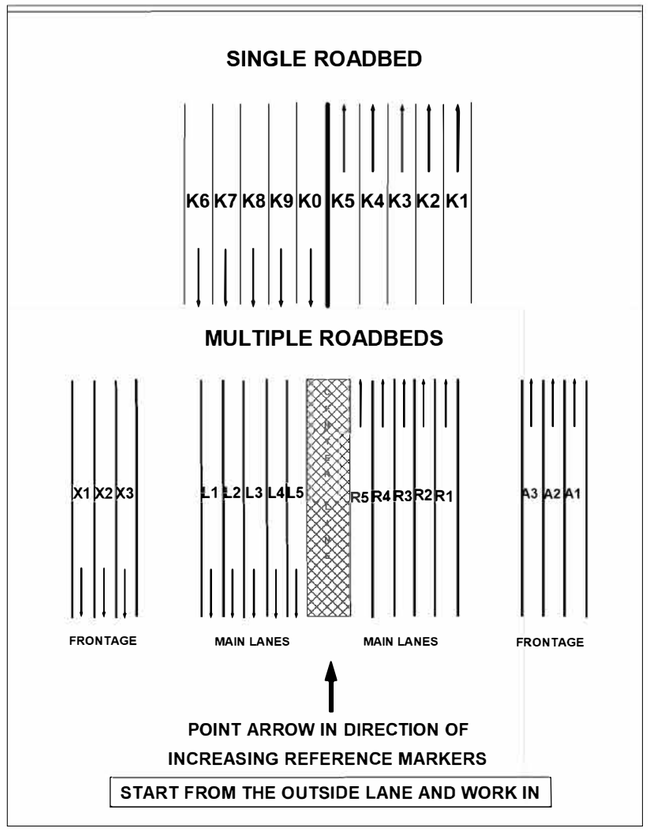
TYPICAL SECTIONS EXISTING AND PROPOSED

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		3

DATE: 8/24/2023 10:30:49 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/003 TYPICAL SECTIONS

FY	MSEC	HIGHWAY	RDBD	REFERENCE MARKERS BEGIN			REFERENCE MARKERS END			LEN	PTYPE	TEST MM/DD/YY	IRI(IN/MI) DIST LEFT	IRI(IN/MI) RIGHT	IRI(IN/MI) SI
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	0.991	0848	+	1.091	0.1	01	10/12/2022	223	183	2.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.091	0848	+	1.191	0.1	01	10/12/2022	201	209	2.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.191	0848	+	1.291	0.1	01	10/12/2022	132	112	3.3
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.291	0848	+	1.391	0.1	01	10/12/2022	106	83	3.8
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.391	0848	+	1.491	0.1	01	10/12/2022	175	154	2.7
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.491	0848	+	1.591	0.1	01	10/12/2022	152	119	3.1
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.591	0848	+	1.691	0.1	01	10/12/2022	150	164	2.8
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.691	0848	+	1.791	0.1	01	10/12/2022	164	154	2.7
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.791	0848	+	1.891	0.1	01	10/12/2022	124	118	3.3
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.891	0848	+	1.991	0.1	01	10/12/2022	133	128	3.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	1.991	0848	+	2.087	0.1	01	10/12/2022	75	67	4.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0848	+	2.518	0850	+	0.092	0.1	01	10/12/2022	70	61	4.4
2023	10	US0090	A1	0850	+	0.092	0850	+	0.192	0.1	01	10/12/2022	79	71	4.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0850	+	0.192	0850	+	0.292	0.1	01	10/12/2022	181	161	2.6
2023	10	US0090	A1	0850	+	0.292	0850	+	0.392	0.1	01	10/12/2022	108	78	3.8
2023	10	US0090	A1	0850	+	0.392	0850	+	0.444	0.1	01	10/12/2022	80	69	4.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.000	0854	+	0.100	0.1	01	10/12/2022	180	182	2.5
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.100	0854	+	0.200	0.1	01	10/12/2022	187	175	2.5
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.200	0854	+	0.300	0.1	01	10/12/2022	150	144	2.9
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.300	0854	+	0.400	0.1	01	10/12/2022	126	137	3.1
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.400	0854	+	0.500	0.1	01	10/12/2022	165	172	2.6
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.500	0854	+	0.600	0.1	01	10/12/2022	170	158	2.7
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.600	0854	+	0.700	0.1	01	10/12/2022	239	176	2.1
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.700	0854	+	0.800	0.1	01	10/12/2022	179	165	2.6
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.800	0854	+	0.900	0.1	01	10/12/2022	136	125	3.2
2023	10	US0090	A1	0854	+	0.900	0854	+	0.964	0.1	01	10/12/2022	174	151	2.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	0.986	0848	+	1.086	0.1	01	10/12/2022	65	68	4.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.086	0848	+	1.186	0.1	01	10/12/2022	76	70	4.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.186	0848	+	1.286	0.1	01	10/12/2022	79	72	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.286	0848	+	1.386	0.1	01	10/12/2022	88	86	3.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.386	0848	+	1.486	0.1	01	10/12/2022	104	105	3.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.486	0848	+	1.586	0.1	01	10/12/2022	78	77	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.586	0848	+	1.686	0.1	01	10/12/2022	135	137	3.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.686	0848	+	1.786	0.1	01	10/12/2022	103	91	3.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.786	0848	+	1.886	0.1	01	10/12/2022	116	118	3.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.886	0848	+	1.986	0.1	01	10/12/2022	141	151	2.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	1.986	0848	+	2.086	0.1	01	10/12/2022	125	110	3.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	2.086	0848	+	2.186	0.1	01	10/12/2022	123	166	2.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	2.186	0848	+	2.286	0.1	01	10/12/2022	90	101	3.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	2.286	0848	+	2.386	0.1	01	10/12/2022	84	80	4.0
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	2.386	0848	+	2.486	0.1	01	10/12/2022	90	83	3.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0848	+	2.486	0850	+	0.060	0.1	01	10/12/2022	93	97	3.8
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.060	0850	+	0.160	0.1	01	10/12/2022	93	113	3.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.160	0850	+	0.260	0.1	01	10/12/2022	117	116	3.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.260	0850	+	0.274	0.1	01	10/12/2022	158	159	2.8
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.274	0850	+	0.374	0.1	01	10/12/2022	123	126	3.2



Pavement Types

Code	Description
01	Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement
02	Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavement
03	Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement
04	Thick Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (greater than 5-1/2")
05	Intermediate Thickness Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (2-1/2" to 5-1/2")
06	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (less than 2-1/2")
07	Asphalt Surfacing with Heavily Stabilized Base
08	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Concrete Pavement
09	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Flexible Pavement
10	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (Surface Treatment-Seal Coat Combination)

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

Texas Department of Transportation

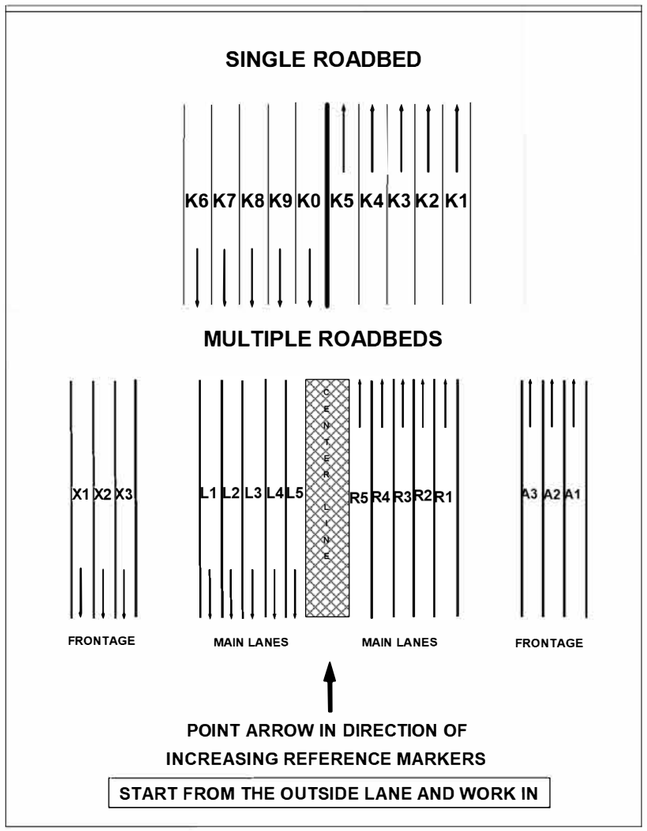
US 90

IRI DATA

SHEET 1 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		4

FY	MSEC	RDBD	REFERENCE MARKERS							PTYPE	IRI(IN/MI) TEST	DIST		
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.374	0850	+	0.474	0.1	01	10/12/2022	101	127	3.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.474	0850	+	0.574	0.1	01	10/12/2022	126	112	3.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.574	0850	+	0.674	0.1	01	10/12/2022	94	78	3.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.674	0850	+	0.774	0.1	01	10/12/2022	103	110	3.5
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.774	0850	+	0.874	0.1	01	10/12/2022	85	80	4.0
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.874	0850	+	0.974	0.1	01	10/12/2022	95	89	3.8
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	0.974	0850	+	1.074	0.1	01	10/12/2022	105	120	3.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.074	0850	+	1.174	0.1	01	10/12/2022	88	73	4.0
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.174	0850	+	1.274	0.1	01	10/12/2022	113	92	3.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.274	0850	+	1.374	0.1	01	10/12/2022	91	91	3.8
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.374	0850	+	1.474	0.1	01	10/12/2022	85	83	4.0
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.474	0850	+	1.574	0.1	01	10/12/2022	74	77	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.574	0850	+	1.674	0.1	01	10/12/2022	127	127	3.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.674	0850	+	1.774	0.1	01	10/12/2022	96	92	3.8
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.774	0850	+	1.874	0.1	01	10/12/2022	77	75	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.874	0850	+	1.974	0.1	01	10/12/2022	83	74	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0850	+	1.974	0852	+	0.062	0.1	01	10/12/2022	99	80	3.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.062	0852	+	0.162	0.1	01	10/12/2022	106	100	3.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.162	0852	+	0.262	0.1	01	10/12/2022	121	116	3.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.262	0852	+	0.362	0.1	01	10/12/2022	125	123	3.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.362	0852	+	0.462	0.1	01	10/12/2022	135	132	3.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.462	0852	+	0.562	0.1	01	10/12/2022	96	98	3.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.562	0852	+	0.662	0.1	01	10/12/2022	112	133	3.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.662	0852	+	0.762	0.1	01	10/12/2022	99	95	3.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.762	0852	+	0.862	0.1	01	10/12/2022	110	104	3.5
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.862	0852	+	0.962	0.1	01	10/12/2022	97	94	3.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	0.962	0852	+	1.062	0.1	01	10/12/2022	128	133	3.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.062	0852	+	1.162	0.1	01	10/12/2022	108	95	3.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.162	0852	+	1.262	0.1	01	10/12/2022	86	63	4.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.262	0852	+	1.362	0.1	01	10/12/2022	127	117	3.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.362	0852	+	1.462	0.1	01	10/12/2022	130	123	3.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.462	0852	+	1.562	0.1	01	10/12/2022	135	140	3.0
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.562	0852	+	1.662	0.1	01	10/12/2022	108	118	3.4
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.662	0852	+	1.762	0.1	01	10/12/2022	126	145	3.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.762	0852	+	1.862	0.1	01	10/12/2022	107	114	3.5
2023	10	US0090	L1	0852	+	1.862	0854	+	0.019	0.1	01	10/12/2022	104	105	3.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.019	0854	+	0.119	0.1	01	10/12/2022	110	110	3.5
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.119	0854	+	0.219	0.1	01	10/12/2022	125	120	3.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.219	0854	+	0.319	0.1	01	10/12/2022	158	145	2.8
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.319	0854	+	0.419	0.1	01	10/12/2022	89	71	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.419	0854	+	0.519	0.1	01	10/12/2022	82	74	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.519	0854	+	0.619	0.1	01	10/12/2022	162	164	2.7
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.619	0854	+	0.719	0.1	01	10/12/2022	100	115	3.5
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.719	0854	+	0.819	0.1	01	10/12/2022	83	92	3.9
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.819	0854	+	0.919	0.1	01	10/12/2022	78	63	4.3
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	0.919	0854	+	1.019	0.1	01	10/12/2022	118	103	3.5
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.019	0854	+	1.119	0.1	01	10/12/2022	86	77	4.0



Pavement Types

Code	Description
01	Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement
02	Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavement
03	Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement
04	Thick Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (greater than 5-1/2")
05	Intermediate Thickness Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (2-1/2" to 5-1/2")
06	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (less than 2-1/2")
07	Asphalt Surfacing with Heavily Stabilized Base
08	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Concrete Pavement
09	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Flexible Pavement
10	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (Surface Treatment-Seal Coat Combination)

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

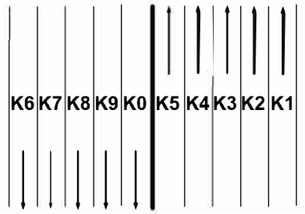
IRI DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		4A

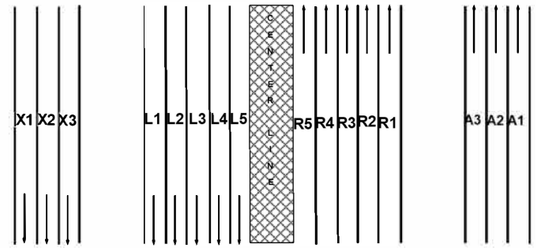
DATE: 10/4/2023 9:37:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00280209/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/0004 IRI DATA.dgn

FY	MSEC	RDBD	REFERENCE MARKERS							PTYPE	TEST	IRI(IN/MI) DIST		
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.119	0854	+	1.219	0.1	01	10/12/2022	73	75	4.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.219	0854	+	1.319	0.1	01	10/12/2022	91	77	4.0
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.319	0854	+	1.419	0.1	01	10/12/2022	83	64	4.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.419	0854	+	1.519	0.1	01	10/12/2022	77	69	4.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.519	0854	+	1.619	0.1	01	10/12/2022	85	58	4.2
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.619	0854	+	1.719	0.1	01	10/12/2022	84	73	4.1
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.719	0854	+	1.819	0.1	01	10/12/2022	170	165	2.6
2023	10	US0090	L1	0854	+	1.819	0854	+	1.919	0.1	01	10/12/2022	190	160	2.5
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.005	0848	+	1.105	0.1	01	10/12/2022	112	104	3.5
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.105	0848	+	1.205	0.1	01	10/12/2022	89	83	3.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.205	0848	+	1.305	0.1	01	10/12/2022	88	84	3.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.305	0848	+	1.405	0.1	01	10/12/2022	94	98	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.405	0848	+	1.505	0.1	01	10/12/2022	147	136	3.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.505	0848	+	1.605	0.1	01	10/12/2022	127	116	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.605	0848	+	1.705	0.1	01	10/12/2022	115	110	3.4
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.705	0848	+	1.805	0.1	01	10/12/2022	96	95	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.805	0848	+	1.905	0.1	01	10/12/2022	128	126	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	1.905	0848	+	2.005	0.1	01	10/12/2022	135	128	3.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	2.005	0848	+	2.105	0.1	01	10/12/2022	84	86	3.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	2.105	0848	+	2.205	0.1	01	10/12/2022	107	104	3.6
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	2.205	0848	+	2.305	0.1	01	10/12/2022	106	81	3.8
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	2.305	0848	+	2.405	0.1	01	10/12/2022	101	88	3.8
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	2.405	0848	+	2.505	0.1	01	10/12/2022	79	74	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0848	+	2.505	0850	+	0.079	0.1	01	10/12/2022	107	92	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.079	0850	+	0.179	0.1	01	10/12/2022	104	94	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.179	0850	+	0.262	0.1	01	10/12/2022	165	133	2.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.262	0850	+	0.362	0.1	01	10/12/2022	110	116	3.4
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.362	0850	+	0.462	0.1	01	10/12/2022	102	98	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.462	0850	+	0.562	0.1	01	10/12/2022	98	87	3.8
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.562	0850	+	0.662	0.1	01	10/12/2022	97	107	3.6
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.662	0850	+	0.762	0.1	01	10/12/2022	121	105	3.4
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.762	0850	+	0.862	0.1	01	10/12/2022	129	132	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.862	0850	+	0.962	0.1	01	10/12/2022	137	145	3.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	0.962	0850	+	1.062	0.1	01	10/12/2022	100	86	3.8
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.062	0850	+	1.162	0.1	01	10/12/2022	95	79	3.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.162	0850	+	1.262	0.1	01	10/12/2022	122	117	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.262	0850	+	1.362	0.1	01	10/12/2022	145	114	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.362	0850	+	1.462	0.1	01	10/12/2022	92	68	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.462	0850	+	1.562	0.1	01	10/12/2022	96	90	3.8
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.562	0850	+	1.662	0.1	01	10/12/2022	131	121	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.662	0850	+	1.762	0.1	01	10/12/2022	87	75	4.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.762	0850	+	1.862	0.1	01	10/12/2022	75	58	4.4
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.862	0850	+	1.962	0.1	01	10/12/2022	96	61	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0850	+	1.962	0852	+	0.050	0.1	01	10/12/2022	94	78	3.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.050	0852	+	0.150	0.1	01	10/12/2022	124	110	3.4
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.150	0852	+	0.250	0.1	01	10/12/2022	107	117	3.5
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.250	0852	+	0.350	0.1	01	10/12/2022	115	121	3.4

SINGLE ROADBED



MULTIPLE ROADBEDS



POINT ARROW IN DIRECTION OF INCREASING REFERENCE MARKERS

START FROM THE OUTSIDE LANE AND WORK IN

Pavement Types

Code	Description
01	Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement
02	Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavement
03	Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement
04	Thick Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (greater than 5-1/2")
05	Intermediate Thickness Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (2-1/2" to 5-1/2")
06	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (less than 2-1/2")
07	Asphalt Surfacing with Heavily Stabilized Base
08	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Concrete Pavement
09	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Flexible Pavement
10	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (Surface Treatment-Seal Coat Combination)

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

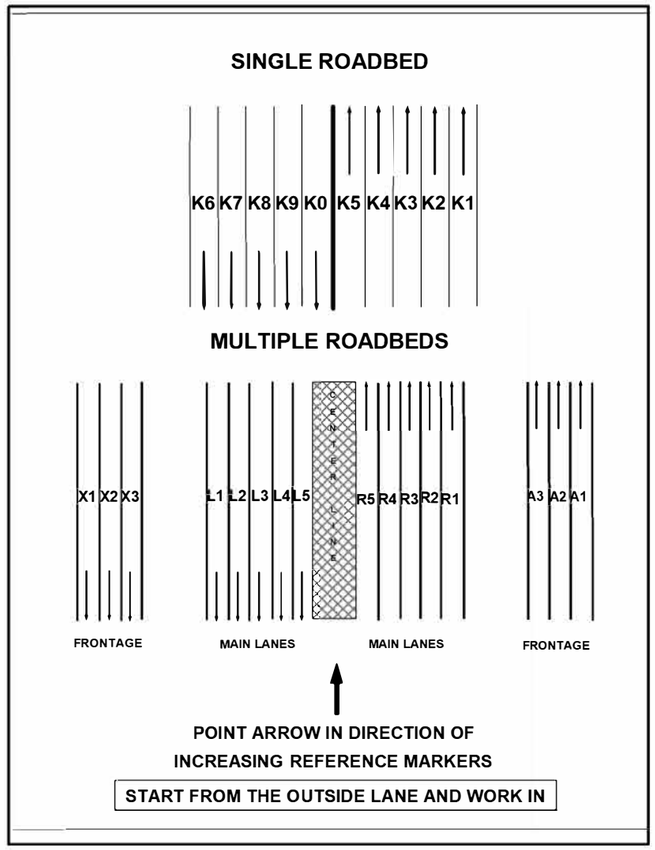
Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

IRI DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		4B

FY	MSEC		RDBD	REFERENCE MARKERS						PTYPE	TEST	IRI(IN/MI) DIST		
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.450	0852	+	0.550	0.1	01	10/12/2022	86	65	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.550	0852	+	0.650	0.1	01	10/12/2022	58	46	4.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.650	0852	+	0.750	0.1	01	10/12/2022	66	50	4.6
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.750	0852	+	0.850	0.1	01	10/12/2022	92	68	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.850	0852	+	0.950	0.1	01	10/12/2022	66	59	4.4
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	0.950	0852	+	1.050	0.1	01	10/12/2022	124	127	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.050	0852	+	1.150	0.1	01	10/12/2022	99	92	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.150	0852	+	1.250	0.1	01	10/12/2022	83	64	4.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.250	0852	+	1.350	0.1	01	10/12/2022	144	123	3.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.350	0852	+	1.450	0.1	01	10/12/2022	145	143	3.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.450	0852	+	1.550	0.1	01	10/12/2022	141	154	2.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.550	0852	+	1.650	0.1	01	10/12/2022	130	114	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.650	0852	+	1.750	0.1	01	10/12/2022	123	120	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.750	0852	+	1.850	0.1	01	10/12/2022	133	120	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0852	+	1.850	0854	+	0.007	0.1	01	10/12/2022	131	112	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.007	0854	+	0.107	0.1	01	10/12/2022	126	121	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.107	0854	+	0.207	0.1	01	10/12/2022	123	115	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.207	0854	+	0.307	0.1	01	10/12/2022	196	197	2.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.307	0854	+	0.407	0.1	01	10/12/2022	87	70	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.407	0854	+	0.507	0.1	01	10/12/2022	95	65	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.507	0854	+	0.607	0.1	01	10/12/2022	148	159	2.8
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.607	0854	+	0.707	0.1	01	10/12/2022	94	83	3.9
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.707	0854	+	0.807	0.1	01	10/12/2022	99	62	4.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.807	0854	+	0.907	0.1	01	10/12/2022	84	64	4.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	0.907	0854	+	1.007	0.1	01	10/12/2022	86	72	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.007	0854	+	1.107	0.1	01	10/12/2022	119	74	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.107	0854	+	1.207	0.1	01	10/12/2022	96	64	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.207	0854	+	1.307	0.1	01	10/12/2022	93	69	4.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.307	0854	+	1.407	0.1	01	10/12/2022	125	85	3.6
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.407	0854	+	1.507	0.1	01	10/12/2022	98	71	4.0
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.507	0854	+	1.607	0.1	01	10/12/2022	93	66	4.1
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.607	0854	+	1.707	0.1	01	10/12/2022	111	80	3.7
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.707	0854	+	1.807	0.1	01	10/12/2022	138	117	3.2
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.807	0854	+	1.907	0.1	01	10/12/2022	123	119	3.3
2023	10	US0090	R1	0854	+	1.907	0856	+	0.018	0.1	01	10/12/2022	111	87	3.7



Pavement Types

Code	Description
01	Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement
02	Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavement
03	Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement
04	Thick Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (greater than 5-1/2")
05	Intermediate Thickness Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (2-1/2" to 5-1/2")
06	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (less than 2-1/2")
07	Asphalt Surfacing with Heavily Stabilized Base
08	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Concrete Pavement
09	Overlaid and/or Widened Old Flexible Pavement
10	Thin Surfaced Flexible Base Pavement (Surface Treatment-Seal Coat Combination)

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

IRI DATA

SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		4C

General Notes:

General:

Area Engineer contact information for this project follows:

Phillip Garlin Phillip.Garlin@txdot.gov
Roger Lopez Roger.Lopez@tdot.gov

Submit any questions about this project via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page, located at:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left side to navigate to the project. Hover over the blue hyperlink of the project to view the Q&A and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Large files with relevant project documentation, such as Geotech reports, As-Built plans, and cross-sections will continue to be provided on the following FTP site:

Index of /pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/Houston District (state.tx.us) or

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/Houston%20District/

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, RAP generated by this project will become the property of the Contractor for use in the current construction project or in future projects.

If fixed features require, the governing slopes shown may vary between the limits shown and to the extent determined by the Engineer.

Notify the Engineer immediately if discrepancies are discovered in the horizontal control or the benchmark data.The following standard detail sheets are modified:

Modified Standards

FPM(2) -22 (MOD)

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

The cost for materials, labor, and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard

Sheet 5

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

Grade street intersections and median openings for surface drainage.

If a foundation is to be placed where a riprap surface or an asphalt concrete surface presently exists, use caution in breaking out the existing surface for placement. Break out no greater area than is required to place the foundation. After placing the foundation, wrap the periphery with 0.5 in. pre-molded mastic expansion joint. Then replace the remaining portion of the broken out surface with Class A or Class C concrete or cold mix asphalt concrete to the exact slope, pattern, and thickness of the existing riprap or asphalt. Payment for breaking out the existing surface, wrapping the foundation, and replacing the surface is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans.

Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs for signs shown on the Summary of Small Signs sheet.

Stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number on each existing bridge shown on these plans. The NBI number is shown above the title block for each bridge layout.

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings, the items being furnished for this project. Submit required shop drawings in accordance with the shop drawing distribution list shown in the note for Item 5 for review and distribution.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or otherwise directed, commence work after sunrise and ensure construction equipment is off the road by sunset.

Tolls incurred by the Contractor are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Procure permits and licenses, which are to be issued by the City, County, or Municipal Utility District.

General: Roadway Illumination and Electrical

For roadway illumination and electrical items, use materials from pre-qualified producers as shown on the Construction Division (CST) of the Department's material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category/item is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on this list.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Department's standard sheets.

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

General: Traffic Signals

For traffic signal items, use materials from the Pre-Qualified Producers List (located at http://www.dot.state.tx.us/GSD/purchasing/supps.htm) and the materials pre-qualified for illumination and electrical items (located at http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/cmd/mpl/riaes.pdf) as shown on the Department's Material Producers List and the Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies List. Check the latest links on the Department's website for these lists. No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on these lists.

General: Site Management

Mow the grass and weeds within the project limits a maximum of 3 times a year as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Mark stations every 100 ft. and maintain the markings for the project duration. Remove the station markings at the completion of the project. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result.

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor's office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Assume ownership of debris and dispose of at an approved location. Do not dispose of debris on private property unless approved in writing by the District Engineer.

Control the dust caused by construction operations. For sweeping the base material in preparation for laying asphalt and for sweeping the finished concrete pavement, use one of the following types of sweepers or approved equal:

Tricycle Type	**Truck Type - 4 Wheel**
Wayne Series 900	M-B Cruiser II
Elgin White Wing	Wayne Model 945
Elgin Pelican	Mobile TE-3
	Mobile TE-4
	Murphy 4042

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

General: Traffic Control and Construction

Schedule construction operations such that preparing individual items of work follows in close sequence to constructing storm drains in order to provide as little inconvenience as practical to the businesses and residents along the project.

Schedule work so that the base placement operations follow the subgrade work as closely as practical to reduce the hazard to the traveling public and to prevent undue delay caused by wet weather.

This project requires extensive grading operations in an environmentally sensitive area.

If relocating mailboxes, place them with the post firmly in the ground at nearby locations. Upon completing the project, the Engineer will locate the final mailbox placement. Perform this work in accordance with the requirements of the Item, "Mailbox Assemblies," except for measurement and payment. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

If fences cross construction easements shown on the plans and work is required beyond the fences, remove and replace the fences as directed. This work and the materials are subsidiary to the various bid items.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

General: Utilities

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

Be aware that an operational Computerized Transportation Management System (CTMS) exists within the limits of this project and that the system must remain operational throughout construction. If the Contractor damages or causes damage to this system, repair such damage within 8 hours of occurrence at no cost to the Department. In the event of system damage, notify the Director of Traffic Management Systems at 713-881-3283 within one hour of occurrence. Failure of the Contractor to repair damage to the main fiber optic cable and CCTV cable trunk lines, which convey all corridor information to TranStar, will result in the Contractor being billed for the full cost of emergency repairs.

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Department-owned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662, or by e-mailing the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at: HOU-LocateRequest@txdot.gov, to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours before constructing junction boxes at storm drain and utility intersections.

Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead or underground electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices. Consult the appropriate utility company before beginning such work.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department's standard sheets.

Before beginning any underground work, notify the City of Houston's Chief Inspector, Public Works and Engineering, to establish the locations of any existing electrical systems for lighting facilities within the limits of this project.

Item 5: Control of Work

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 1 or Table 2 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which can be accessed through the following web link, ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf. References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Table 1

2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/Working Drawing Submittals - TxDOT Generated Plans

Spec Item No.'s	Product	Submittal Required	Approval Required (Y/N)	Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required	Reviewing Party	Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1)
7.16.1&.2	Construction Load Analyses	Y	Y	Y	B	WD

400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures (cofferdams)	Y	N	Y	A	WD
403	Temporary Special Shoring	Y	N	Y	C	WD
420	Formwork/Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
423	Retaining Walls, (calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	C	SD
425	Optional Design Calculations (Prstrs Bms)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Sheet Piling	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Beams	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
426	Post Tension Details	Y	Y	N	B	SD
434	Elastomeric Bearing Pads (All)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Bridge Protective Assembly	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Misc Steel (various steel assemblies)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Pedestals (bridge raising)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bearings	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Diaphragms	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Finger Joint	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Plate Girder	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Tub-Girders	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Erection Plans, including Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
449	Sign Structure Anchor Bolts	Y	Y	N	T	SD
450	Railing	Y	Y	N	A	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert	Y	Y	N	C	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert (Alternate Designs Only,calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Jack and Bore only; ONLY when requested)	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets	Y	Y	N	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets (Alternate Designs Only, calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
466	Pre-cast Headwalls and Wingwalls	Y	Y	N	A	SD
467	Pre-cast Safety End Treatments	Y	Y	N	A	SD
495	Raising Existing Structure (calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
610	Roadway Illumination Supports (Non-Standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
613	High Mast Illumination Poles (Non-standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
627	Treated Timber Poles	Y	Y	N	T	SD
644	Special Non-Standard Supports (Bridge Mounts, Barrier Mounts, Etc.)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
647	Large Roadside Sign Supports	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Cantilever Sign Structure Supports - Alternate Design Calcs.	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Sign Structures	Y	Y	N	T	SD
680	Installation of Highway Traffic Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD

682	Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads	Y	Y	N	T	SD
684	Traffic Signal Cables	Y	Y	N	T	SD
685	Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
686	Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel) (Non-Standard only)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
687	Pedestal Pole Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
688	Detectors	Y	Y	N	A	SD
784	Repairing Steel Bridge Members	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
SS	Prestr Concr Crown Span	Y	Y	N	B	SD
SS	Sound Barrier Walls	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
SS	Camera Poles	Y	Y	Y	TMS	SD
SS	Pedestrian Bridge (Calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
SS	Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	Fiber Optic/Communication Cable	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD
SS	Spread Spectrum Radios for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	VIVDS System for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	CTMS Equipment	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD

Notes:

1. Document flow for Working Drawings differs from Shop Drawings in that Working Drawings must be submitted to the Engineer rather than the Engineer of Record and they are for the information of the Engineer only; an approval stamp and distribution to all project offices is not required.

Key to Reviewing Party

A - Area Office

Area Office	Email Address
Brazoria Area Office	HOU-BRZAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Fort Bend Area Office	HOU-FBAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Galveston Area Office	HOU-GALVAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Montgomery Area Office	HOU-MONTAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
North Harris Area Office	HOU-NHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Southeast Area Office	HOU-SEHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Traffic Systems Construction Office	HOU-TSCShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
West/Central Harris Area Office	HOU-WWCHAOShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

B - Houston Bridge Engineer

Bridge Design (Houston TxDOT)	HOU-BrgShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

BRG - Austin Bridge Division

Bridge Design (Austin TxDOT)	BRG_ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov

C - Construction Office

Construction	HOU-ConstrShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Laboratory	HOU-LabShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

T - Traffic Engineer

Traffic Operations	HOU-TrfShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

TMS – Traffic Management System

Computerized Traffic Management Systems (CTMS)	HOU-CTMSShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Do not initiate activities in a Project Specific Location (PSL), associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area, that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include those pertaining to, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes the waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Assume responsibility for consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of consultations or approvals from the USACE before initiating activities.

The Contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or if proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The Contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determinations that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of their determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before hauling any excavation from or hauling any embankment to a USACE permit area by either 1 or 2 below:

1. **Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas.** Document both the Project Specific Locations (PSL) and their authorization. Maintain copies for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:
   a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in the Item, “Excavation” is used for permanent or temporary fill (under the Item, “Embankment”) within a USACE permit area.
   b. Suitable embankment (under the Item, “Embankment”) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area.
   c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, “Waste” (under the Item, “Excavation”), that is disposed of at a location approved within a USACE evaluated area.

2. **Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas.** Provide the Department with a copy of USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:

a. The Item, “Embankment” used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area.
b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, “Waste” (under the Item, “Excavation”), that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

This project does not require a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 404 Permit before letting, but if a permit is needed during construction, assume responsibility for preparing the permit application. Submit the permit application to the Department’s District Environmental Section for approval. Once the permit application is approved, the Department will submit it to the USACE. Assume responsibility for the requested revisions, in coordination with the Department’s District Environmental Section.

Maintain the roadway slope stability. Maintaining slope stability is subsidiary to the various bid items.

If the work is on or in the vicinity of an at-grade railroad crossing, involves incidental work on railroad right of way, or involves construction of a railroad grade separation structure, notify the railroad company’s Division Engineer and the Department’s Project Engineer at least 30 days before performing any work on the railroad right of way and make arrangements for railroad flaggers unless otherwise shown in the contract. Obtain the required Railroad Right of Entry Permit from the railroad company. Payment of applicable permit fees is the responsibility of the Contractor. Acquiring the Railroad Right of Entry Permit is a lengthy process, allow sufficient time for this.

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

The Department will not adjust the number of days for the project and milestones, if any, due to differences in opinion regarding any assumptions made in the preparation of the schedule or for errors, omissions, or discrepancies found in the time determination schedule.

Working days will be computed and charged based on a [standard] workweek with nighttime work in accordance with Section 8.3.3.2.2.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is $ 500.00. This fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of lane closure or obstruction. For Restricted Hours subject to Lane Assessment Fee refer to the Item, “Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.” The time increment for the Lane Closure Assessment fee for this project is one hour.

Item 134: Backfilling Pavement Edges

Quantity by station includes both sides of the roadway.

The Contractor has the option of selecting the type of backfill material consisting of Reclaimable Asphalt Pavement (RAP), Flex Base, or Crushed Concrete provided that it meets the requirements listed below.

For Permeable Friction Courses (PFC), the backfill material chosen must meet the requirements of Department Test Method Tex-246-F.

If using salvaged asphalt concrete pavement, size it so that all the material, passes the 2-in. sieve. Use RAP that does not contain deleterious material such as clay or organic material.

Flex Base must meet the requirements of Item 247, Type A, Grade 1-2. Department Test Method Tex-117-E will not be required.

Crushed concrete must meet the requirements of Item 247, Grade 1-2. Department Test Methods Tex-116-E and Tex-117-E will not be required.

Place emulsified asphalt (SS-1, CSS-1, or CSS-1H) at an application rate of 0.25 gal/sq. yard.

Item 204: Sprinkling

Perform subsidiary sprinkling as required under various other items in accordance with the Item, “Sprinkling.”

Sprinkling for dust control is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 210: Rolling

Use a medium pneumatic roller meeting the requirements of Item 210 as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items. On every asphalt shot, use a minimum of 3 pneumatic rollers or as directed. Use approved rolling patterns. Successive asphalt shots will not be allowed until acceptable rolling has been accomplished on the preceding asphalt shot.

Item 316: Seal Coat

Seal coat shall be covered with TOM within 1 calendar day.

Place seal coats only from May 1 to September 15, inclusive, unless written approval is obtained to extend the placement period if weather conditions warrant an extension.
The asphalt application rate shown on the “Basis of Estimate” is an average rate for calculating asphalt quantities. Vary the rate based on the pavement conditions and other factors such as the type and grade of aggregate used, weather, and traffic.

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

Item 361: Repair of Concrete Pavement

For full depth repair, remove only the quantity of pavement replaceable during the daily allowable work schedule.

Remove loose sub-base material and replace it with concrete. Use a bondbreaker, such as a polyethylene sheet, at the interface between the replaced sub-base material and the new concrete pavement.

Supply polyethylene fabric on the job site sufficient to cover the area of repair.

Do not place concrete if impending weather may result in rainfall or low temperatures that may impair the quality of the finished work.

Repair portions of the concrete pavement surfaces that are damaged while in a plastic state before those areas receive permanent pavement markings and open to traffic. Perform repairs that are structurally equivalent to and cosmetically uniform with adjacent undamaged areas. Do not repair by grouting onto the surface.

Ready mix concrete will be permitted if the equipment and construction methods can produce the desired results. Hand finishing will be permitted.

Perform saw cutting as shown on the plans in accordance with Section 360.4.10, “Sawing Joints.” This saw cutting is subsidiary to this bid Item.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of construction. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices” and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets. The latest versions of Work Zone Standard Sheets WZ (BTS-1) and WZ (BTS-2) are the traffic control plan for the signal installations.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices” for typical construction layouts.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, “Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.”

Erect temporary signs when exit ramps are closed or moved to new locations during construction.

If a section is not complete before the end of the workday, pull back the base material to the existing pavement edge on a 6H: 1V slope. Edge drop-offs during the hours of darkness are not permitted.

Before detouring traffic onto the mainlane shoulders, remove dirt, debris, vegetation, and other deleterious material from the surface of the shoulders. Appropriately sign the detour in an approved manner. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

Replace the overhead signs, informational signs, and exit signs to be removed, with temporary signs providing the correct information to the traveling public. Size the replacement signs and include them in the traffic control plan.

Do not mount signs on drums or barricades, except those listed in the latest Barricades and Construction standard sheets.

Use traffic cones for daytime work only. Replace the cones with plastic drums during nighttime hours.

Place positive barriers to protect drop-off conditions greater than 2 ft. within the clear zone that remain overnight.

Do not reduce the existing number of lanes open to traffic except as shown on the following time schedule:

One Lane /Ramp Closure

Day	Daytime Closure Hours	Nighttime Closure Hours	Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee
Monday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	3:00 PM – 9:00 PM 5:00 AM – 9:00 AM
Tuesday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	3:00 PM – 9:00 PM 5:00 AM – 9:00 AM
Wednesday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	3:00 PM – 9:00 PM 5:00 AM – 9:00 AM
Thursday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	3:00 PM – 9:00 PM 5:00 AM – 9:00 AM

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

Day	Daytime Closure Hours	Nighttime Closure Hours	Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee
Friday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	3:00 PM – 9:00 PM 5:00 AM – 9:00 AM
Saturday	As approved by the Engineer	As approved by the Engineer	As approved by the Engineer
Sunday	No work on Sunday	N/A	N/A

Two Lane Closure

Day	Daytime Closure Hours	Nighttime Closure Hours	Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee
Monday	N/A	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Tuesday	N/A	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Wednesday	N/A	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Thursday	N/A	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Friday	N/A	9:00 PM – 11:59 PM 12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Saturday	As approved by the Engineer	As approved by the Engineer	As approved by the Engineer
Sunday	No work on Sunday	N/A	N/A

The above times are approved for the traffic control conditions listed. The Area Engineer may approve other closure times if traffic counts warrant. The Area Engineer may reduce the above times for special events.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Before payment will be made, complete the "Daily Report on Law Enforcement Force Account Work" (Form 318), provided by the Department and submit daily invoices that agree with this form for any day during the month in which approved services were provided.

Provide full-time, off-duty, uniformed, certified peace officers, as part of traffic control operations. The peace officers must be able to show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards. The cost of the officers is paid for on a force account basis.

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, notify the Houston District Public Information Office of which roadways, ramps, intersections, or lanes will be closed, the dates they will remain closed, and when they will be opened again to traffic.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, place a portable changeable message (PCM) sign at the location of each total closure which informs the traveling public of the details of the closure. Alternately, if the Traffic Control Plan provides a positive barrier at the location, a non-trailer mounted static message board sign behind the positive barrier may be used in place of a PCM.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

bales is not permitted as Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) measures.

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7. Since the disturbed area is less than 5 acres, a "Notice of Intent" (NOI) is not required.

Use appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spill of hazardous materials in the construction staging area. Remove and dispose of materials in compliance with State and Federal laws.

Item 540: Metal Beam Guard Fence

Painting the timber posts is not required.

Use timber posts for galvanized steel metal beam guard fence, except for anchorage at turned down ends.

Furnish and install wood blocks between the rail elements and the timber posts as detailed on the plans. These block-outs are subsidiary to this bid Item.

The quantity of the metal beam guard fence is subject to change.

Provide a mow strip as shown on the plans, at metal beam guard fence locations, including any guardrail end treatments.

Galvanize the rail elements supplied for this project by using a Type II Zinc Coating.

At locations requiring attachment of Metal Beam Guard Fence (MBGF) to concrete railing or concrete traffic barrier, repair and fill any existing holes in the railing or barrier that are not in the correct location for attaching the new MBGF. Perform this work in accordance with the Item, "Concrete Structure Repair." Existing anchor bolt holes that cannot be utilized must be filled with an epoxy grout before drilling new holes. Then core-drill new holes in the correct locations and repair any resulting spalls at no expense to the Department. This work is considered subsidiary to the MBGF transition section (Item 540).

Item 542: Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

Remove and assume ownership of unsalvageable metal beam guard fence rail elements and posts. Transport and store any functional, salvageable rail elements, including steel posts, which are not reused in this project, to the Department's stockpile located at *16803 Eastex Freeway, Humble, TX*

Replace removed wood posts which are unusable because of damage by the Contractor, at no expense to the Department.

Item 585: Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

To eliminate the need for corrective action due to excessive deviations in the final surface layers, exercise caution to ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture).

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layer of hot-mix asphalt.

For Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP) mainlanes and direct connectors, use Surface Test Type B and Pay Adjustment Schedule 2. For ramps use Surface Test Type A.

Item 618: Conduit
Item 620: Electrical Conductors
Item 628: Electrical Services

If the specifications for electrical items require UL-listed products, this means UL-listed or CSA-listed.

Item 618: Conduit

When backfilling bore pits, ensure that the conduit is not damaged during installation or due to settling backfill material. Compact select backfill in 3 equal lifts to the bottom of the conduit; or

if using sand, place it 2 in. above the conduit. Ensure backfill density is equal to that of the existing soil. Prevent material from entering the conduit.

Construct bore pits a minimum of 5 ft. from the edge of the base or pavement. Close the bore pit holes overnight.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, install underground conduit a minimum of 24 in. deep. Install the conduit in accordance with the latest National Electrical Code (NEC) and applicable Department standard sheets. Place conduit under driveways or roadways a minimum of 24 in. below the pavement surface.

If using casing to place bored conduit, the casing is subsidiary to the conduit.

If placing the conduit under existing pavement to reach the service poles, bore the conduit in place and extend it a minimum distance of 5 ft. beyond the edge of shoulder or the back of curb.

Item 620: Electrical Conductors

Test each wire of each cable or conductor after installation. Incomplete circuits or damage to the wire or the cable are cause for immediate rejection of the entire cable being tested. Remove and replace the entire cable at no expense to the Department. Also test the replacement cable after installation.

When pulling cables or conductors through the conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer.

For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide double-pole breakaway fuse holders as shown on the Department's Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." The fuse holder is shown on the list under Items 610 and 620. Provide 10 Amp time delay fuses.

Ensure that circuits test clear of faults, grounds, and open circuits.

Split bolt connectors are allowed only for splices on the grounding conductors.

For Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies (Item 685) and Pedestal Pole Assemblies (Item 687) within the project, provide single-pole breakaway disconnects as shown on the Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." The fuse holder is shown on the list under Item 685. For underground (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). Provide dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).

For electrical licensing and electrical certification requirements for this project, see Item 7 of the Standard Specifications and any applicable special provisions to Item 7.

Item 624: Ground Boxes

The ground box locations are approximate. Alternate ground box locations may be used as directed, to avoid placing in sidewalks or driveways.

Ground metal ground box covers. Bond the ground box cover and ground conductors to a ground rod located in the ground box and to the system ground.

Ground the existing metal ground box covers as shown on the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14.

During construction and until project completion, provide personnel and equipment necessary to remove ground box lids for inspection. Provide this assistance within 24 hours of notification.

Construct concrete aprons in accordance with the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14. Make the depth of the concrete apron the same as the depth of the ground box, except for Type 1 and Type 2 ground boxes. For Type 1 or Type 2 ground boxes, construct the concrete apron in accordance with details shown on the "Ground Box Details Installations" standard.

Excavating and disposing of surplus materials for lighting standard foundations are subsidiary to the roadway illumination assembly foundation. Dispose of surplus excavated material. Use

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings

At the end of each workday, mark roadways that remain open to traffic during construction operations with standard pavement markings, in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

Do not use raised pavement markers as optional work zone pavement markings on final asphalt surfaces.

For transition lane lines and detour lane lines, use raised pavement markers as shown for solid lines on the latest Barricade and Construction standard sheet for "Work Zone Pavement Marking Details."

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings
Item 666: Reflectorized Pavement Markings
Item 668: Prefabricated Pavement Markings
Item 6038: Multipolymer Pavement Markings (MPM)

Use Type III glass beads for thermoplastic and multipolymer pavement markings.

Use a 0.100 in. (100 mil) thickness for thermoplastic pavement markings, measured to the top of the thermoplastic, not including the exposed glass beads.

Use a 0.022 in. (22 mil) thickness for multipolymer pavement markings, measured to the top of the multipolymer, not including the exposed glass beads.

For roadways with asphalt surfaces to be striped with work zone or permanent thermoplastic markings, the Contractor has the option to apply paint and beads markings for a maximum 30-day period until placing the thermoplastic markings, or until starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. Maintain the paint and beads markings, at no expense to the Department, until placing the thermoplastic markings or starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. The work zone markings, whether paint and beads or thermoplastic, are paid under the Item, "Work Zone Pavement Markings" and the markings are paid for only once for the given phase of construction.

If using paint and bead markings as described above, purchase the traffic paint from the open market.

If the Type II markings become dirty and require cleaning by washing, brushing, compressed air, or other approved methods before applying the Type I thermoplastic markings, this additional cleaning is subsidiary to the Item, "Reflectorized Pavement Markings."

Establish the alignment and layout for work zone striping and permanent striping.

Stripe all roadways before opening them to traffic.

Place pavement markings under these items in accordance with details shown on the plans, the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices," or as directed.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide pavement markings for arrows, words, and symbols conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Place the pedestrian crosswalk pavement markings only after the pedestrian signals and push buttons are installed and operating.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

If other operations are complete on the project and if the curing time period is not yet elapsed, the contract time will be suspended until the curing is done.

Before placing the raised pavement markers on concrete pavement, blast clean the surface using an abrasive-blasting medium. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Raised Pavement Markers."

Provide epoxy adhesive that is machine-mixed or nozzle-mixed and dispensed. Equip the machine or nozzle with a mechanism to ensure positive mix measurement control.

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

Item 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Remove existing pavement markings on concrete or asphalt surfaces by flail milling or as directed.

Item 678: Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings

Do not blast clean asphalt concrete pavement. Clean asphalt concrete pavement as required under the applicable specifications or as directed.

On existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on an existing location, after removing the existing stripe under the Item, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

Do not clean concrete pavement by grinding.

Item 3081: Thin Overlay Mixtures (TOM)

Place mixtures only when the air temperature is above 70°F.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Level 3 Compliant TMAs/TAs are required for this project.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with a TMA/TA is required for the work with the exception of Pavement Marking Operations. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

A total of three (3) shadow vehicles with a TMA/TA are required for Pavement Marking Operations. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

Item 6306: Video Imaging Vehicle Detection System

Furnish the cable to operate the Video Imaging Vehicle Detection System (VIVDS) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or purchase it from the same manufacturer as the VIVDS equipment.

County: Harris **Control:** 0028-02-099

Highway: US 90

Supply VIVDS equipment that can process up to a maximum of 6 camera inputs per intersection. Additional equipment to accommodate up to 6 camera inputs is subsidiary to the various bid items. No extra compensation will be allowed for additional equipment needed to make the VIVDS equipment fully operational under this Item.

Supply a laptop computer and a video monitor as described in this Special Specification Item.

Detector zone videotaping for this project will not be required.

Special Specification 6306 Video Imaging Vehicle Detection System Requirements

Specification Items	Description	Not Required	Required	State Supplied
1	**Description**		**X**	
	Variable Focal Cameras		**X**	
	VIVDS Card Rack Processor System		**X**	
	Field Setup Computer (1 Required) (Laptop)	**X**		
	Field Setup Video Monitor (1 Ea. Controller)		**X**	
	Connectors and Camera Mounting Hardware		**X**	
3	**Functional Capabilities**			
	System Software		**X**	
4	**Vehicle Detection**			
	Detection Zone Video Taping	**X**		
5	**VIVDS Processor Unit**			
	Provide both TS1 and TS2 Environmental Requirements		**X**	
	12 Volt/5 Amp Power Supply		**X**	
6	**Camera Assembly**			
	Camera Interface Panel		**X**	
7	**Field Communications Link**			
	Lightning and Transient Surge Suppression Devices		**X**	
9	**Temporary Use and Retesting**		**X**	
10	**Operation from Central Control**	**X**		
	Telephone Interconnect	**X**		
	ISDN Interconnect	**X**		
11	**Installation and Training**		**X**	

County: Harris

Highway: US 90

Other items not specifically listed in this table are required. When shown in the plans, remove and deliver temporary VIVDS equipment to the Department's Signal Shop, 6810 Old Katy Rd., Houston, Texas, or as directed.
VIVDS devices covered under the Department's Purchasing Special Specification T.O.-6291 (http://www.dot.state.tx.us/gsd/purchasing/supps.htm#divspecs) will also be allowed for use.

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Limit and Rate	Unit
134	Backfilling Pavement Edges • Asphalt Emulsion	 0.25 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	STA
316	Seal Coat • Asphalt • Aggregate (Gr 4)	 0.32 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 1/130 Cu. Yd. / Sq. Yd.	 GAL CY
3081	• Thin Overlay Mix (TOM) • Aggregate • Tack Coat	113 Lb. / Sq. Yd.-In. 6.7 % by weight 93.3 % by weight 0.06 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	TON GAL

If used in existing roadway base, rate will be determined on a case by case basis.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0028-02-099 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY US 90

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0028-02-099**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00129240**			
			COUNTY		**Harris**			
			HIGHWAY		**US 90**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**		EST.	FINAL		
	134-6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA		307.000		307.000	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL		97,201.000		97,201.000	
	316-6434	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4 (SAC-B)	CY		2,337.000		2,337.000	
	354-6017	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY		20,531.000		20,531.000	
	361-6002	FULL - DEPTH REPAIR CRCP (8")	SY		5,911.000		5,911.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY		290.000		290.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS		1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO		9.000		9.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF		3,237.500		3,237.500	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA		39.000		39.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA		24.000		24.000	
	540-6037	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	EA		41.000		41.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF		4,431.500		4,431.500	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA		20.000		20.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA		56.000		56.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA		52.000		52.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF		75.000		75.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF		155.000		155.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF		230.000		230.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA		2.000		2.000	
	624-6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA		5.000		5.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA		41.000		41.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA		68.000		68.000	
	662-6005	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(BRK)	LF		49,920.000		49,920.000	
	662-6006	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(DOT)	LF		12,460.000		12,460.000	
	662-6008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF		151,284.000		151,284.000	
	662-6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF		28,846.000		28,846.000	
	662-6013	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(LNDP)	LF		10,952.000		10,952.000	
	662-6014	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF		19,818.000		19,818.000	
	662-6037	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF		155,850.000		155,850.000	
	662-6052	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-C-R	EA		4,890.000		4,890.000	
	666-6018	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF		6,232.000		6,232.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF		15,076.000		15,076.000	
	666-6039	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(LNDP)(100MIL)	LF		5,476.000		5,476.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF		9,907.000		9,907.000	
	666-6162	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	LF		24,960.000		24,960.000	
	666-6284	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(060MIL)	LF		75,642.000		75,642.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0028-02-099 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY US 90

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0028-02-099**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00129240**			
			COUNTY		**Harris**			
			HIGHWAY		**US 90**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6288	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(060MIL)		LF	77,925.000		77,925.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)		LF	24,960.000		24,960.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R		EA	2,445.000		2,445.000	
	677-6002	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")		LF	203,319.000		203,319.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")		LF	15,076.000		15,076.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")		LF	15,383.000		15,383.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")		LF	203,319.000		203,319.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")		LF	15,076.000		15,076.000	
	678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")		LF	15,383.000		15,383.000	
	720-6003	SPALLING REPAIR (POLYMERIC) (SEMIRIGID)		GAL	2,000.000		2,000.000	
	3081-6007	TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A		TON	17,162.000		17,162.000	
	3081-6009	TOM-F PG76-22 SAC-A		TON	17,162.000		17,162.000	
	3081-6015	TACK COAT		GAL	18,225.000		18,225.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		DAY	176.000		176.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY	148.000		148.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		DAY	48.000		48.000	
	6306-6009	VIVDS PROSR SYS (INSTALL ONLY)		EA	1.000		1.000	
	6306-6010	VIVDS CAM ASSY (INSTALL ONLY)		EA	3.000		3.000	
	6306-6012	VIVDS CABLING (INSTALL ONLY)		LF	745.000		745.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)		LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000		1.000	

DW: DW: CK: CK:

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

LOCATION	STA LIMIT	134 6004 BACKFILL(TY A OR B)	316 6017 ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	316 6434 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4) SAC-B	354 6017 PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	361 6002 FULL DEPTH REPAIR CRCP (13")	432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	540 6001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-B EAM)	540 6016 D/S ANCHOR TRMINAL SECTION	540 6037 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	542 6002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	658 6047 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	658 6061 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	720 6003 SPALLING REPAIR (POLYMERIC) (SEMIGRID)	3081 6007 TOM-C PG 76-22 SAC-A	3081 6009 TOM -F PG 76-22 SAC-A	3081 6015 TACK COAT
		STA	GAL	CU-YD	SY	SY	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	GAL	TON	TON	GAL
SHEET 1 OF 17	STA 455+00 TO STA. 479+00		8667	208	625		8	125		1		112.5	1	1	1		3		1530	1530	1625
SHEET 2 OF 17	STA 479+00 TO STA. 503+00		8996	216	533	2376	30	300	4	6	4	496	2	6	6	4	6		1588	1588	1687
SHEET 3 OF 17	STA. 503+00 TO STA 527+00		7974	192	2846		32	350	4	2	4	369	2	6	5	4	7		1408	1408	1495
SHEET 4 OF 17	STA 527+00 TO STA. 551+00		10215	246	533		8	50	2		2	123		2	2	2	1		1804	1804	1915
SHEET 5 OF 17	STA. 551+00 TO STA. 575+00		7369	177	2798		29	350	2	3	2	435.5	3	5	5	2	7		1301	1301	1382
SHEET 6 OF 17	STA. 575+00 TO STA. 599+00		8569	206	533	188	21	312.5		3		299.5	3	3	3		7		1513	1513	1607
SHEET 7 OF 17	STA. 599+00 TO STA 623+00		5205	125	2293		16	100	4		4	246		4	4	4	2		919	919	976
SHEET 8 OF 17	STA 623+00 TO STA. 647+00		5987	144	1979		12	150	4	2	6	369	2	4	4	6	3		1057	1057	1123
SHEET 9 OF 17	STA. 647+00 TO STA. 671+00	307	2265	54	1719	969	21	275	4	1	4	496	1	4	1	4	6	2000	400	400	425
SHEET 10 OF 17	STA. 671+00 TO STA. 695+00		6684	161		2379	20	350		2		125	2	2	2		7		1180	1180	1253
SHEET 11 OF 17	STA. 695+01 TO STA. 719+00		3827	92	1366		24	150	6		6	369		6	6	6	3		676	676	718
SHEET 12 OF 17	STA. 719+01 TO STA. 743+00		0	0													0		0	0	0
SHEET 13 OF 17	STA. 743+00 TO STA. 767+00		591	14	1471		4	25	1		1	61.5		1	1	1	1		104	104	111
SHEET 14 OF 17	STA. 767+00 TO STA. 791+01		5206	125	1975		16	100	4		4	246		4	4	4	2		919	919	976
SHEET 15 OF 17	STA. 791+00 TO STA. 815+00		7157	172	493		24	375		3		337.5	3	3	3		8		1264	1264	1342
SHEET 16 OF 17	STA. 815+00 TO STA. 839+00		7423	178	544		8	125		1		100	1	1	1		3		1311	1311	1392
SHEET 17 OF 17	STA. 839+00 +852+00		1066	26	821		16	100	4		4	246		4	4	4	2		188	188	200
TOTAL		307	97,201	2,337	20,531	5,911	290	3237.5	39	24	41	4431.5	20	56	52	41	68	2,000	17,162	17,162	18,225

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC QUANTITIES

ITEM	500	502	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	6001	6185	6185
CODE	6001	6001	6005	6006	6008	6013	6012	6014	6037	6052	6001	6002	6005
LOCATION	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES,SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(DOT)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(LNDP)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-C-R	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LS	MO	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	DAY	DAY	DAY
SHEET 1 OF 17			2760	124	6288	2884	5032	4776	6650	578			
SHEET 2 OF 17			4800		9600	3480	2880	2270	9600	562			
SHEET 3 OF 17			4800		9424		2980	2100	9600	394			
SHEET 4 OF 17			4800		9264	2152	2732	2978	9600	556			
SHEET 5 OF 17			4560	1080	8072	908	1948	942	9600	338			
SHEET 6 OF 17			3000		9556	1528	3826	2848	9600	478			
SHEET 7 OF 17			2400		9600				9600	120			
SHEET 8 OF 17			2400	2388	9600		1636	624	9600	238			
SHEET 9 OF 17	1	9	2400		9600				9600	120	176	148	48
SHEET 10 OF 17			2400		9600				9600	120			
SHEET 11 OF 17			2400	1820	8800		2290	880	9600	264			
SHEET 12 OF 17			2400		9600				9600	120			
SHEET 13 OF 17			2400	2524	9328		2356	908	9600	282			
SHEET 14 OF 17			2400		9600				9600	120			
SHEET 15 OF 17			2400	1968	8552		2028	604	9600	262			
SHEET 16 OF 17			2400	2556	9600		2444	888	9600	274			
SHEET 17 OF 17			1200		5200				5200	64			
TOTAL	1	9	49,920	12,460	151,284	10,952	30,152	19,818	155,850	4,890	176	148	48

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		7

DATE: 11/1/2023 10:31:20 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Estimates/007 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC ITEM QUANTITIES.dgn

LOCATION	666 6018	666 6036	666 6042	666 6162	666 6284	666 6288	666 6306	666 6039	672 6010	677 6002	677 6003	677 6005	678 6002	678 6004	678 6006
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD) (100MIL)	RE PV MRK TY I (BLACK)6" (SHADOW) (100MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(060MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(060MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(LNDP)(100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1 OF 17	62	2,516	2,386	1,380	3,144	3,325	1,380	1,442	289	9,291	2,516	3,828	9,291	2,516	3,828
SHEET 2 OF 17		1,440	1,135	2,400	4,800	4,800	2,400	1,740	281	14,400	1,440	2,875	14,400	1,440	2,875
SHEET 3 OF 17		1,490	1,050	2,400	4,712	4,800	2,400		197	14,312	1,490	1,050	14,312	1,490	1,050
SHEET 4 OF 17		1,366	1,489	2,400	4,632	4,800	2,400	1,076	278	14,232	1,366	2,565	14,232	1,366	2,565
SHEET 5 OF 17	540	974	471	2,280	4,036	4,800	2,280	454	169	13,936	974	925	13,936	974	925
SHEET 6 OF 17		1,913	1,424	1,500	4,778	4,800	1,500	764	239	12,578	1,913	2,188	12,578	1,913	2,188
SHEET 7 OF 17				1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		60	12,000	0	0	12,000	0	
SHEET 8 OF 17	1,196	818	312	1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		119	13,196	818	312	13,196	818	312
SHEET 9 OF 17				1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		60	12,000	0	0	12,000	0	
SHEET 10 OF 17				1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		60	12,000	0	0	12,000	0	
SHEET 11 OF 17	910	1,145	440	1,200	4,400	4,800	1,200		132	12,510	1,145	440	12,510	1,145	440
SHEET 12 OF 17				1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		60	12,000	0	0	12,000	0	
SHEET 13 OF 17	1,262	1,178	454	1,200	4,664	4,800	1,200		141	13,126	1,178	454	13,126	1,178	454
SHEET 14 OF 17				1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		60	12,000	0	0	12,000	0	
SHEET 15 OF 17	984	1,014	302	1,200	4,276	4,800	1,200		131	12,460	1,014	302	12,460	1,014	302
SHEET 16 OF 17	1,278	1,222	444	1,200	4,800	4,800	1,200		137	13,278	1,222	444	13,278	1,222	444
SHEET 17 OF 17				600	2,600	2,600	600		32	6,400	0	0	6,400		
TOTAL	6,232	15,076	9,907	24,960	75,642	77,925	24,960	5,476	2,445	203,319	15,076	15,383	203,319	15,076	15,383

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

TITLE
SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT
MARKING QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		8

DATE: 11/1/2023 10:34:12 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Estimates/008 SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL					
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	US 90 AT FM 2100	TOTAL
				QUANTITY	QUANTITY
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	75	75
618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	155	155
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE	LF	230	230
624	6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	2	2
624	6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA	5	5
6306	6009	VIVDS PROSR SYS (INSTALL ONLY)	EA	1	1
6306	6010	VIVDS CAM ASSY (INSTALL ONLY)	EA	3	3
		* VIVDS MONITOR	EA	1	1
		* VIVDS CABLING #14/3C	LF	745	745
6306	6012	VIVDS CABLING (INSTALL ONLY)	LF	745	745

NOTES:

MATERIALS AND QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

* MATERIALS AND LABOR SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

US 90 AT FM 2100 TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

PRELIMINARY
SUBJECT TO REVISION

"THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF MICHAEL OLIVO, P.E., LIC. NO.108793,6/9/2023 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES."

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		09

DATE: 6/9/2023 7:46:08 AM
FILE: \\FS-HOUHQ.dot.state.tx.us\Data4\data\engdata\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\US 90 @ FM 2100_PROP.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. *SET UP BARRICADES ,SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS PER THE BC STANDARDS.*
2. *SET UP ANY NECESSARY SWP3 DEVICES.*
3. *REPAIR SPALLS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.*
4. *PERFORM FULL DEPTH REPAIR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.*
5. *ALL LOCATION AN DIMENSION OF SPALL REPAIR AND FULL DEPTH REPAIR AND DIMENSION OF REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.*
6. *PLACE SEAL COAT AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.*
7. *PLACE FIRST LAYER OF TOM AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITHIN 10 DAYS OF SEAL COAT.*
8. *PLACE SECOND LAYER OF TOM AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.*
9. *REMOVE AND REPLACE PERTINENT SIGNS.*
10. *USE PERTINENT LANE TCP STANDARDS WHEN PERFORMING LANE AND RAMP CLOSURES.*
11. *USE POLICE OFFICERS AS NEEDED FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.*
12. *CONTRACTORS MAY SUBMIT A REVISED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EBNGINEER'S APPROVAL.*
13. *ALL MATERIAL AN WORK FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE PER TXDOT TCP STANDARDS AND TMUTCD AND SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 EXCEPT AS MAY BE UTILIZED BY THE SAFETY CONTINGENCY FORCE ACCOUNT.*

DATE: 7/8/2023 2:29:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020999/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 CONSTRUCTION NOTES

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.
7/08/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		10

DATE: 7/10/2023 12:16:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00280099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

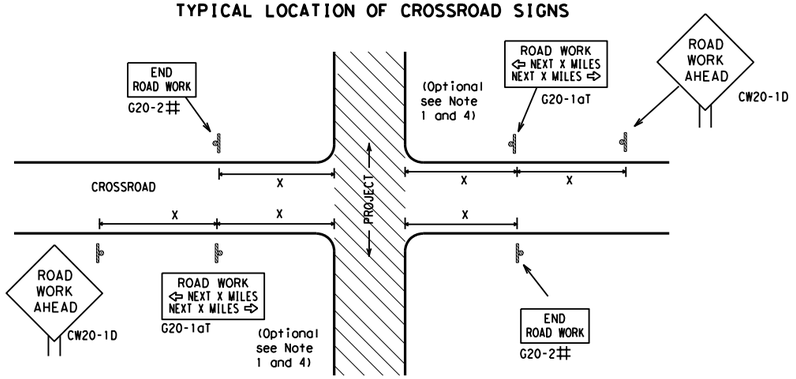
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		11

DATE: 6/26/2023 5:17:38 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020924 - Design Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

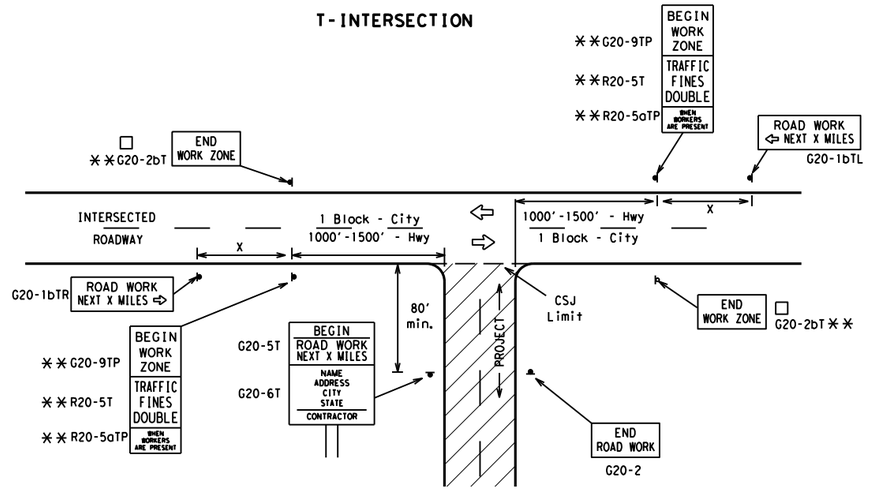
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

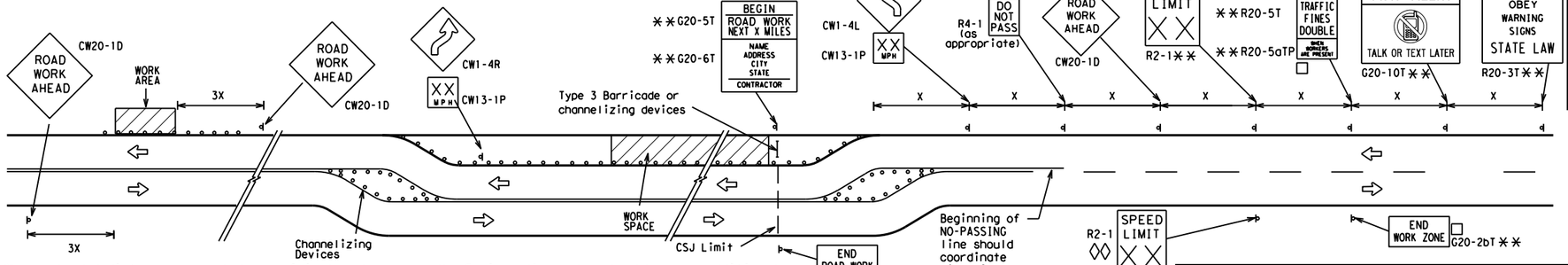
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

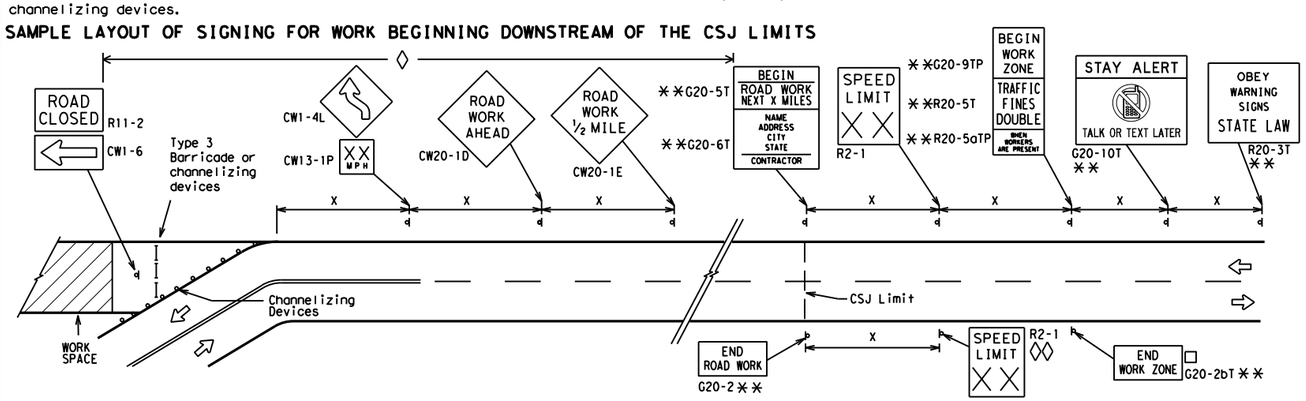
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

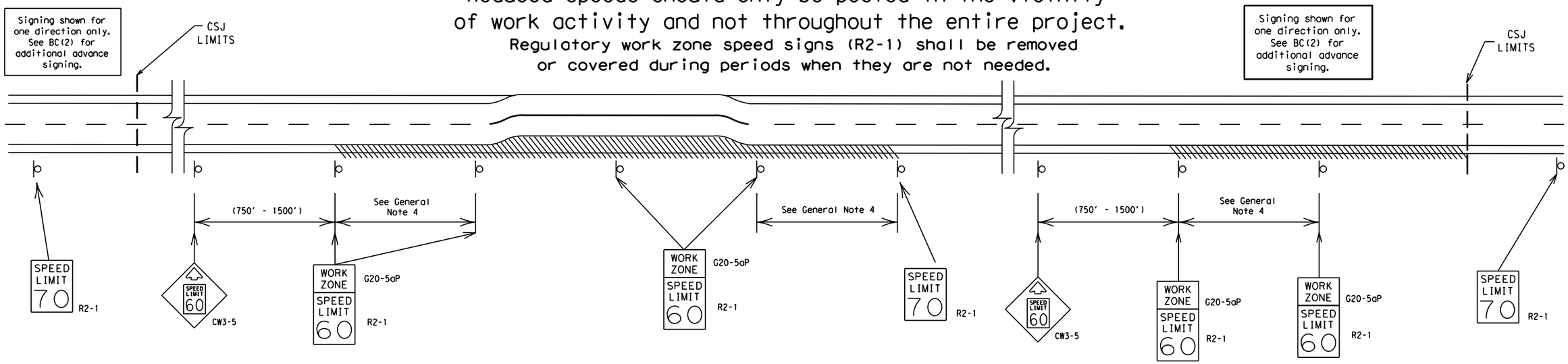
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		12

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

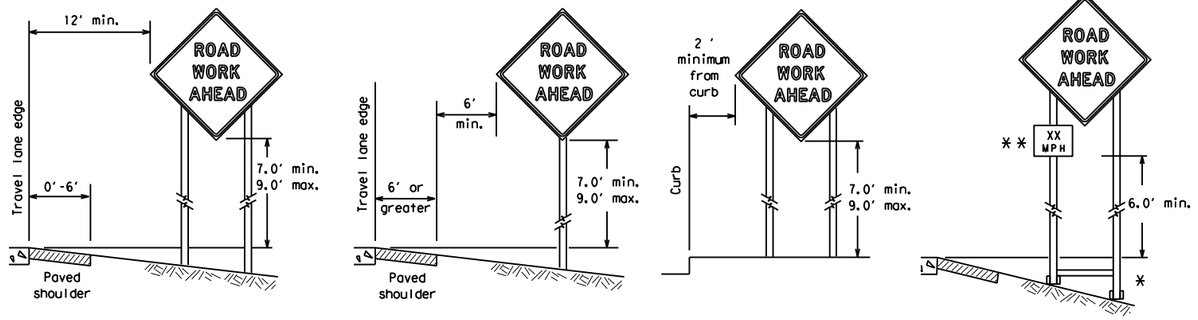
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		13

DATE: 6/29/2023 3:16:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

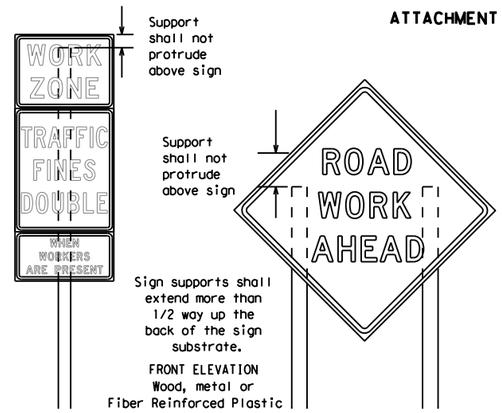
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

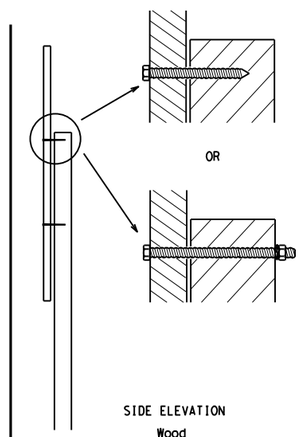


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





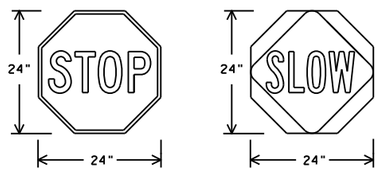
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12

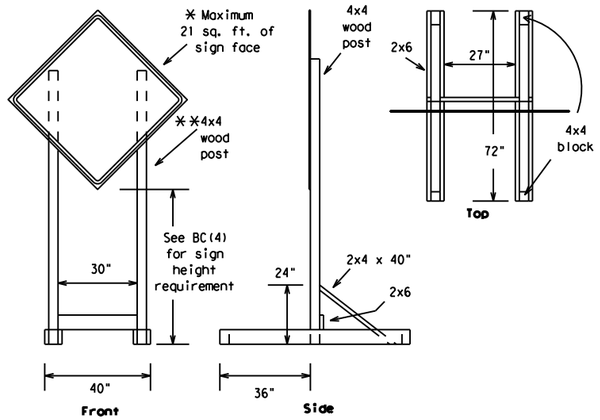
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

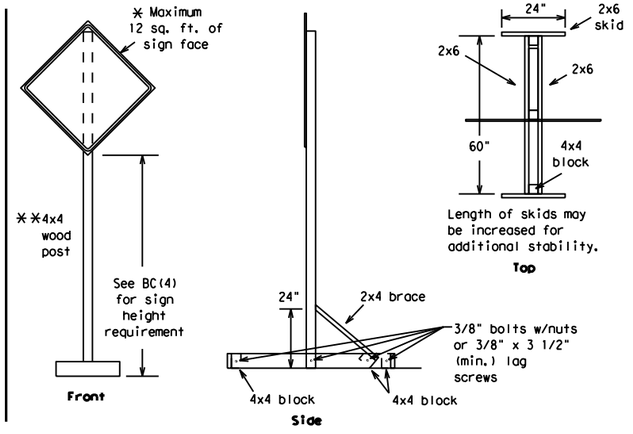
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		14

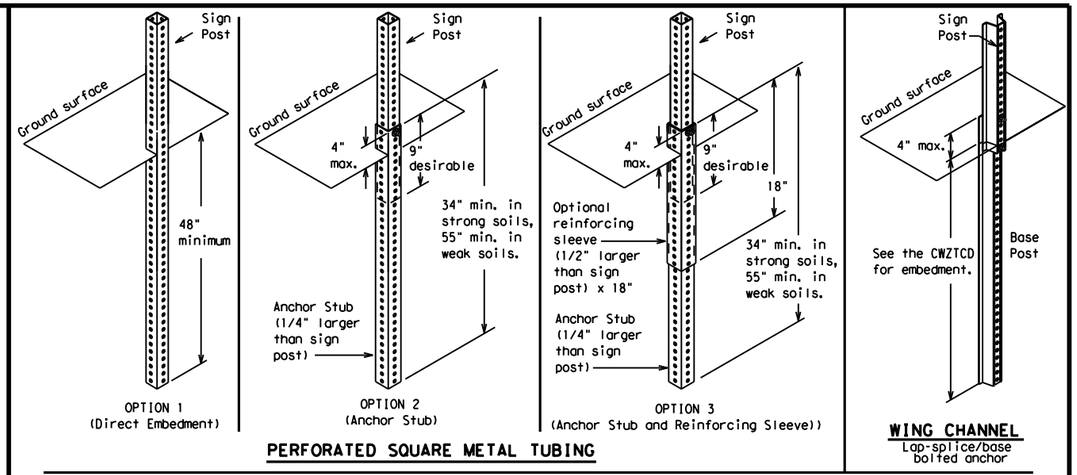
DATE: 6/29/2023 3:17:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2-1CP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(11)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn





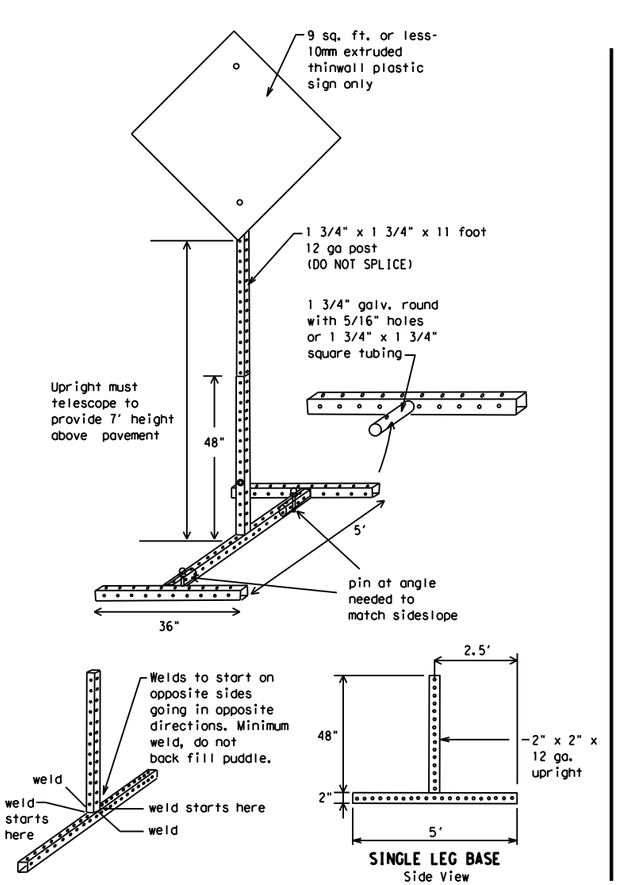
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

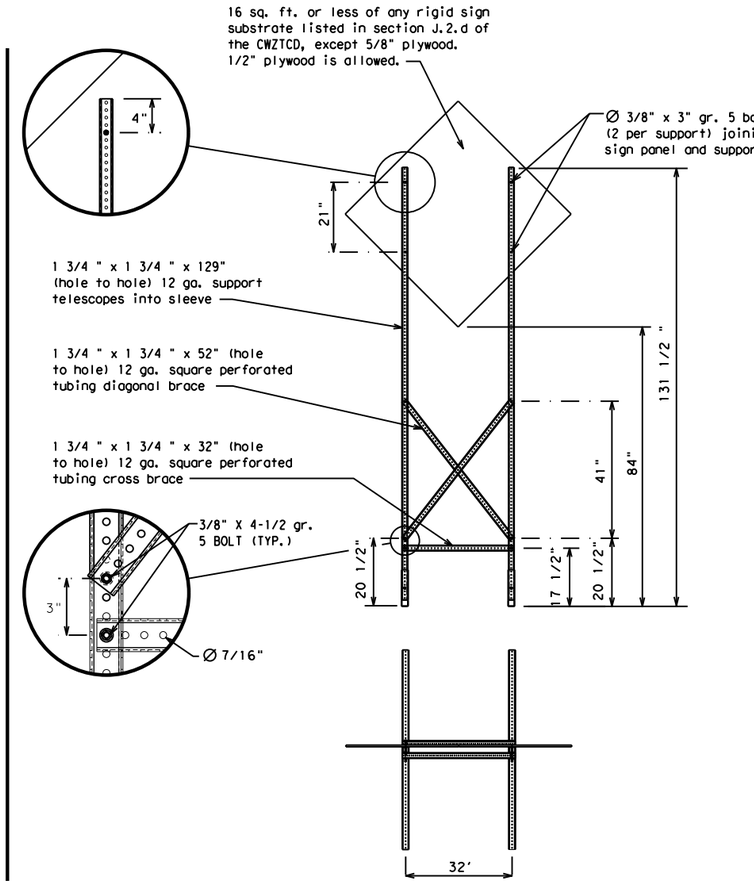
*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

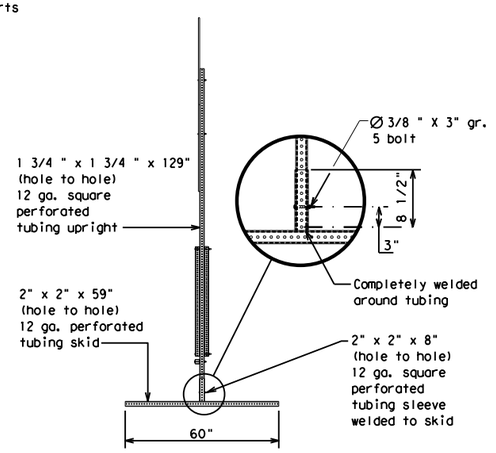


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		15

99

DATE: 6/29/2023 3:18:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(12)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

Other Condition List

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

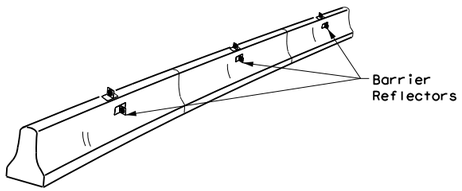
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		16

100

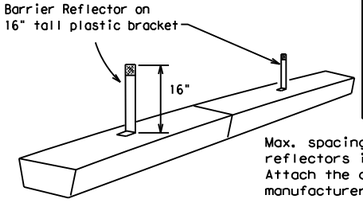
DATE: 6/29/2023 3:19:06 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

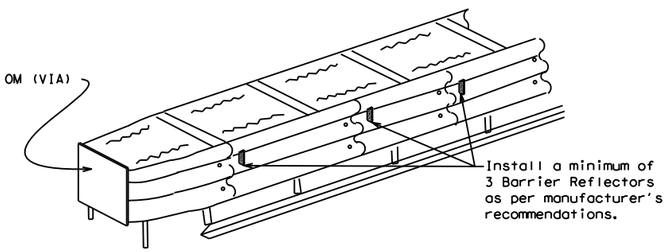


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

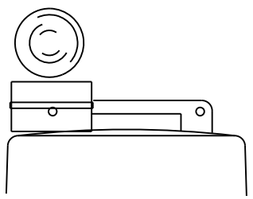


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

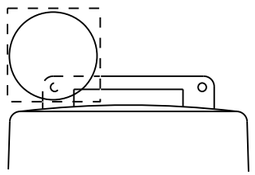
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

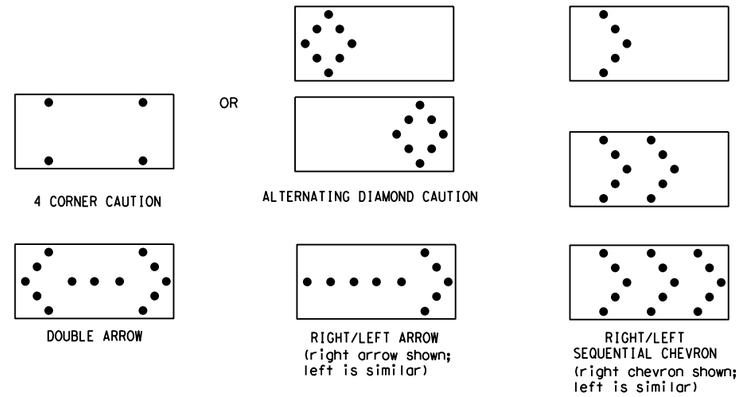
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		17

101

DATE: 6/29/2023 3:20:08 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00280209/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

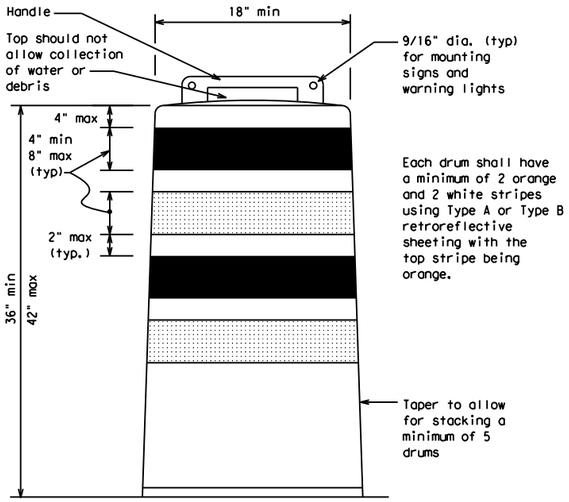
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

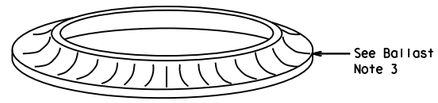
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

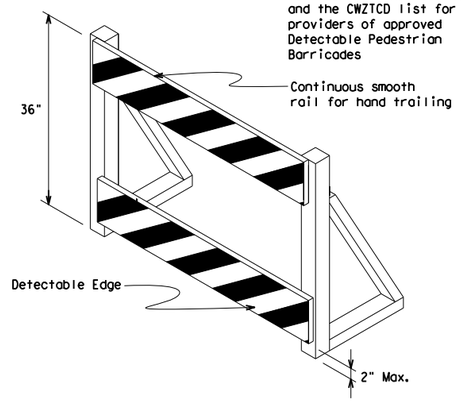
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

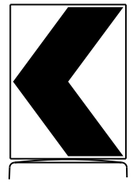




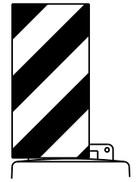


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

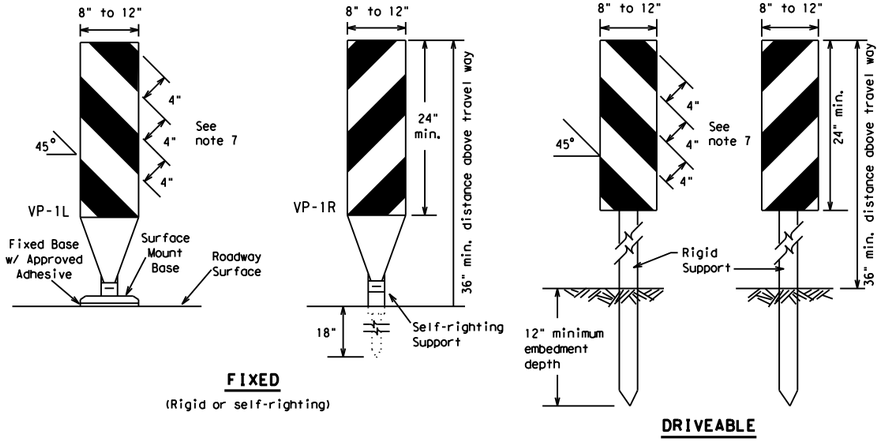
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		18
7-13				

102

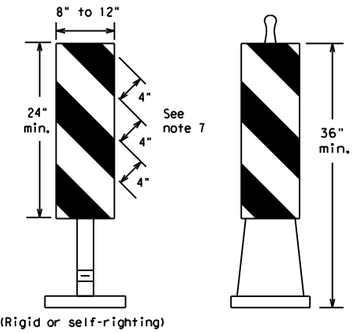
DATE: 6/29/2023 3:21:11 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00280209 9/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

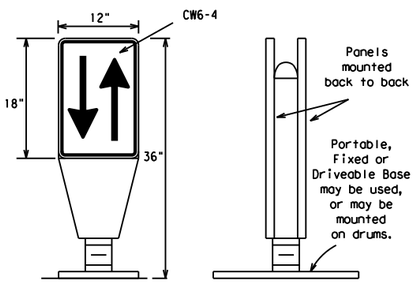


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

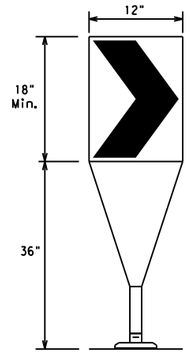
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

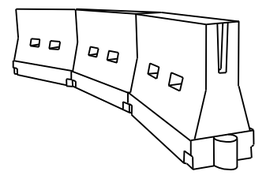
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

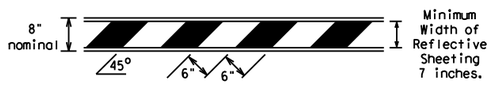
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		19

DATE: 6/29/2023 3:22:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00280099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

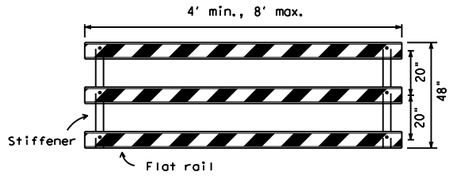
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



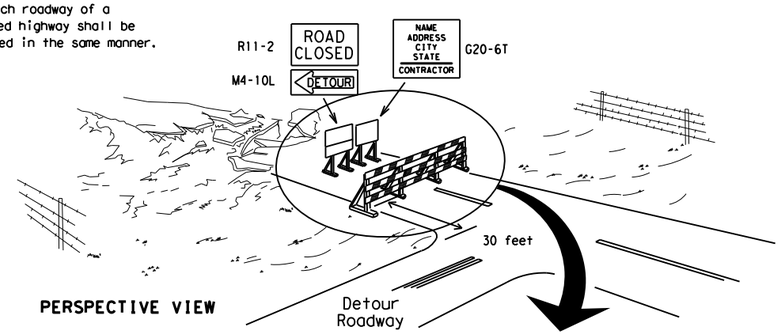
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

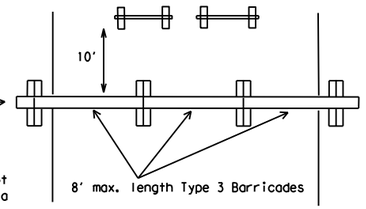
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

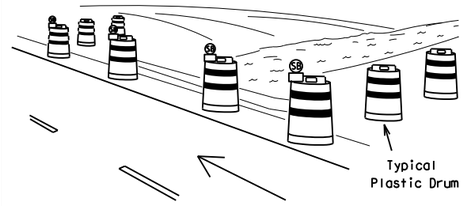
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

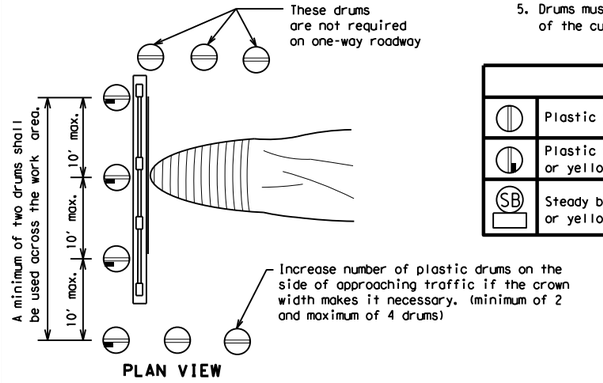
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

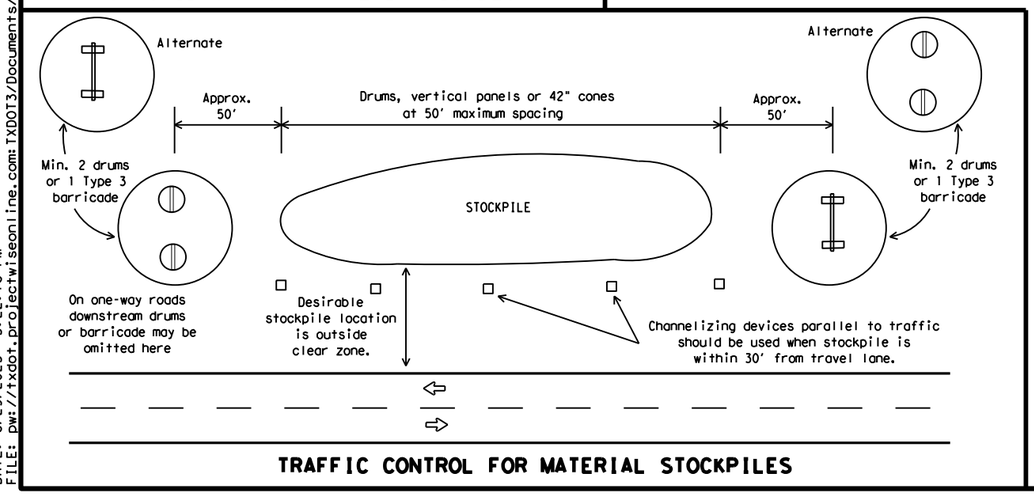
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



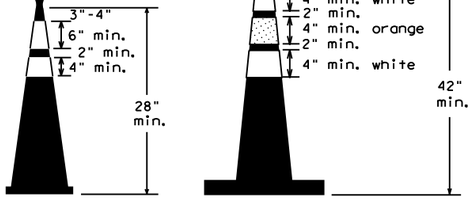
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

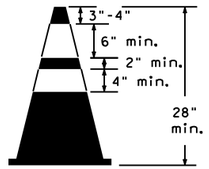
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



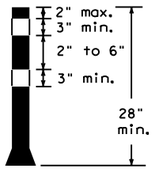
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones



Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		20

DATE: 6/29/2023 3:23:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

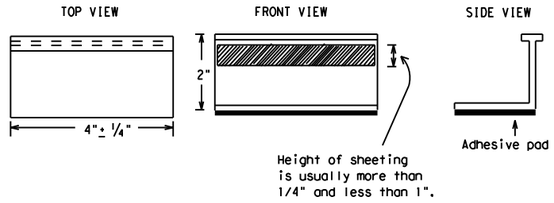
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

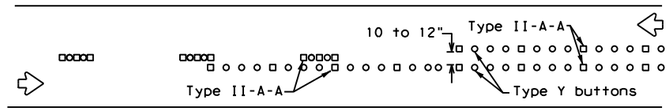
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		21

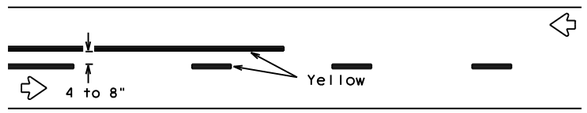
DATE: 6/29/2023 3:24:30 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/TCP STANDARDS/BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

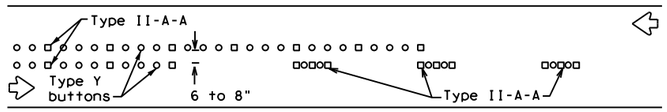
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



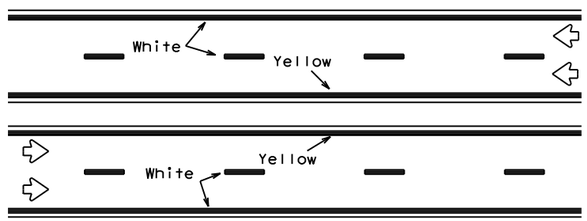
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



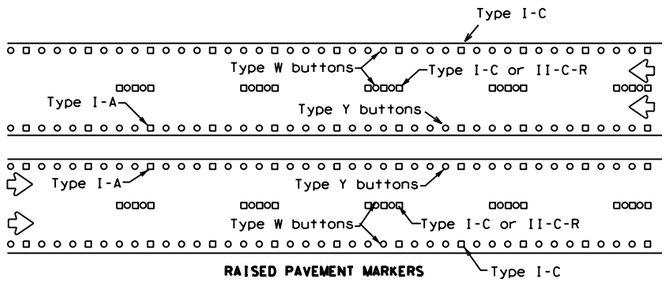
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



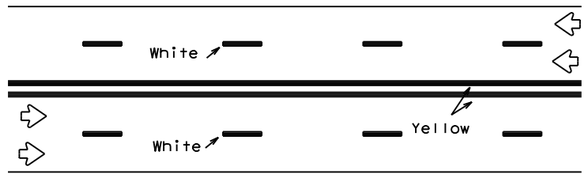
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



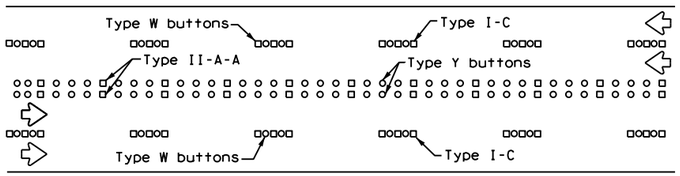
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



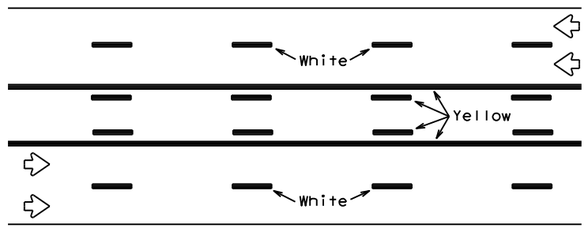
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



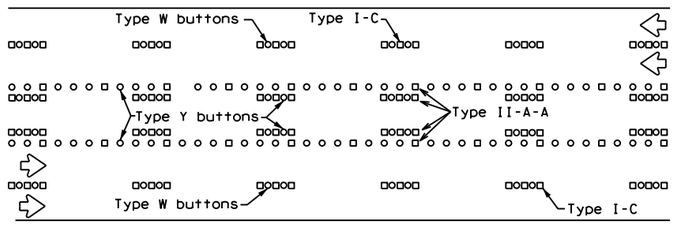
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

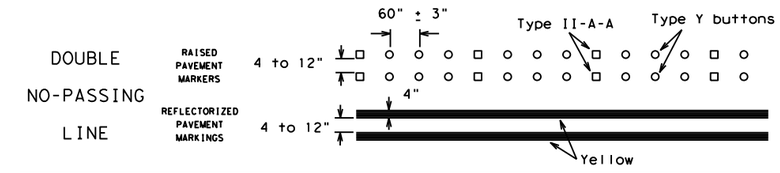
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

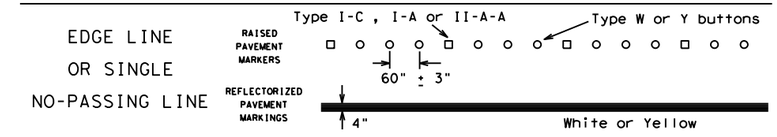
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

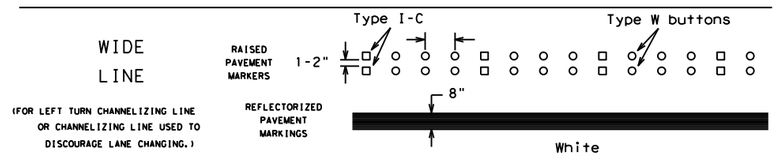


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



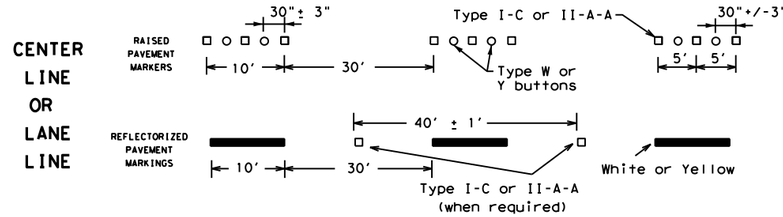
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

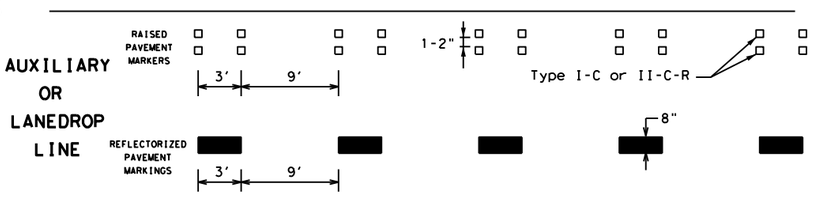


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

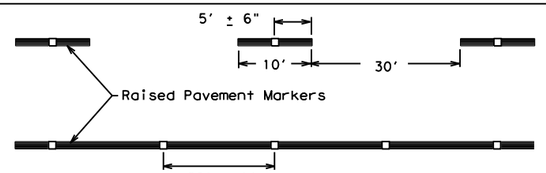


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

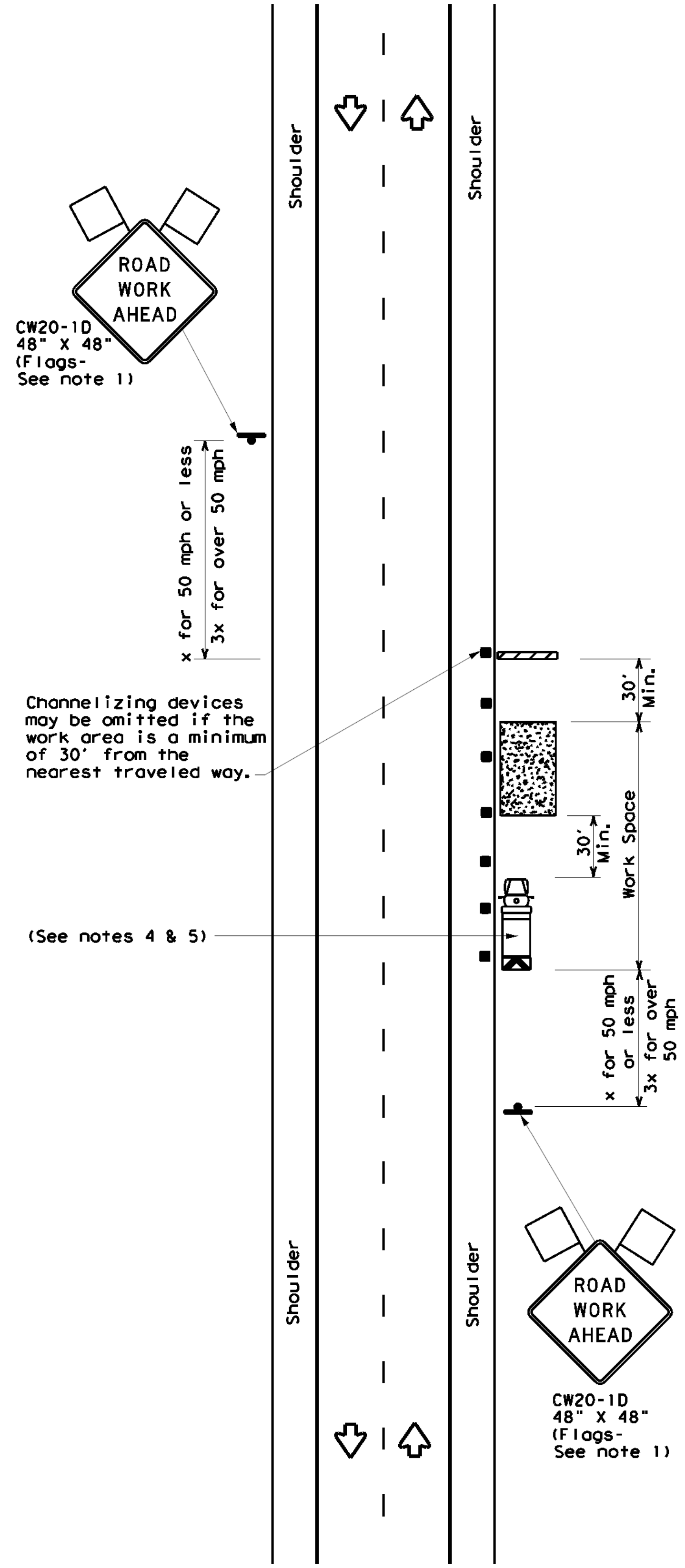
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		22

106

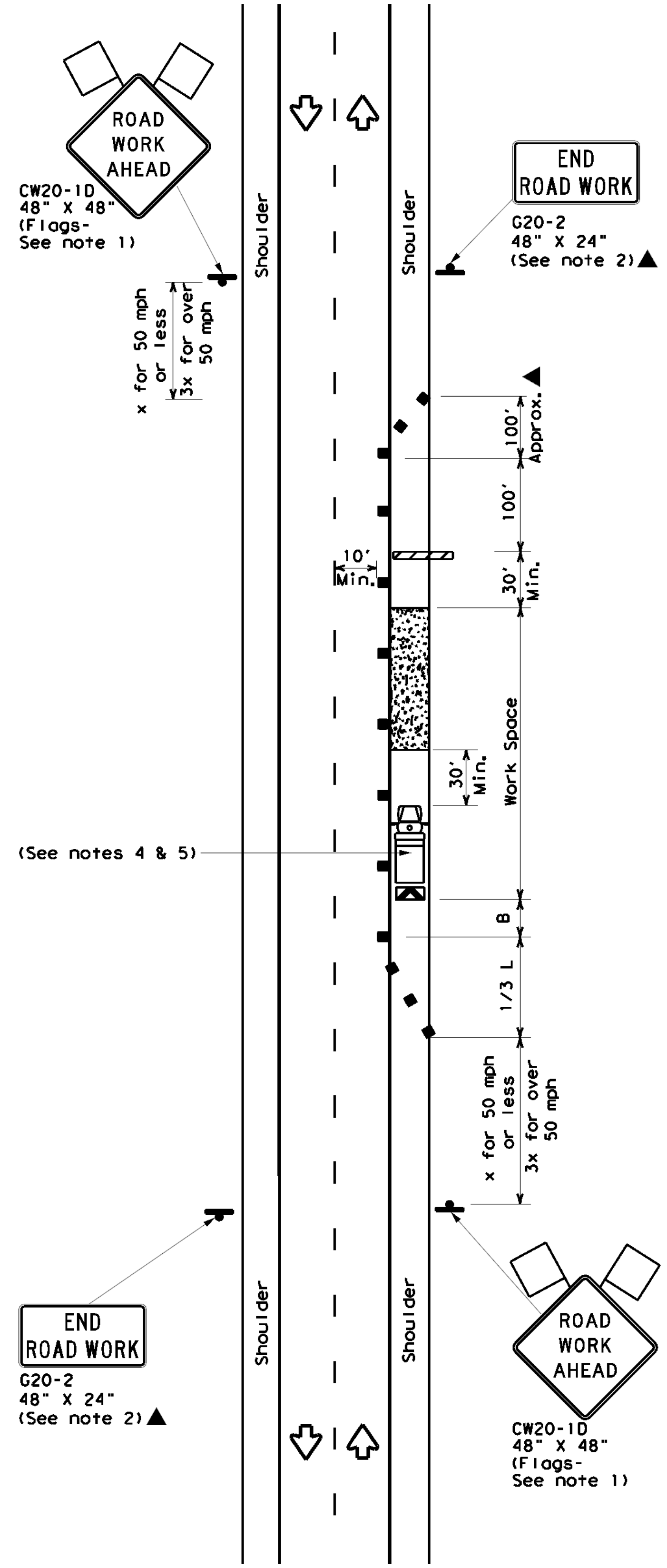
DATE: 6/26/2023 4:40:28 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/



TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

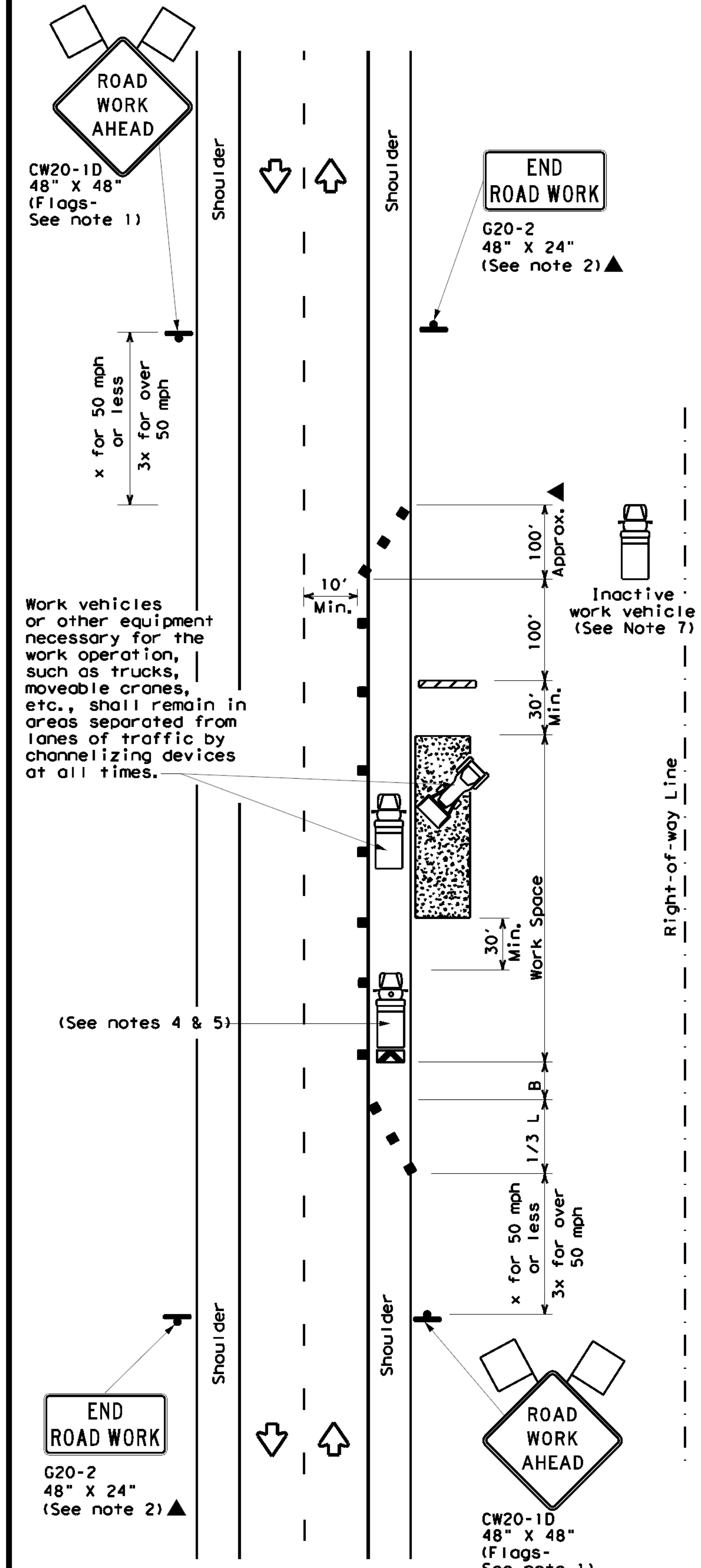
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

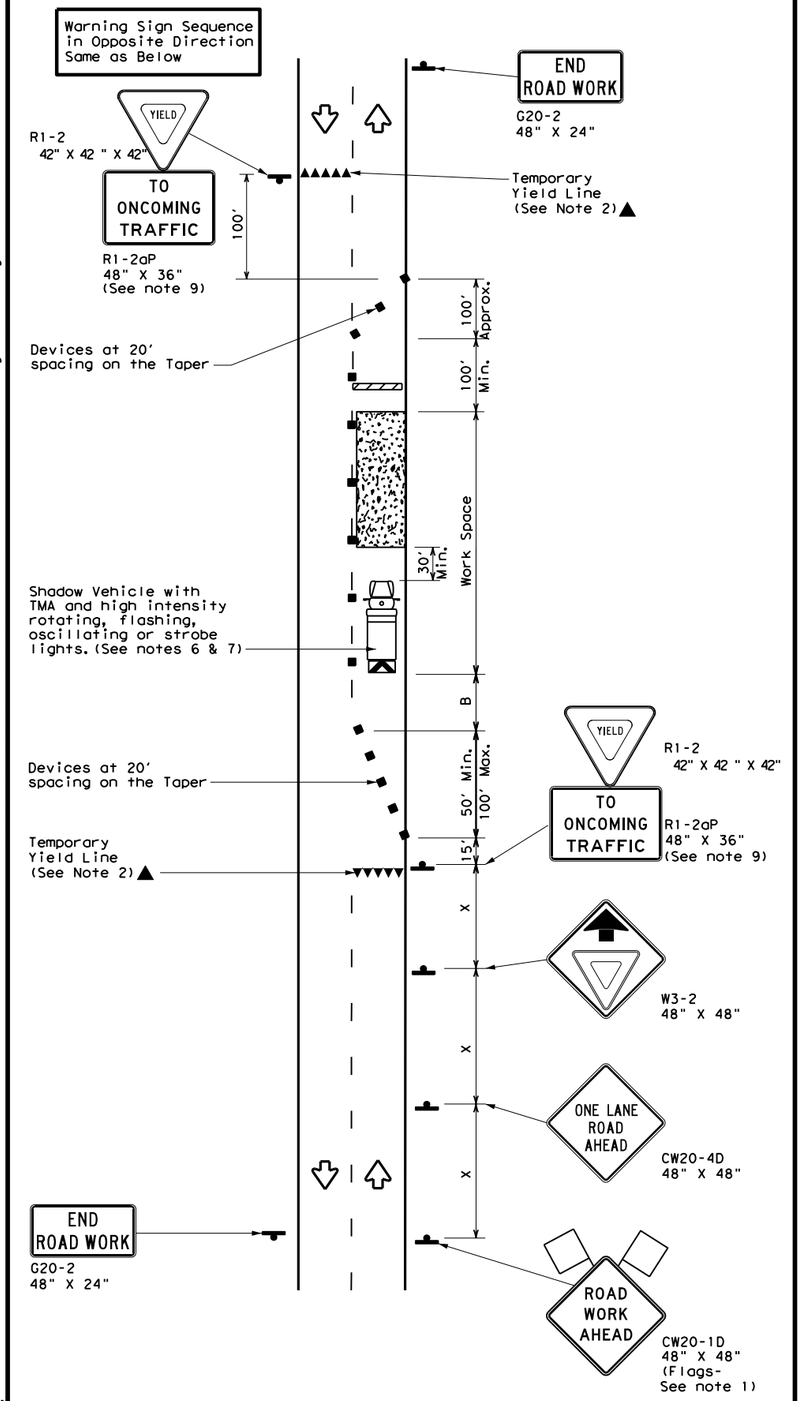
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

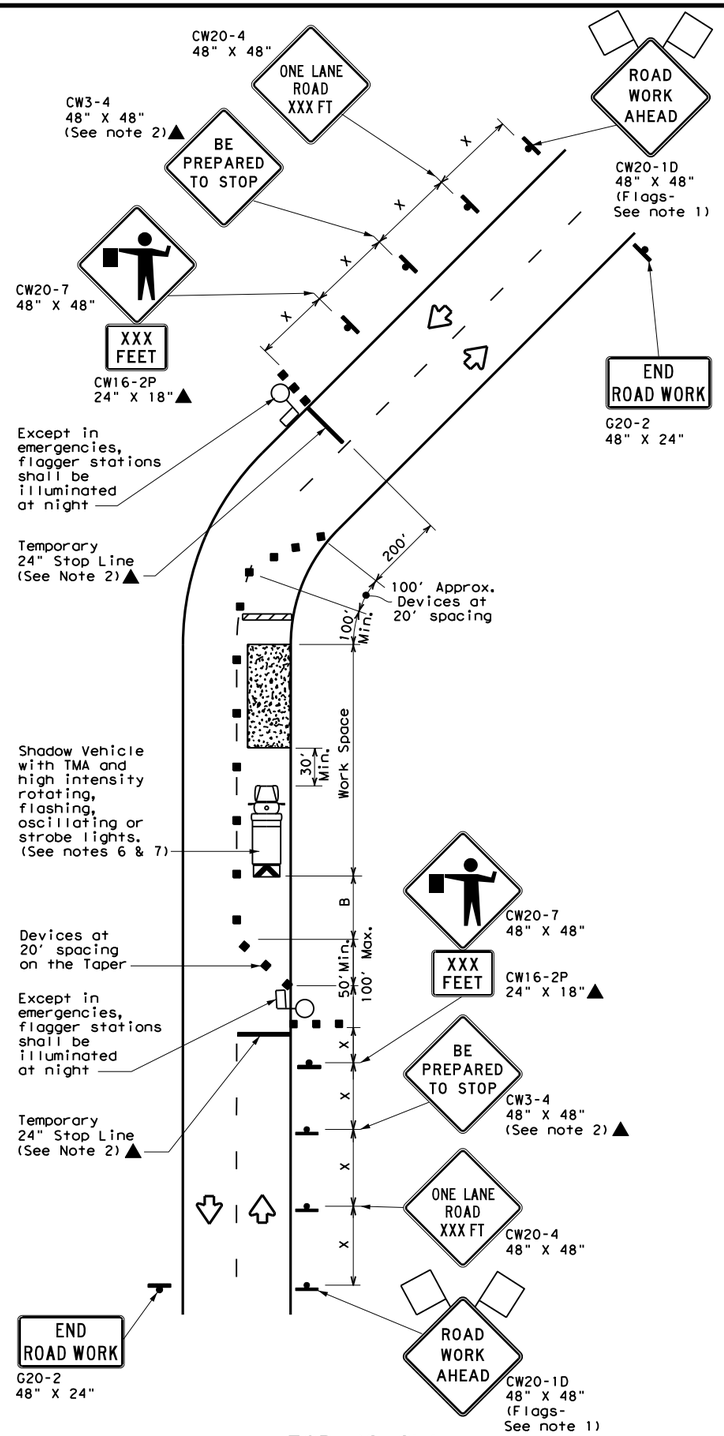
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT 0028	SECT 02	JOB 099	HIGHWAY US 90
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	DIST HOU		COUNTY HARRIS	SHEET NO. 23

DATE: 07/07/2023 11:21 AM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

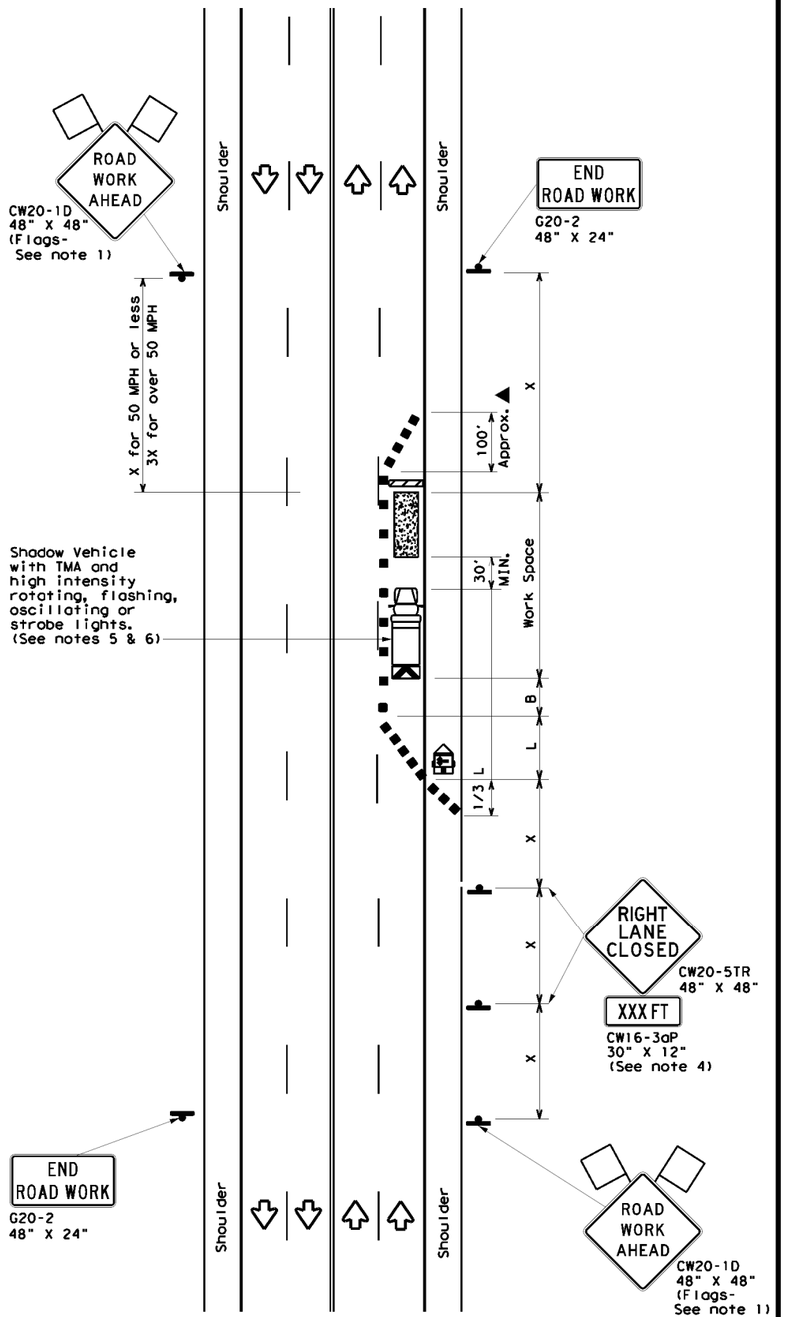
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

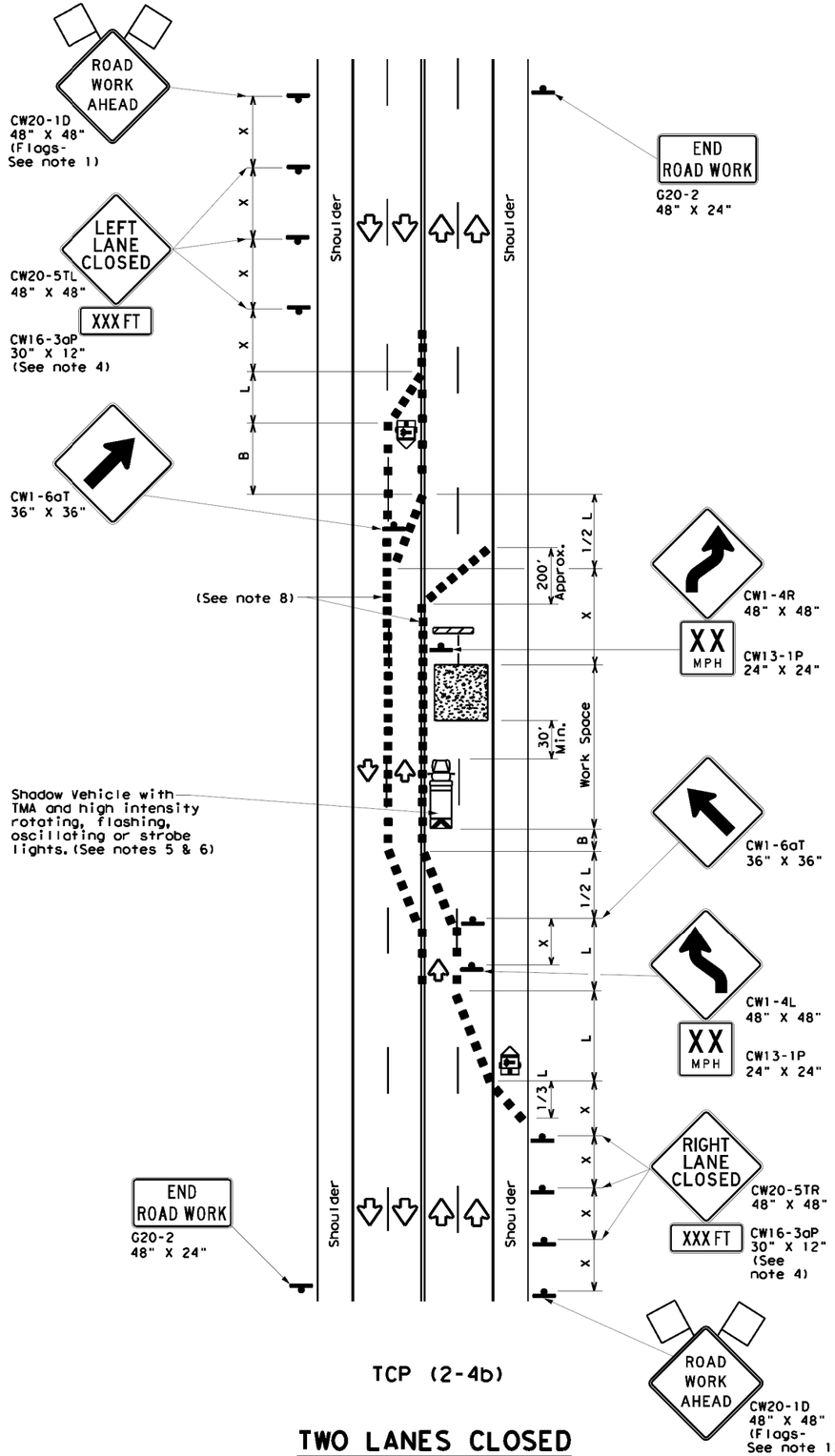
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		23A
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 6/26/2023 4:40:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0026099194 arrges/tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

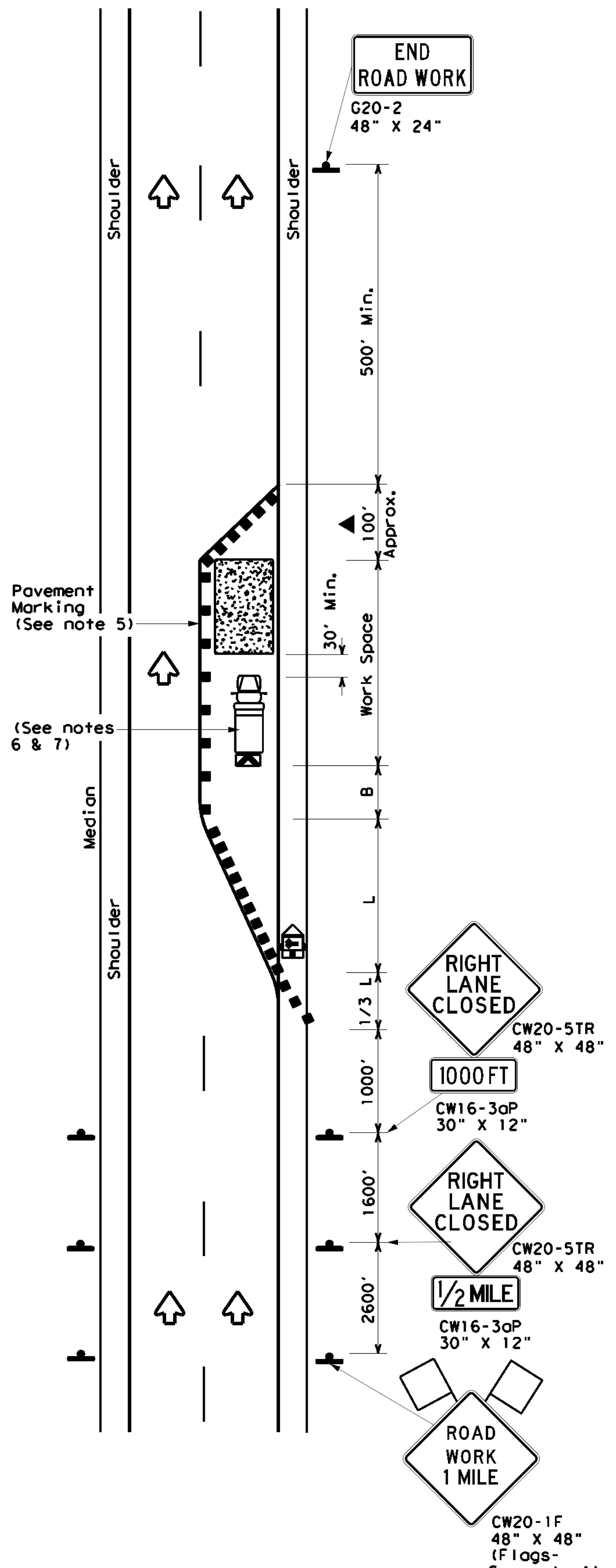
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

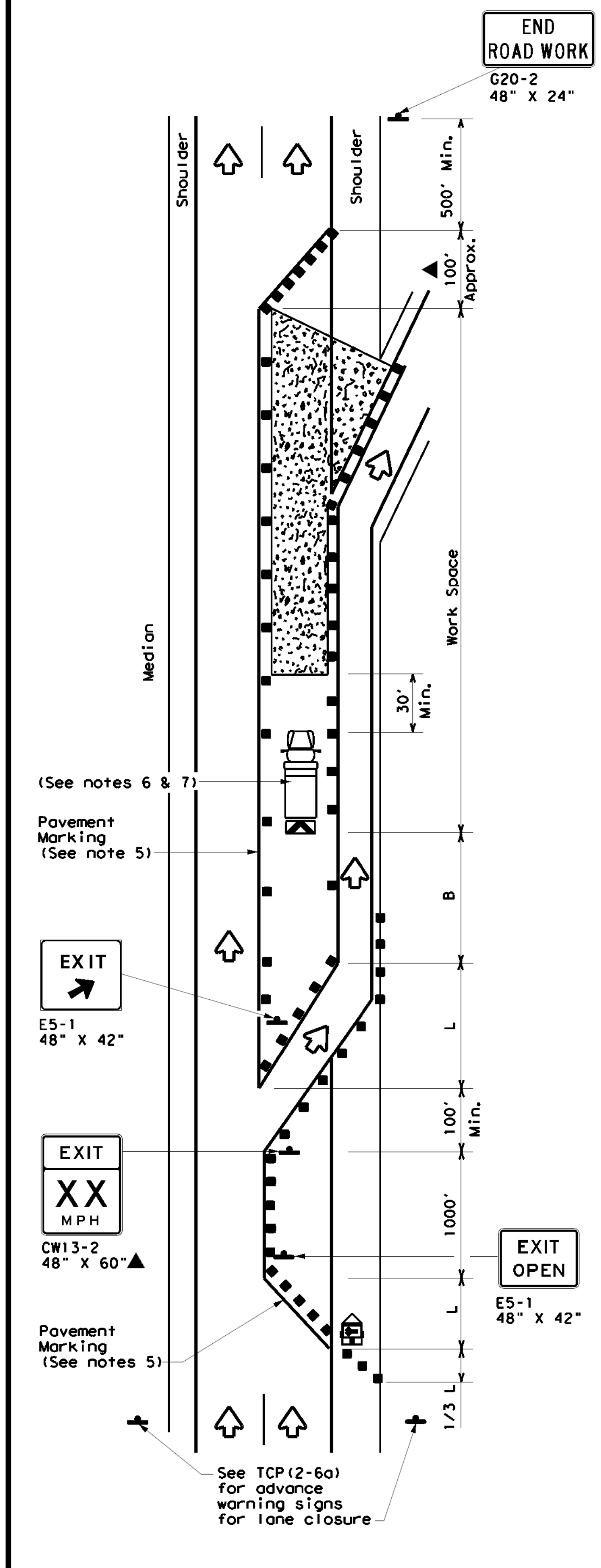
TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0028	02	099	US 90
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	HOU	HARRIS		24



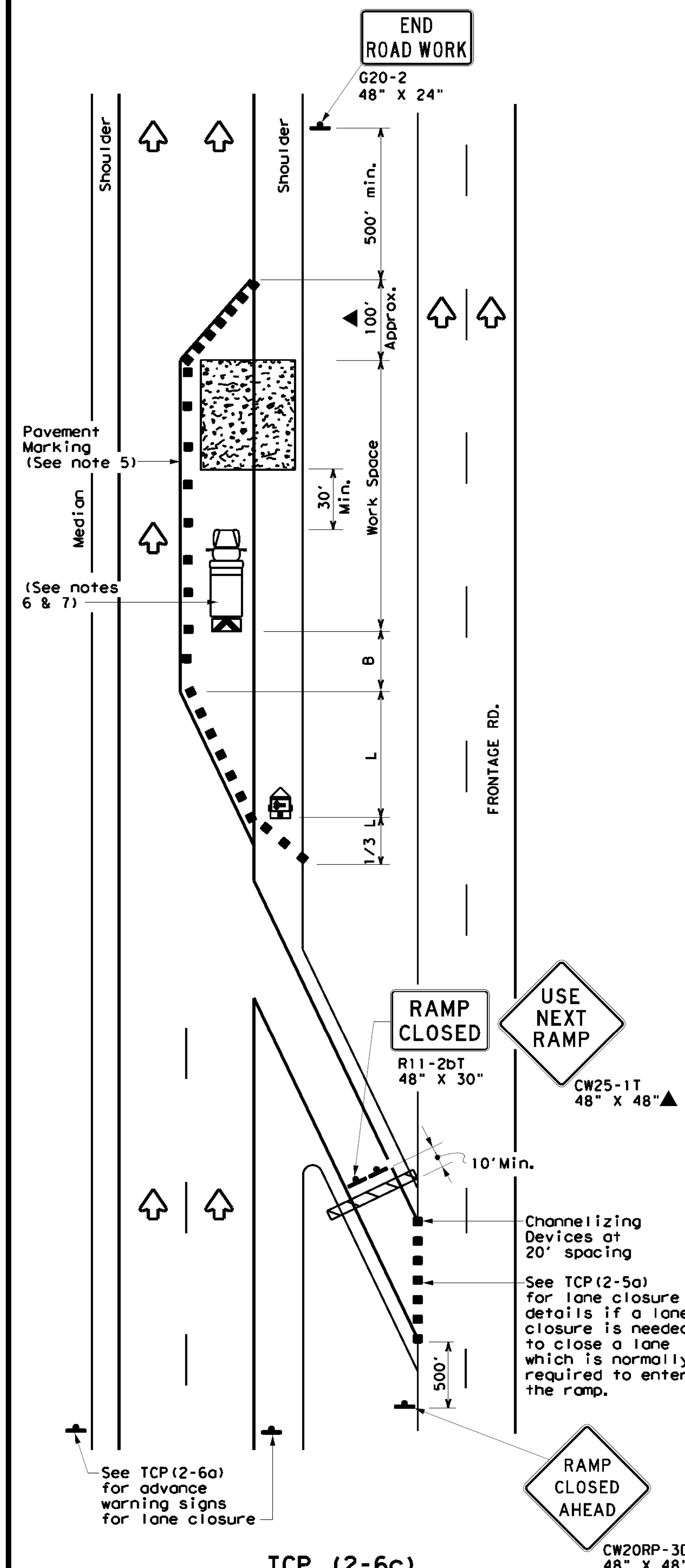
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

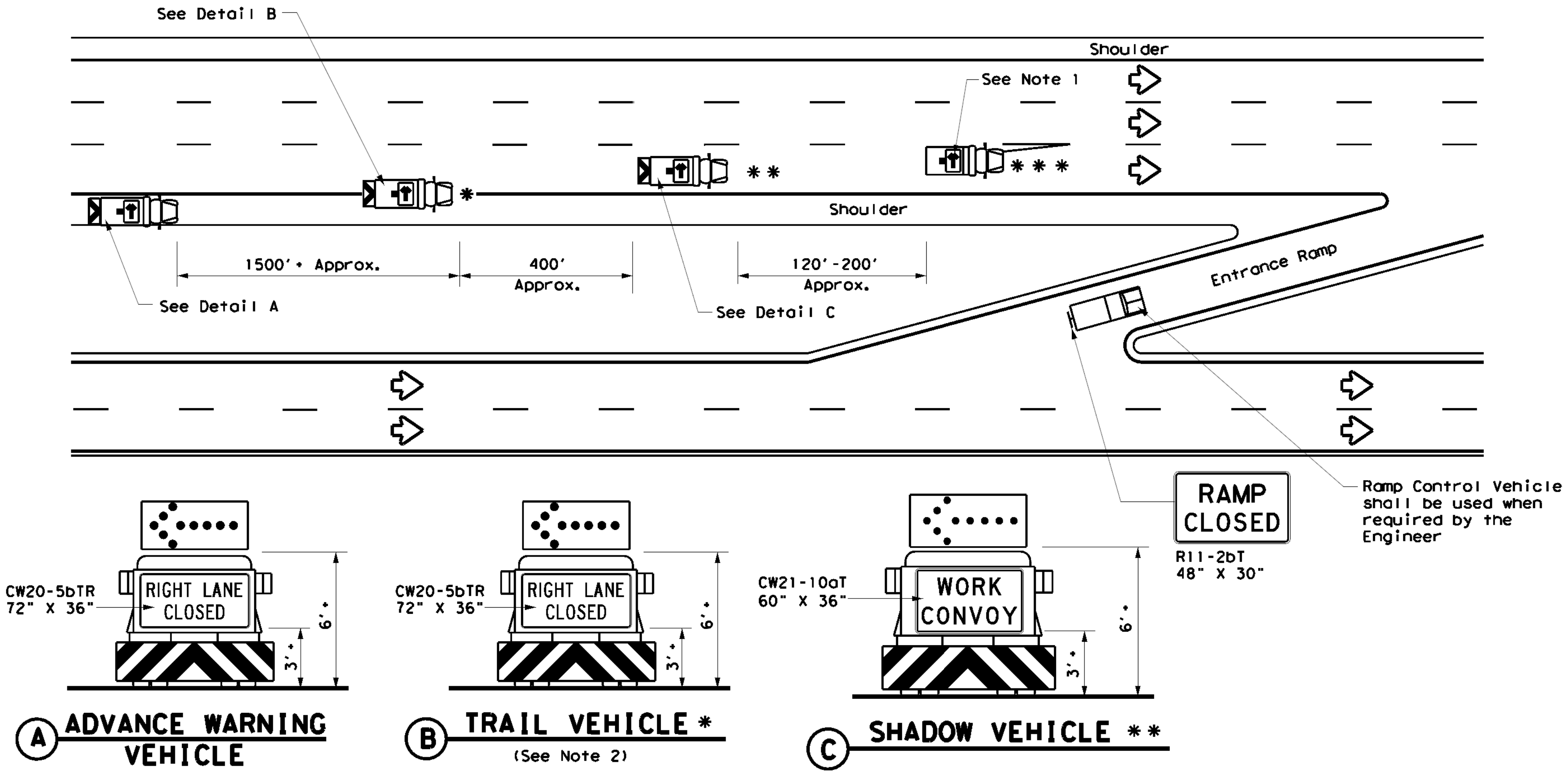
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(2-6)-18

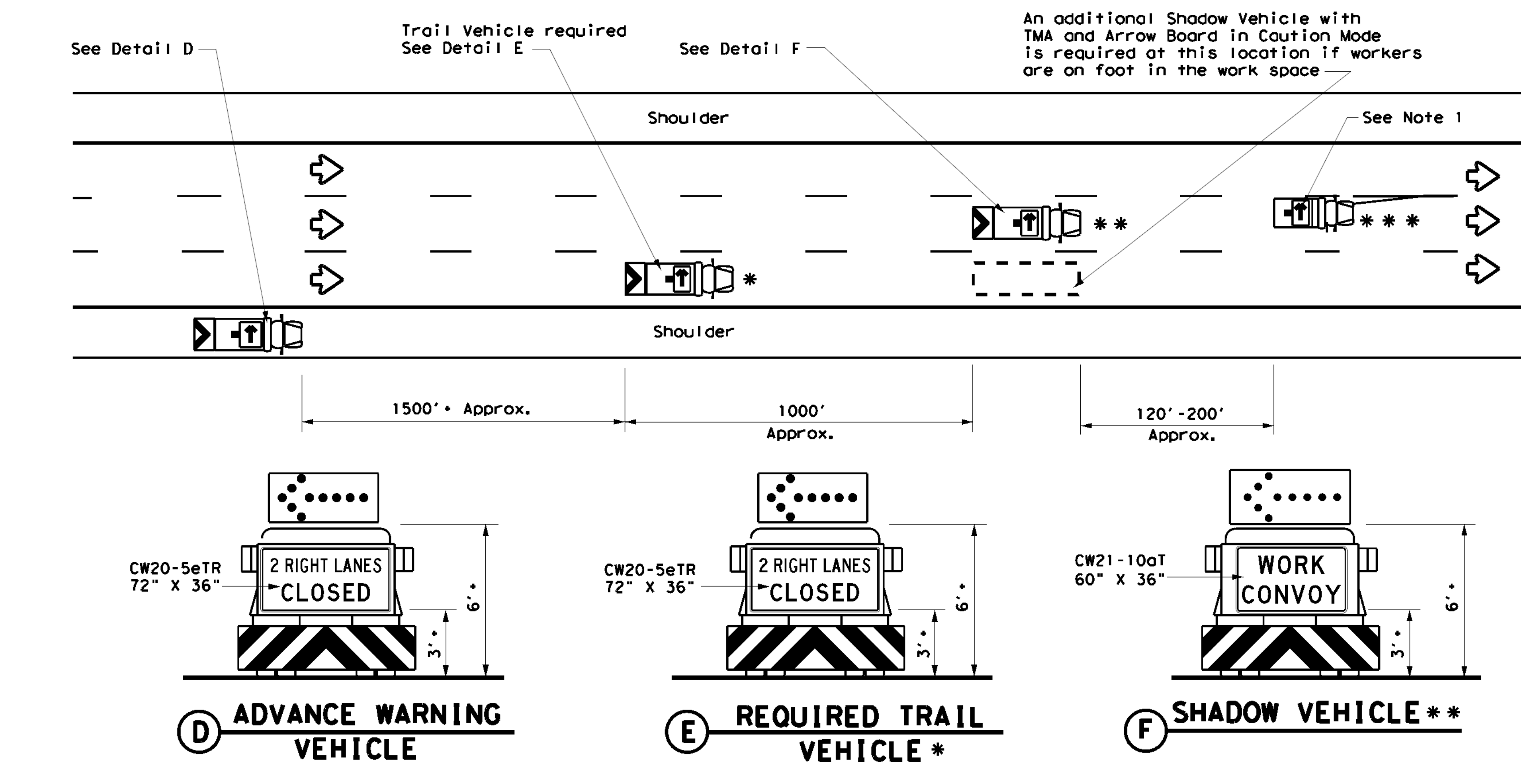
FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT 0028	SECT 02	JOB 099	HIGHWAY US 90
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	DIST HOU		COUNTY HARRIS	SHEET NO. 25

166

DATE: 6/26/2023 4:41:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028...



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

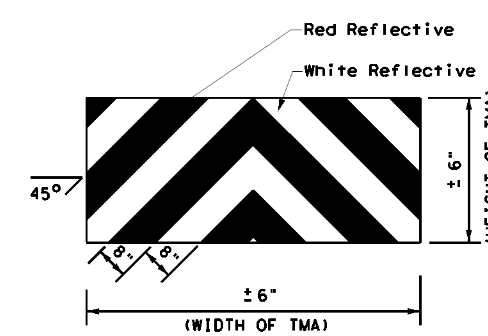
LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Arrow Board Display	
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

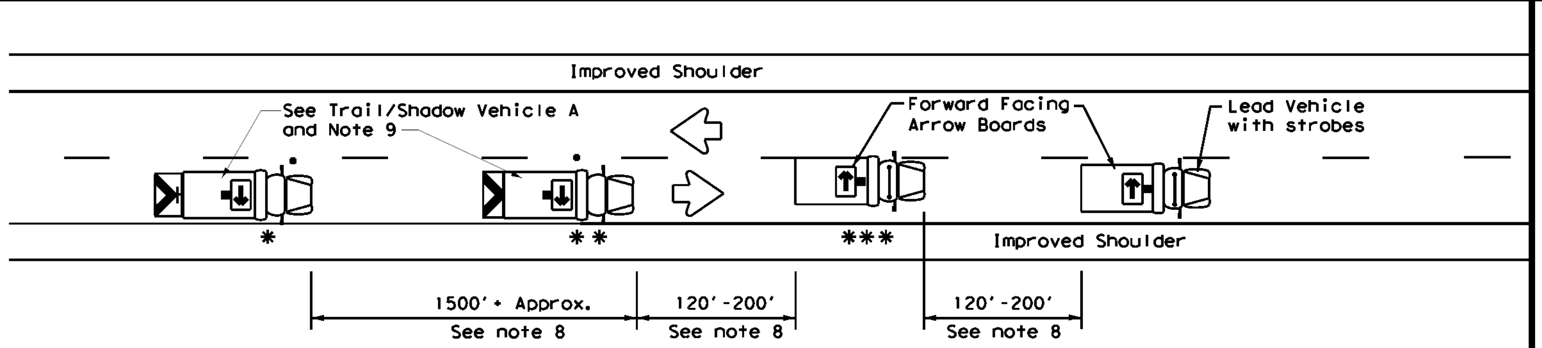
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	26

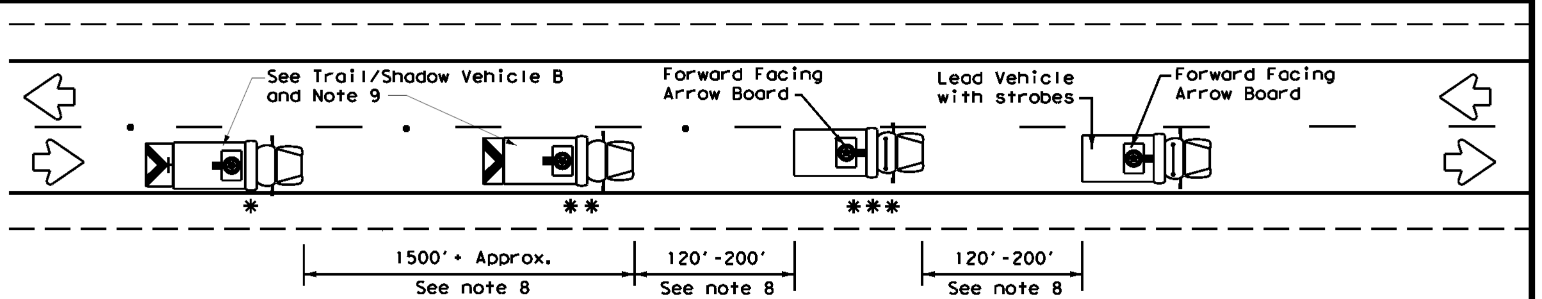
176

DATE: 6/26/2023 4:41:39 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/...



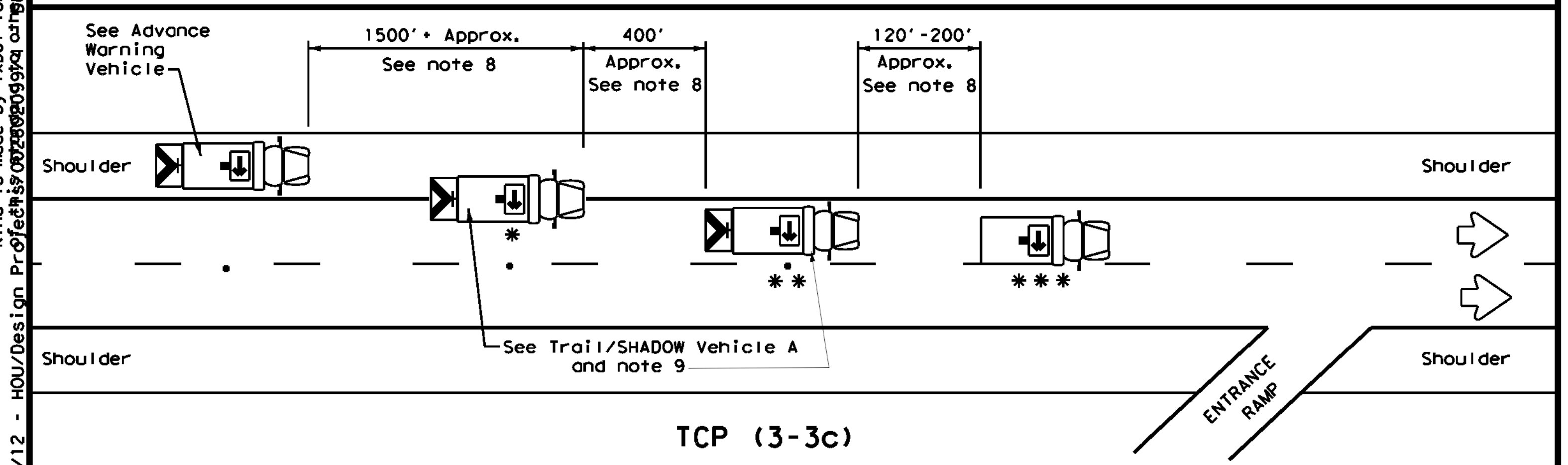
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



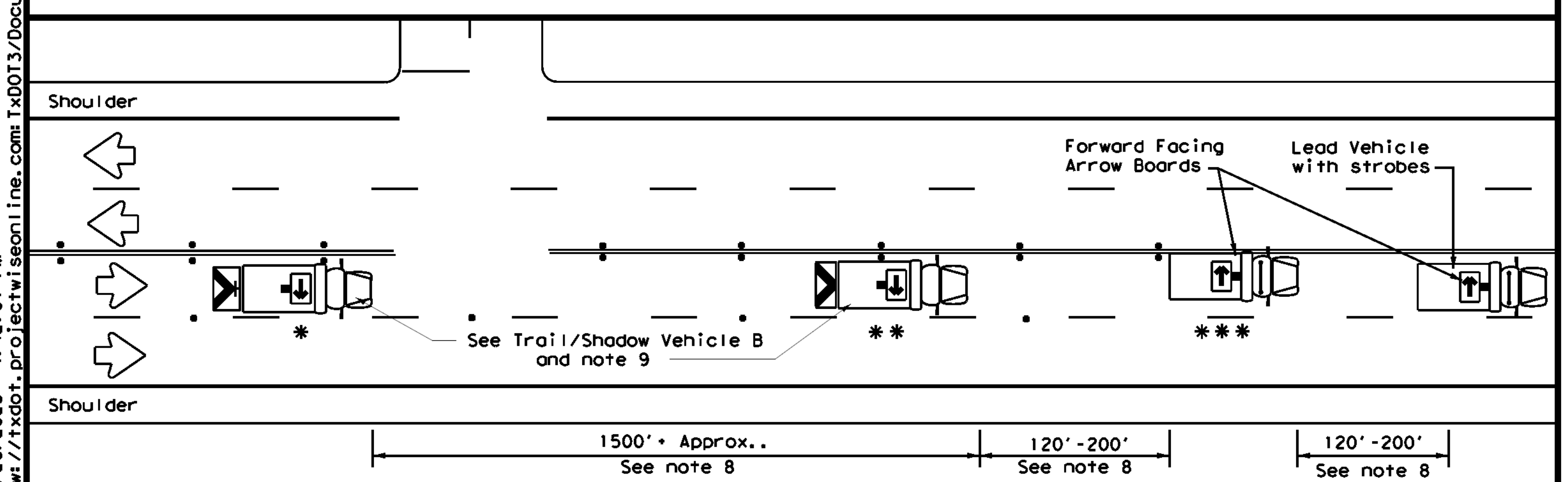
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



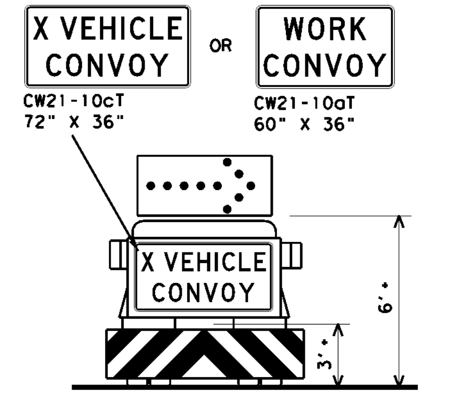
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



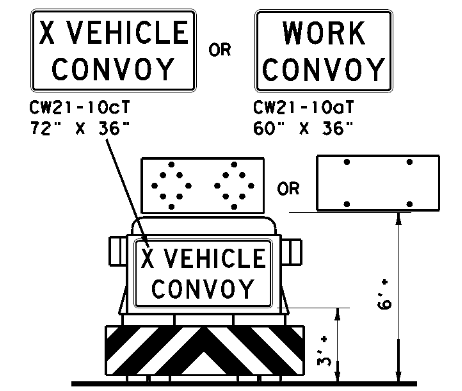
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



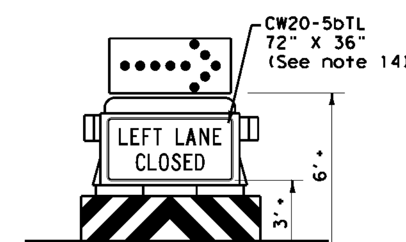
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

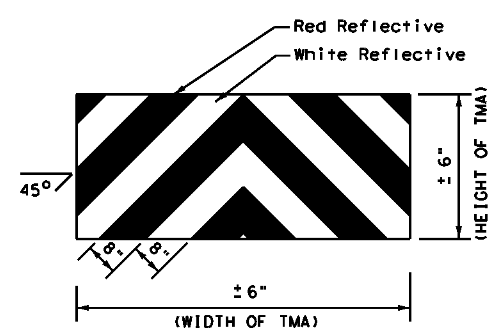


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

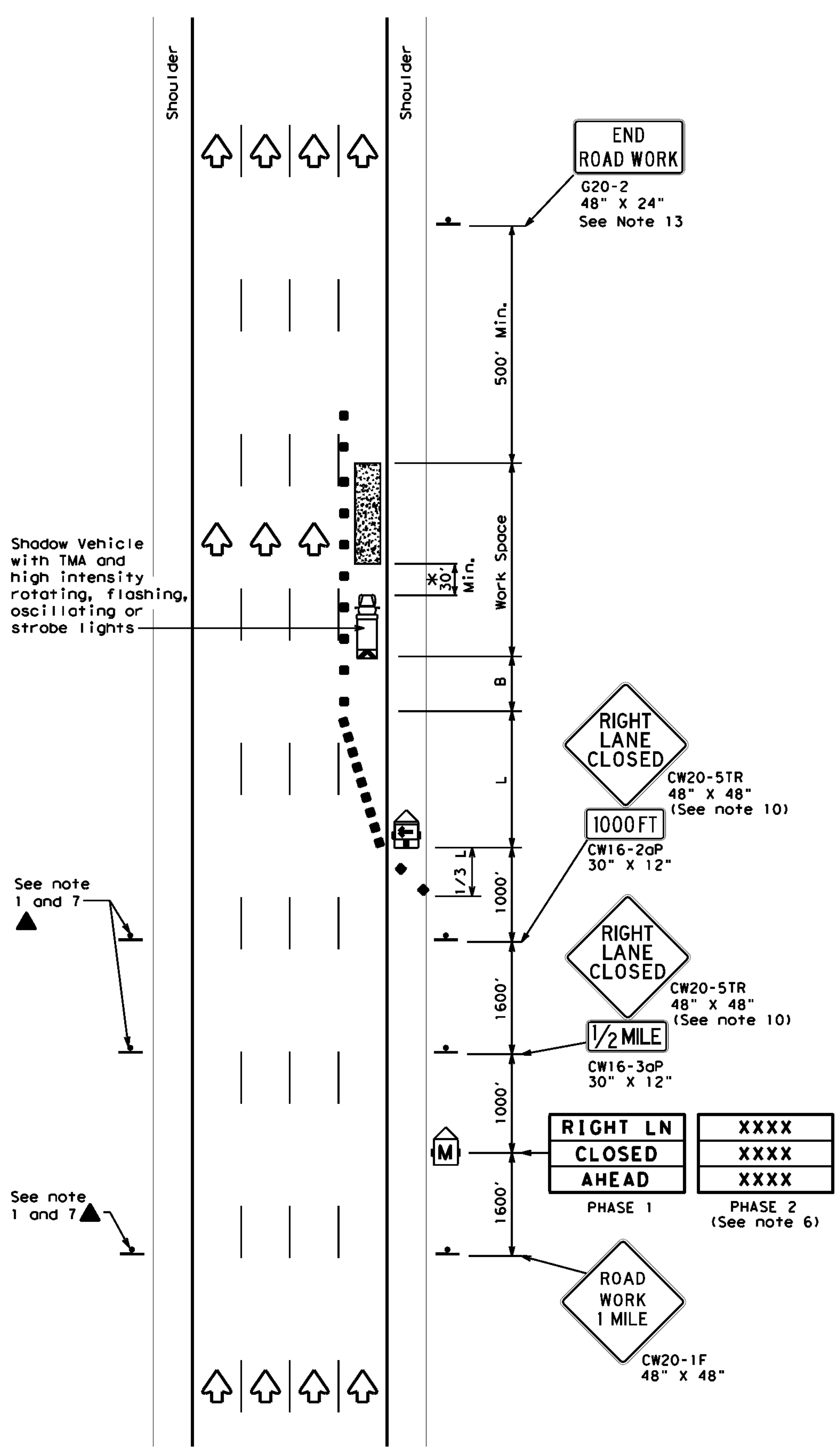
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
2-94 4-98 / 8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	27

177

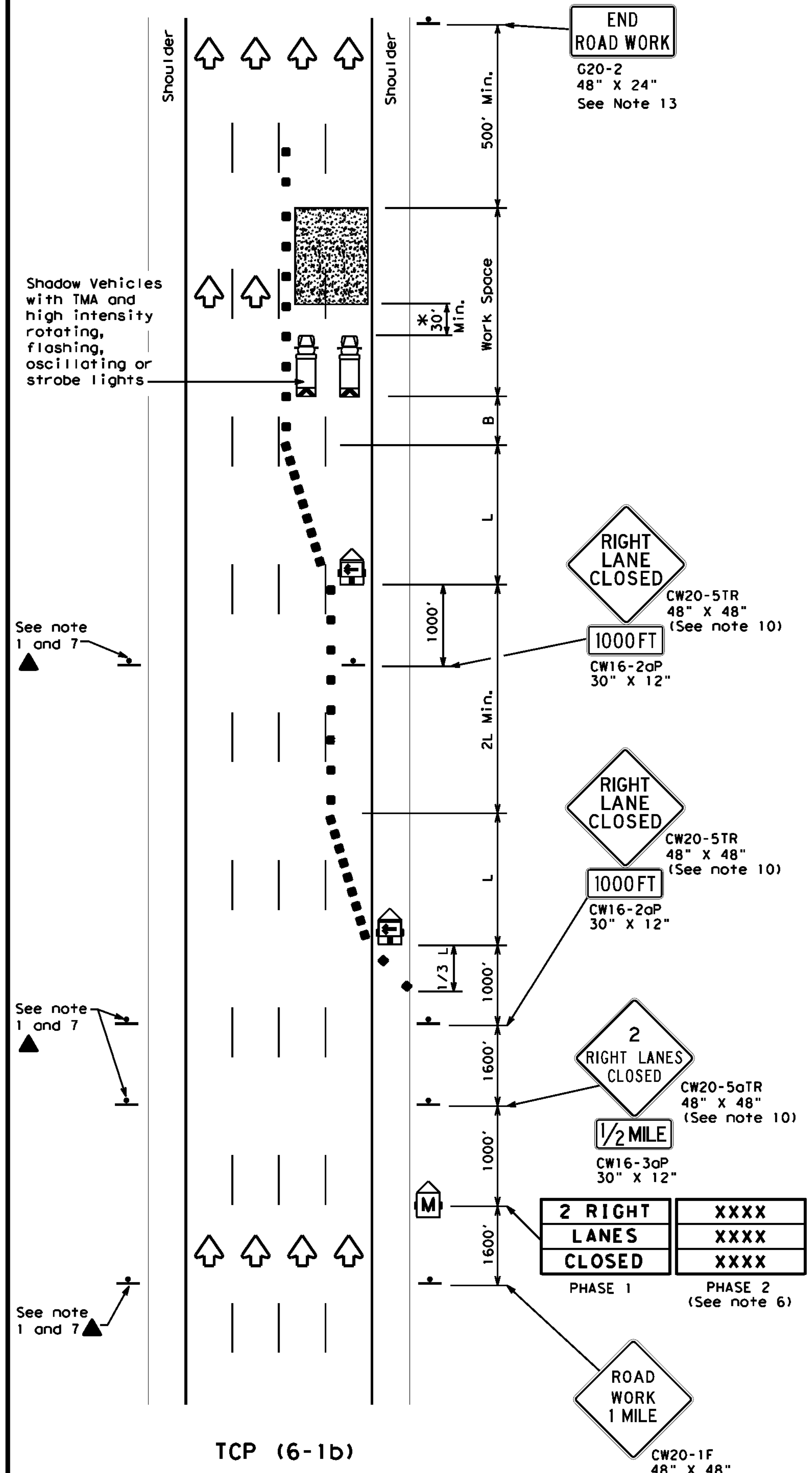
DATE: 6/26/2023 4:42:01 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/...

DATE: 6/26/2023 5:00:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/...



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY
ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY
TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

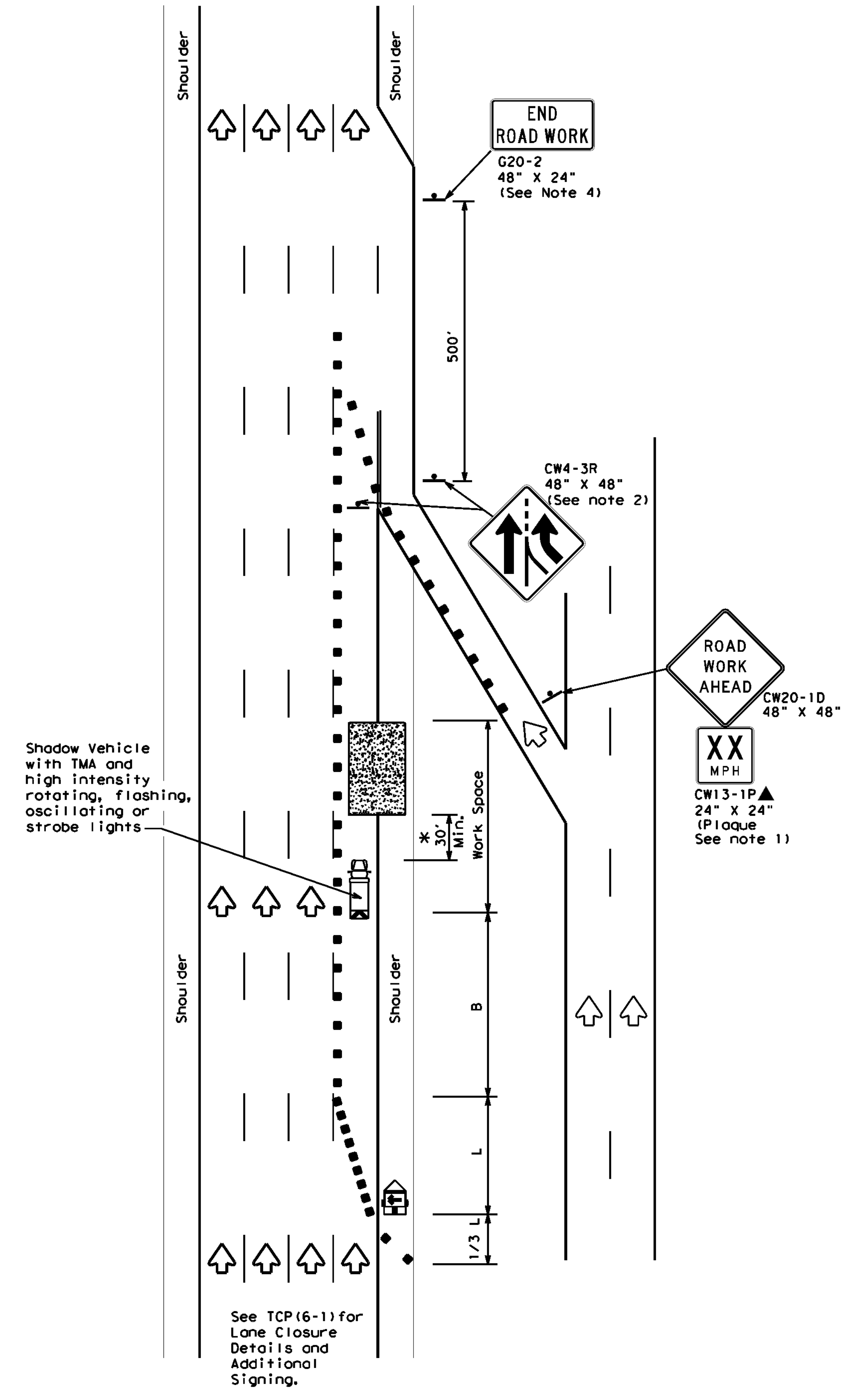
* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

TCP(6-1)-12

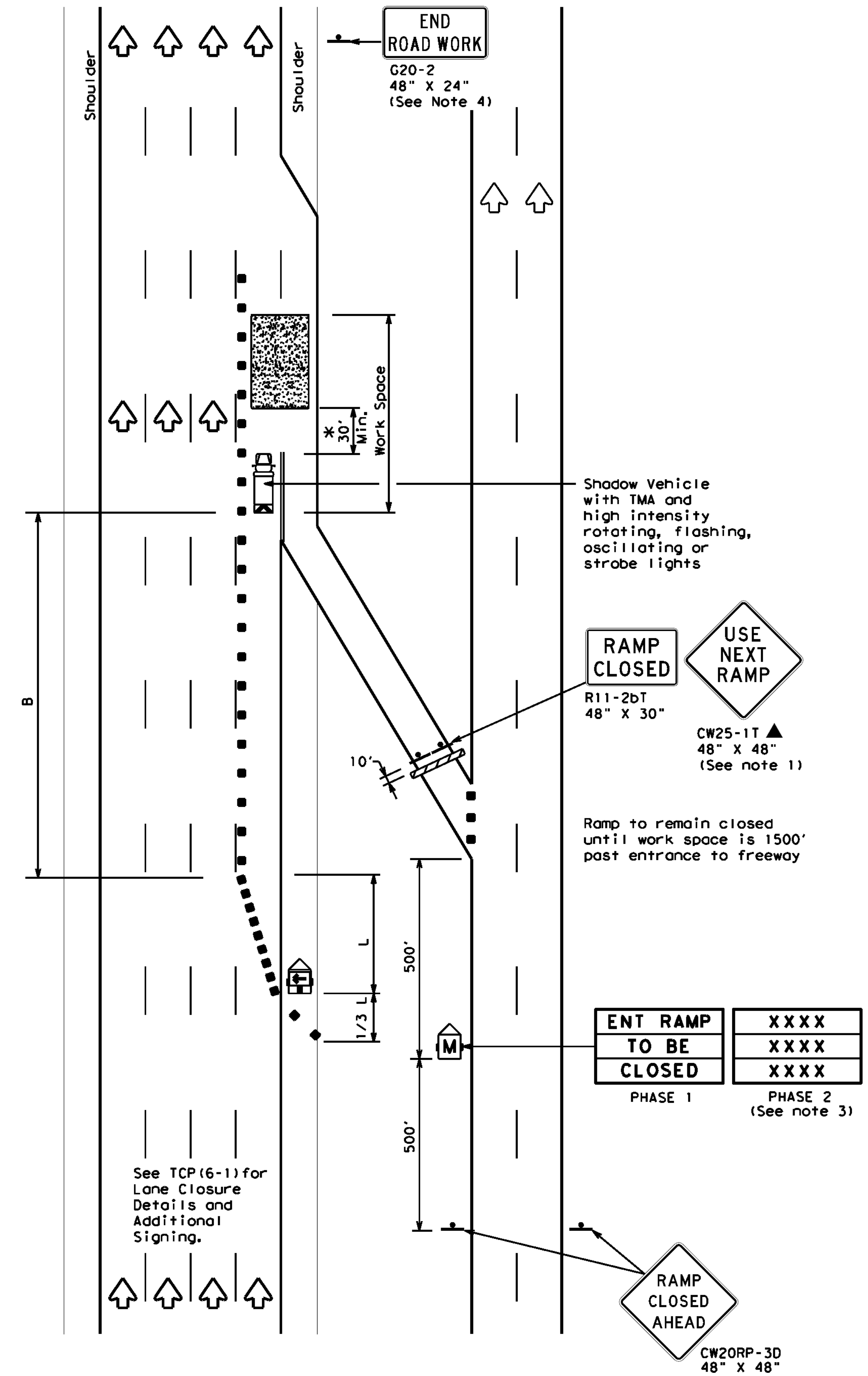
FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT 0028	SECT 02	JOB 099	HIGHWAY US 90
REVISIONS 8-12	DIST HOU	COUNTY HARRIS		SHEET NO. 28



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN

WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

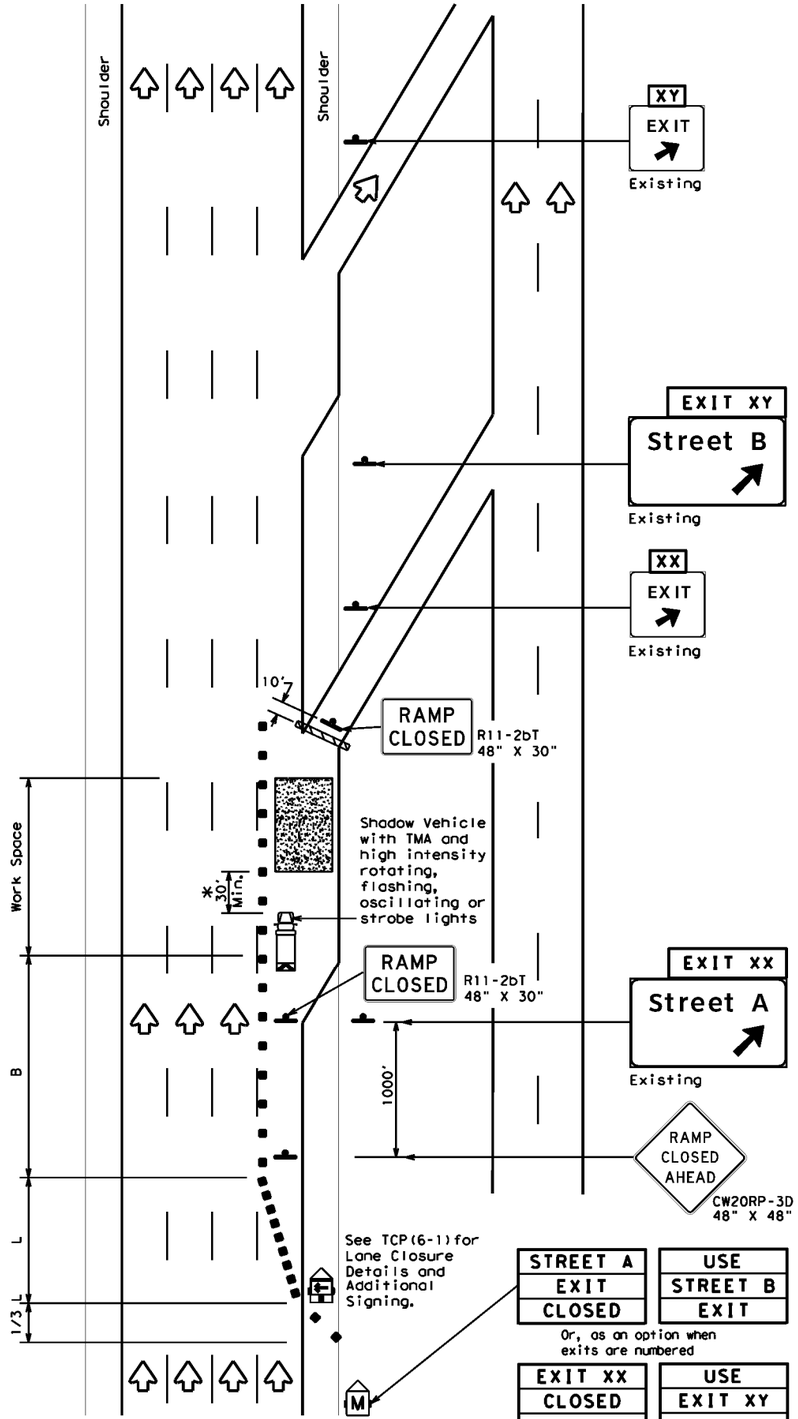
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP(6-2)-12

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90	
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
4-98 8-12	HOU	HARRIS		29	

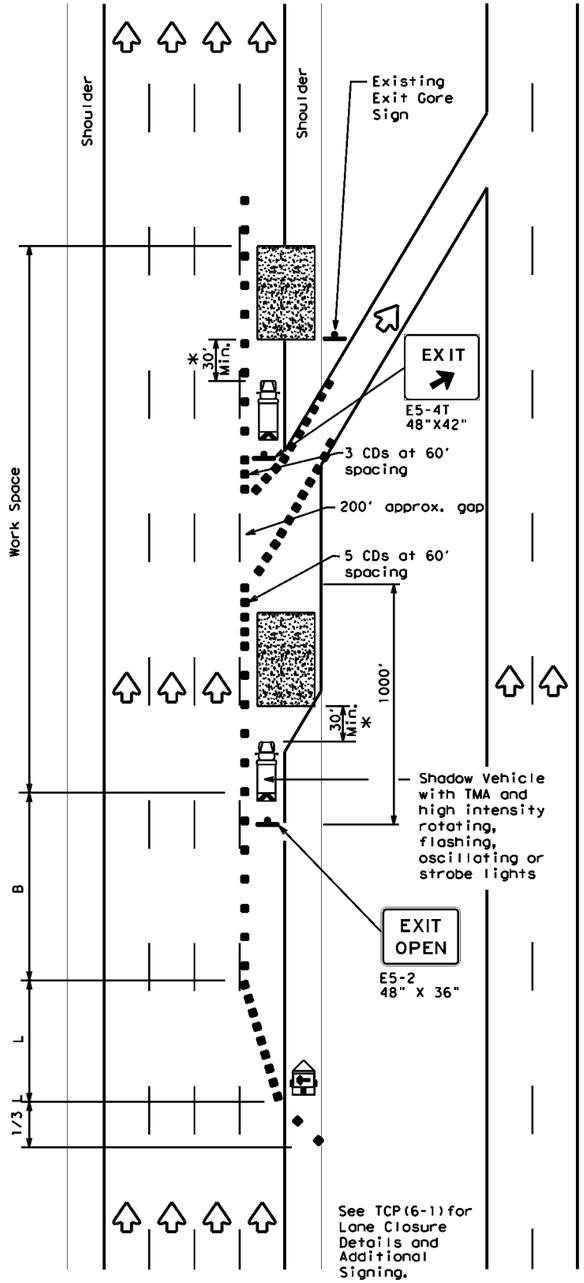
202

DATE: 6/26/2023 5:02:50 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028092994 arrges\tcp6-4.dgn



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

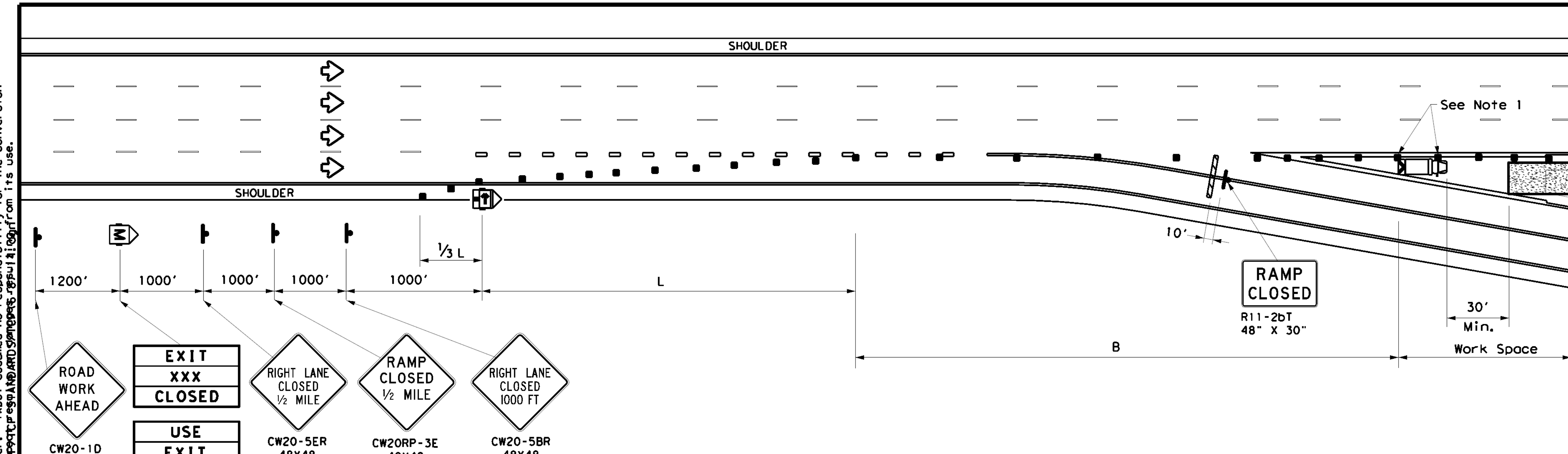
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

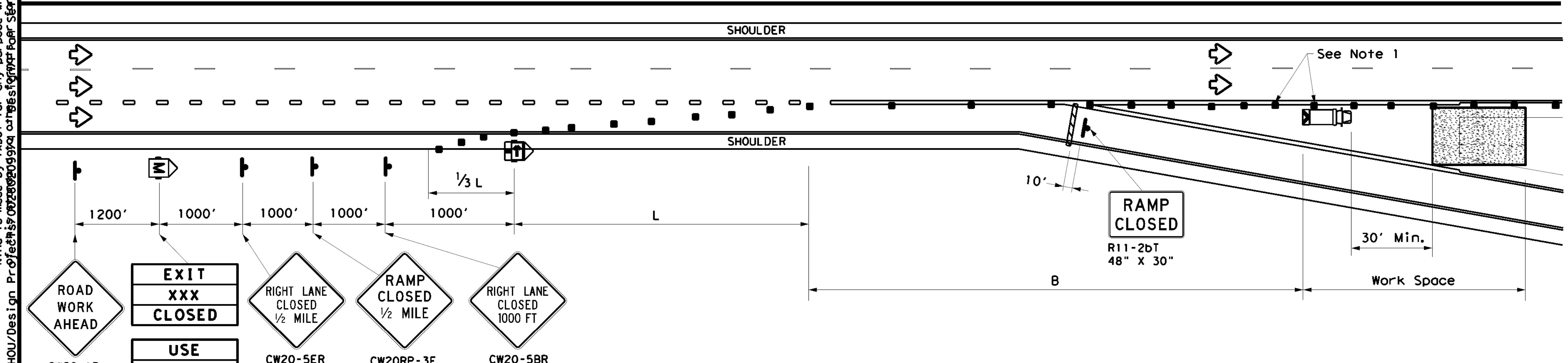
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-4)-12

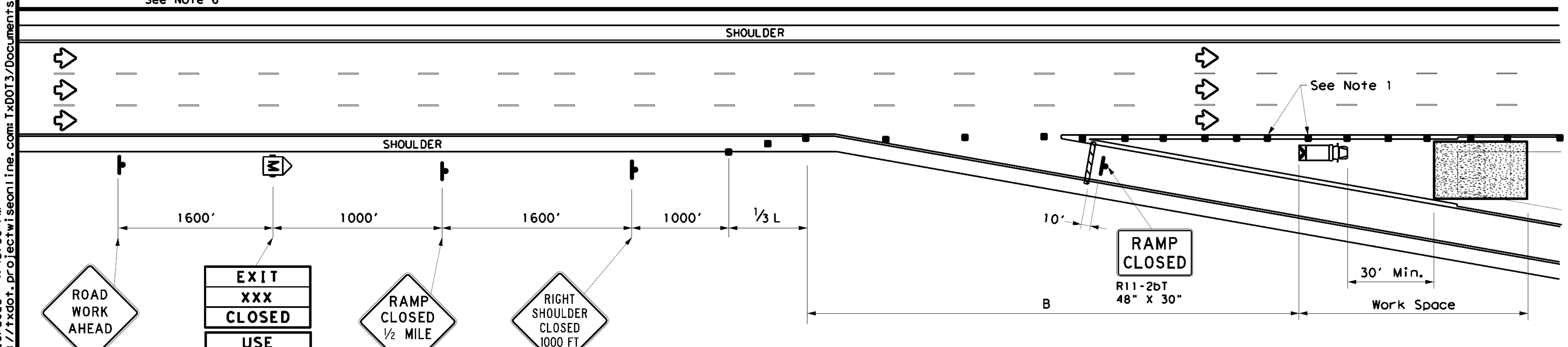
FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	HOU	HARRIS		30



TCP (6-8a)



TCP (6-8b)



TCP (6-8c)

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
2. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
3. The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
4. When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
5. Truck mounted attenuator is required.
6. The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) Sign.
7. Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.

Texas Department of Transportation

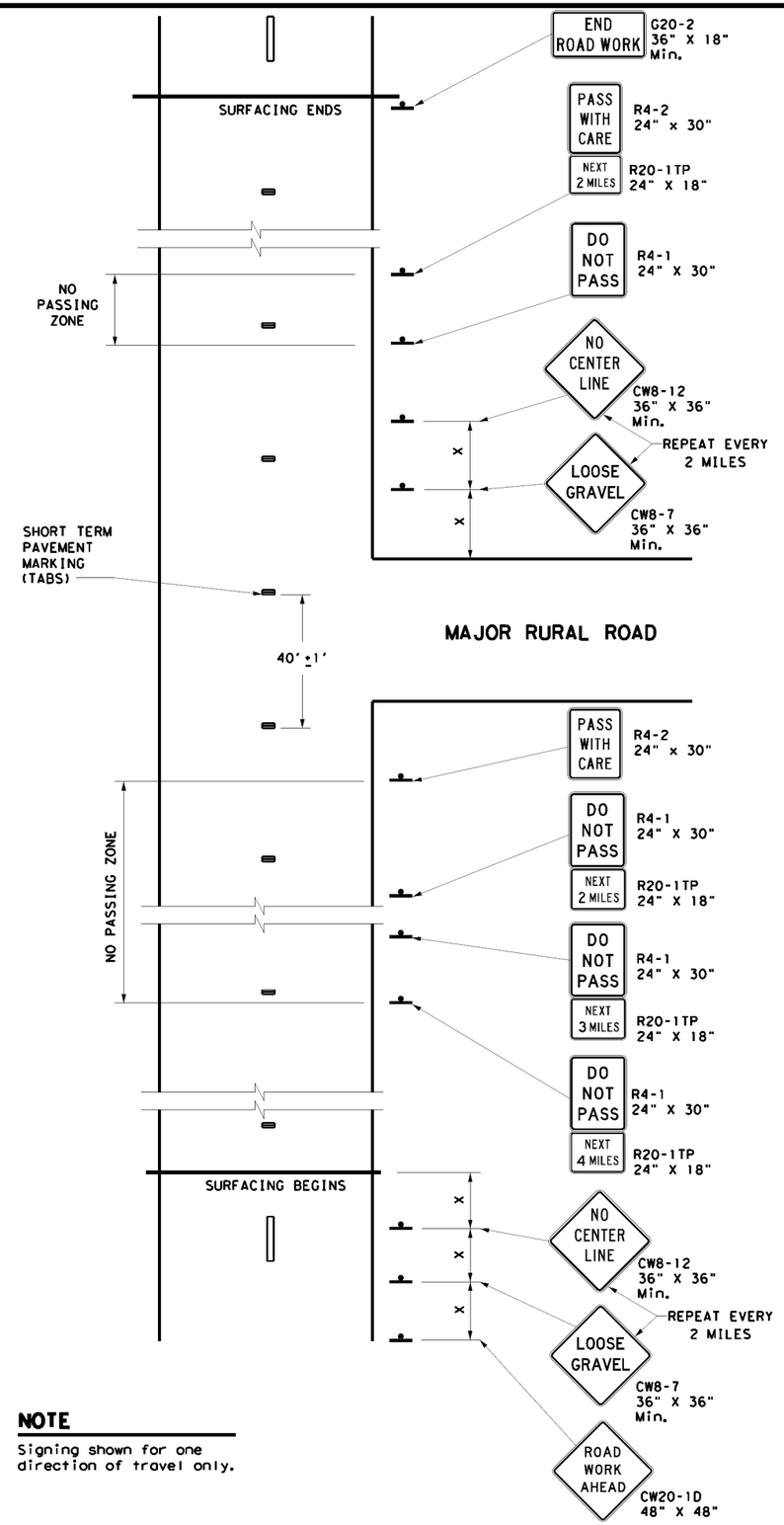
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT GREATER THAN 10,000

TCP(6-8)-14

FILE: tcp6-8.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	31

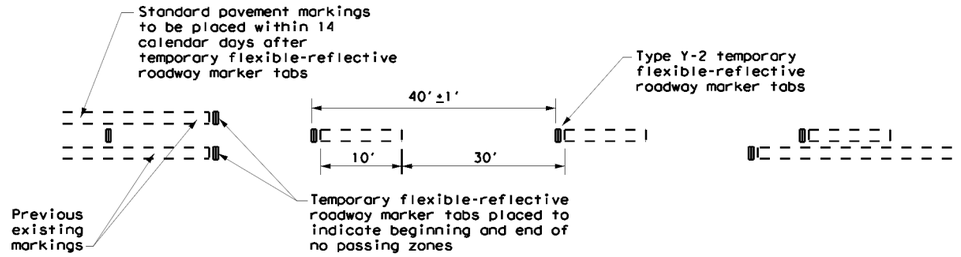
DATE: 6/26/2023 4:44:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/ARDSyntegra repair/tcp7-1.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

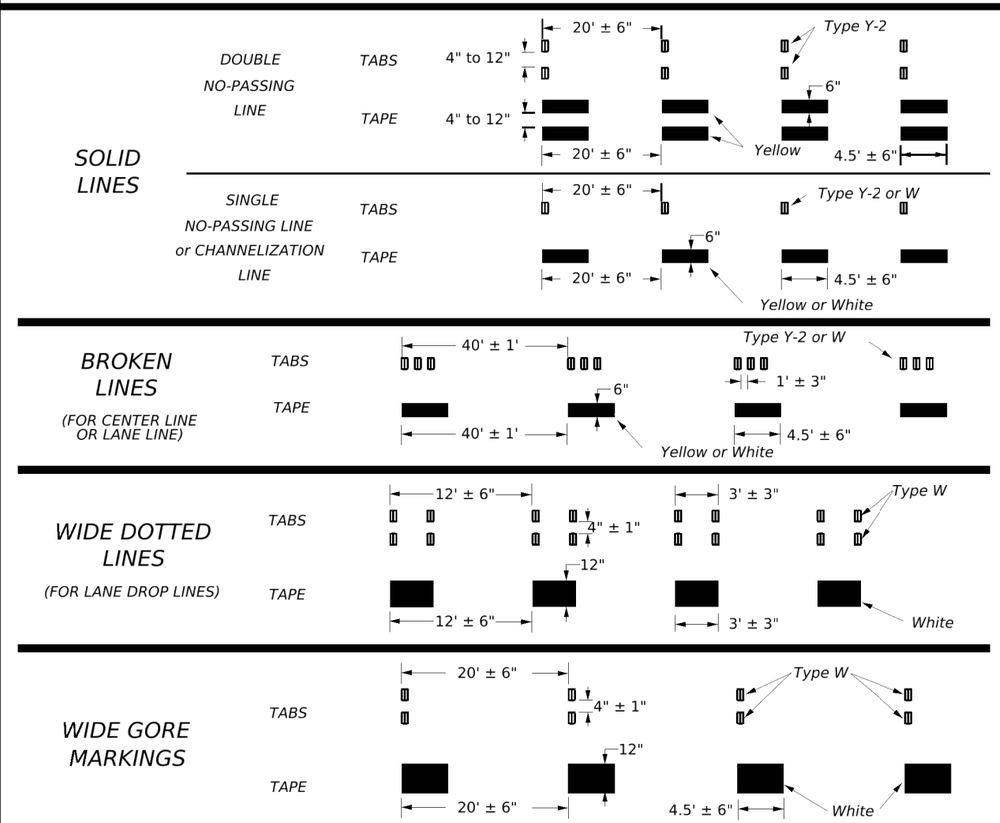
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	HOU	HARRIS		32

DATE: 6/26/2023 4:44:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/PAVEMENT MARKINGS/wzstpm-23.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



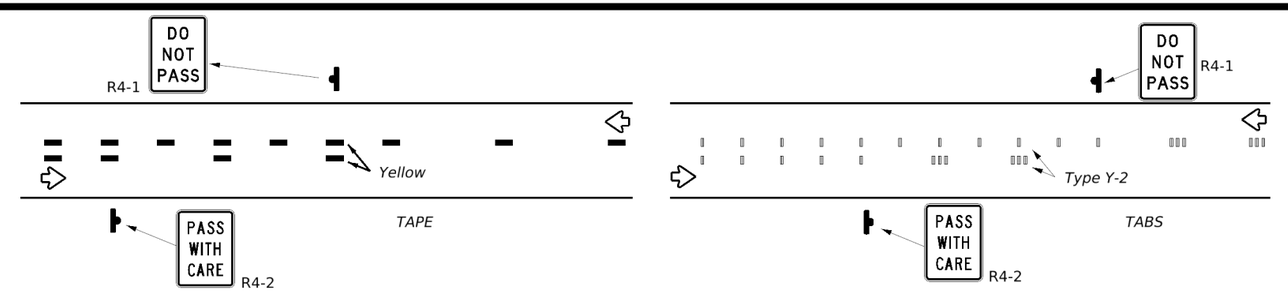
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

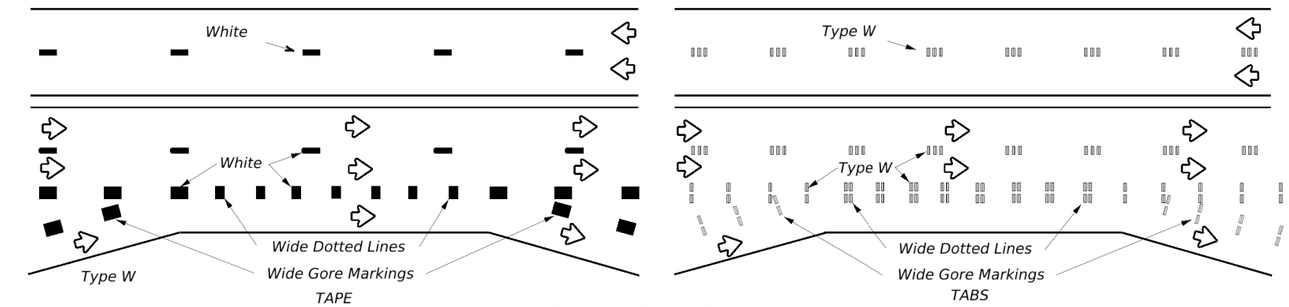
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

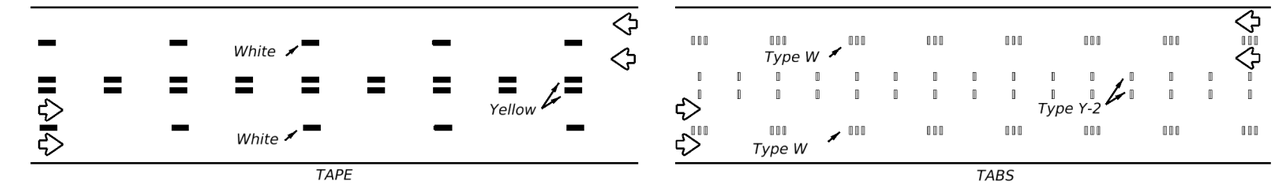
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



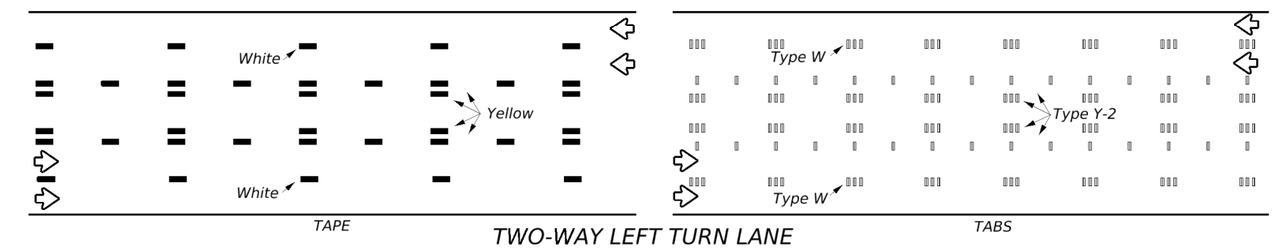
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



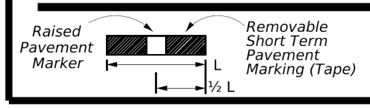
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

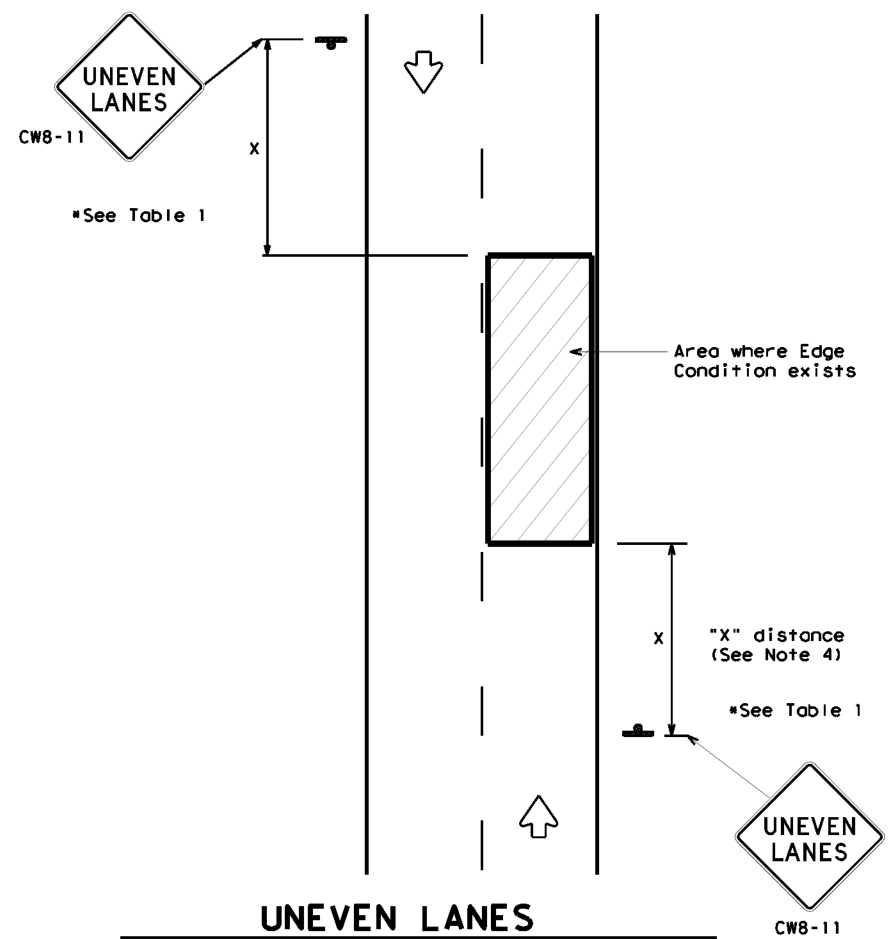
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

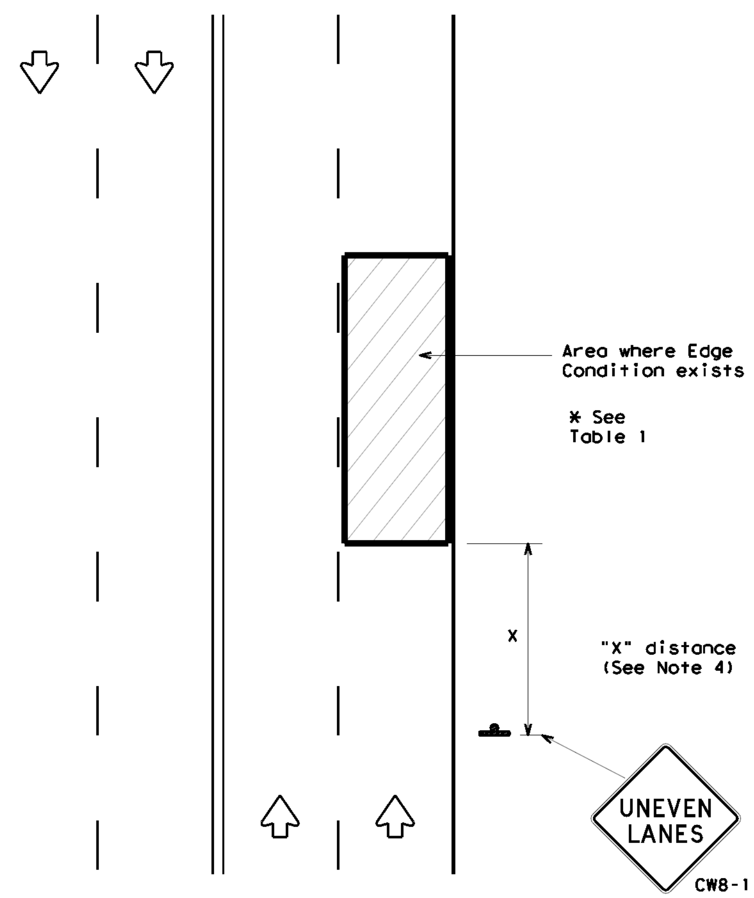
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

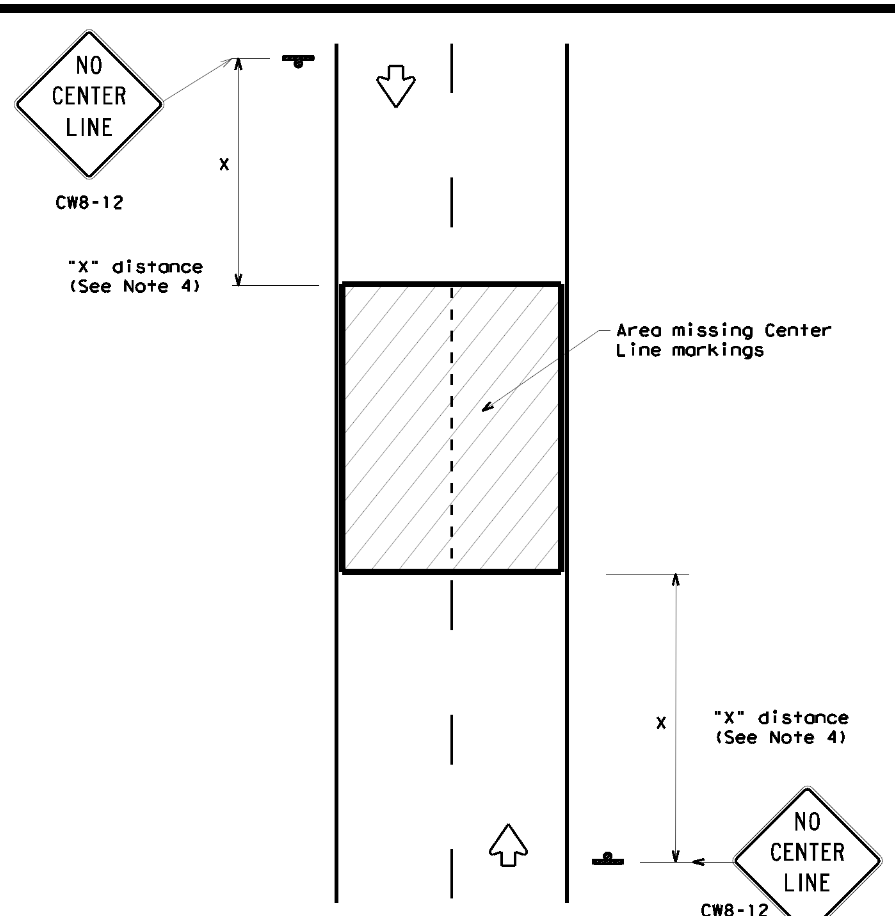
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	HOU	HARRIS		33
3-03				



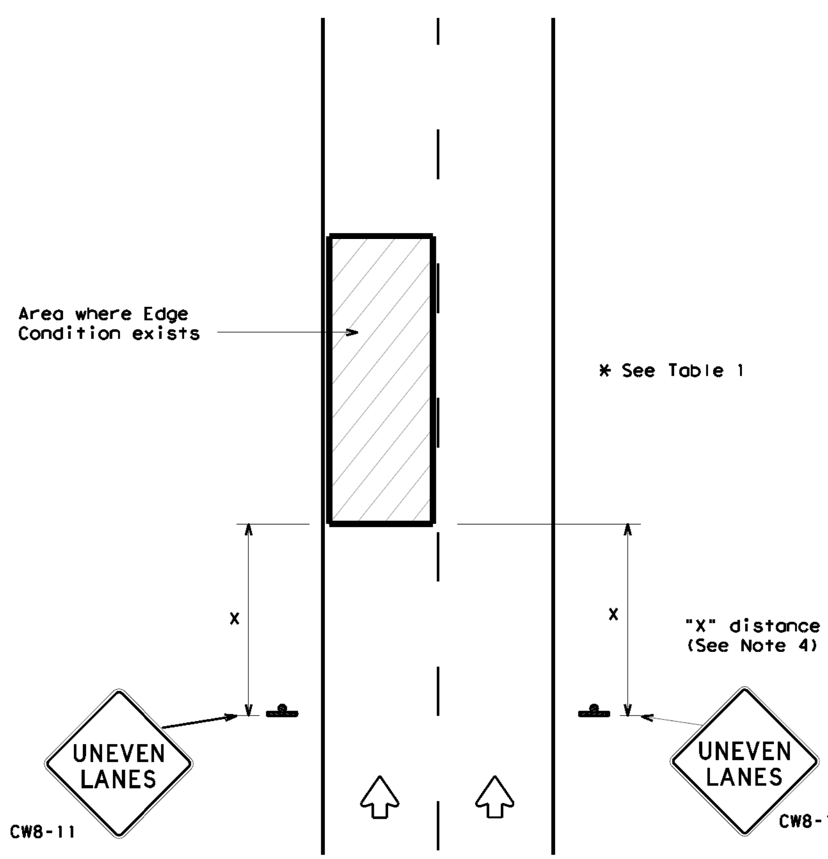
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



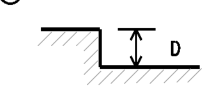
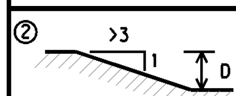
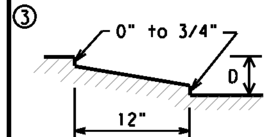
UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1		
Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

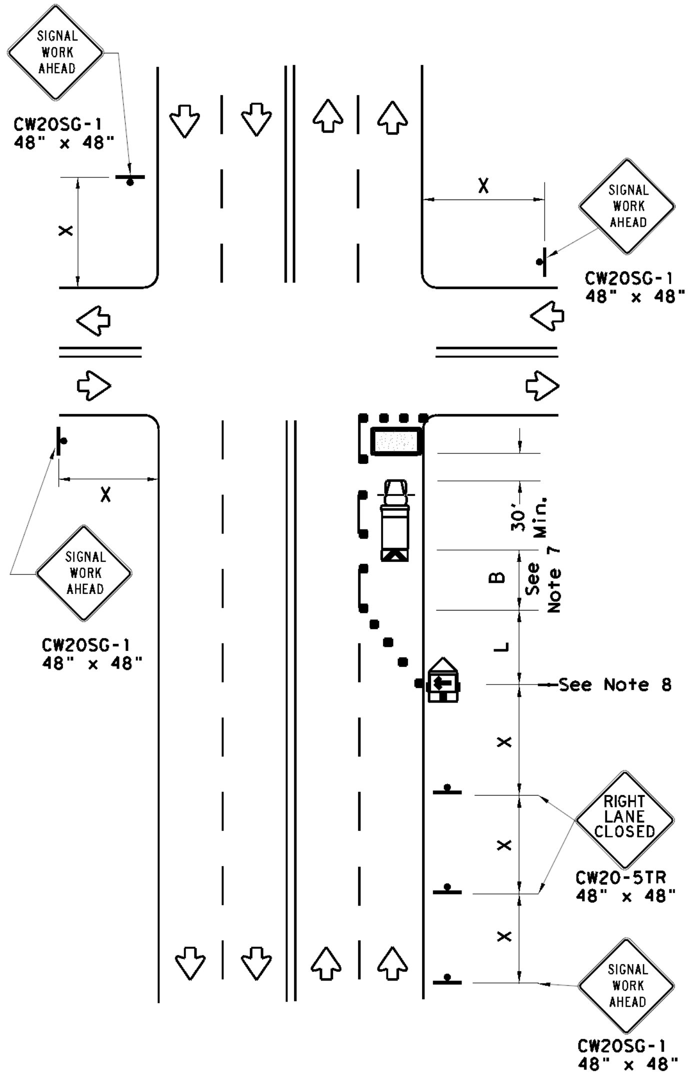
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

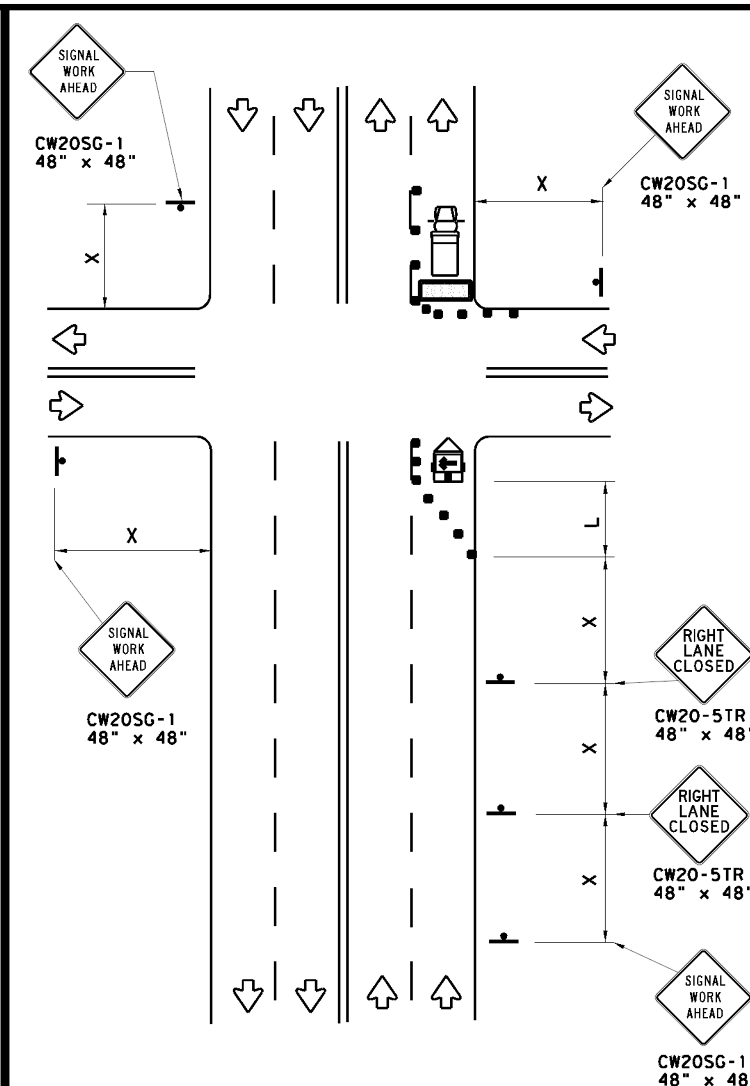
FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	34

112

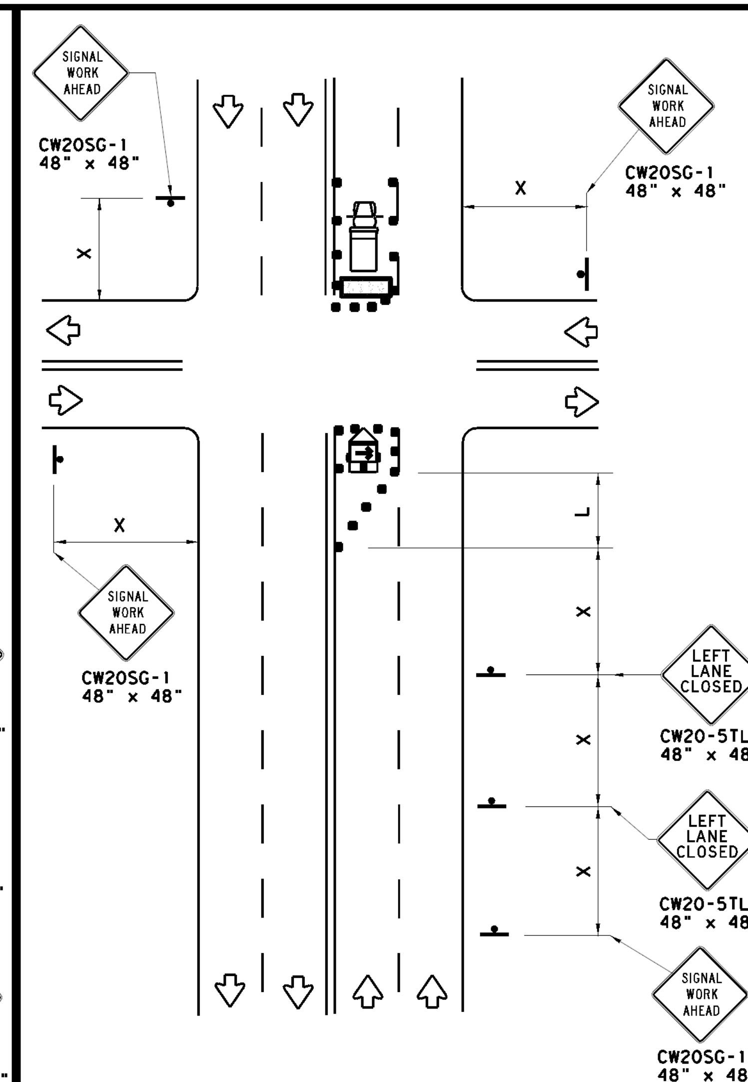
DATE: 6/26/2023 4:45:22 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Pro[illegible]



NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

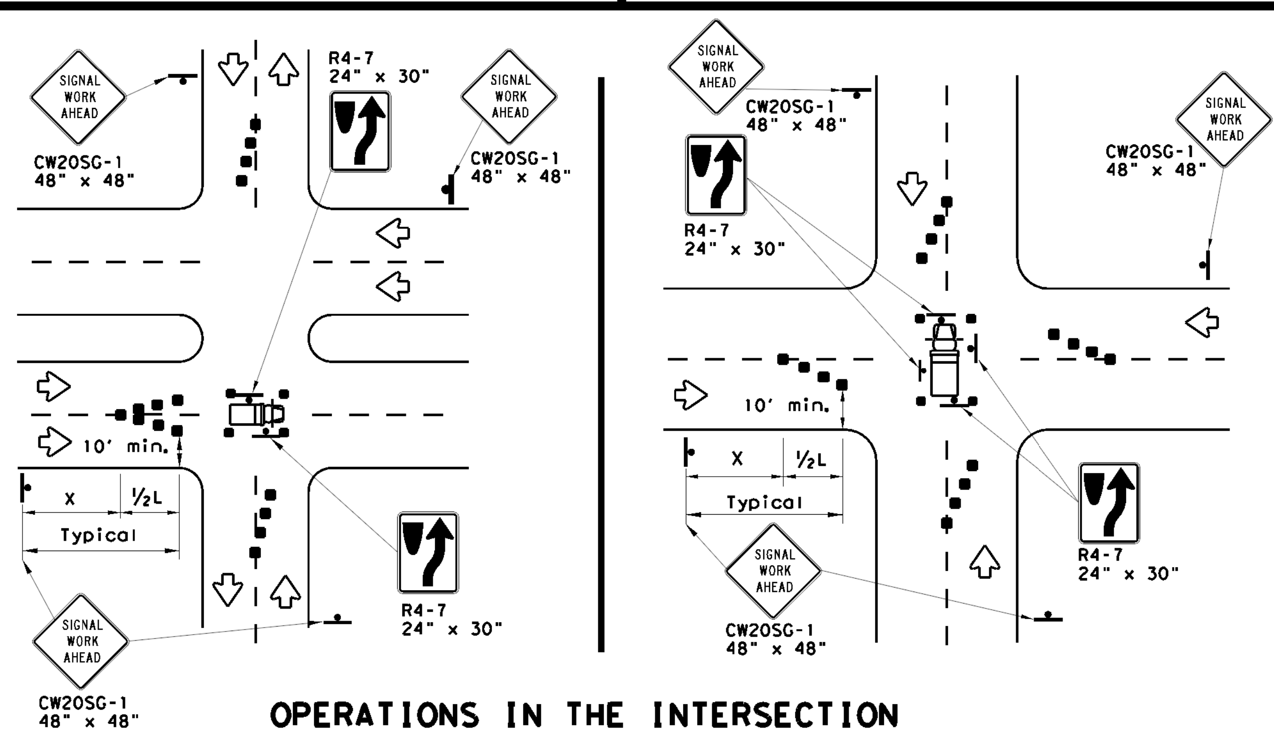
LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.



OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION
SHORT DURATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

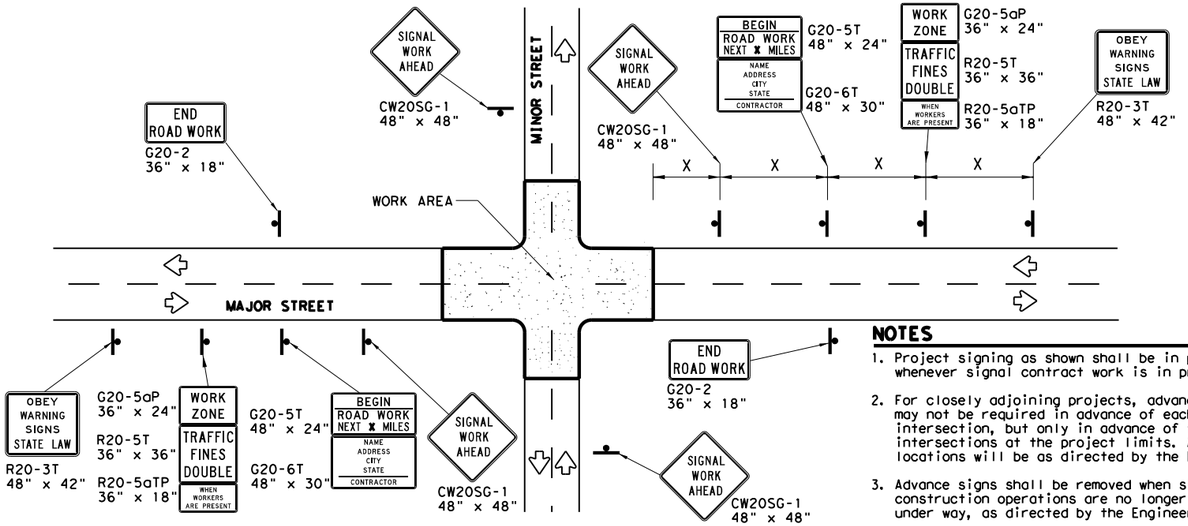
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU		HARRIS	35

DATE: 6/26/2023 5:05:56 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/STANDARDS/wzbts-13.dgn



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

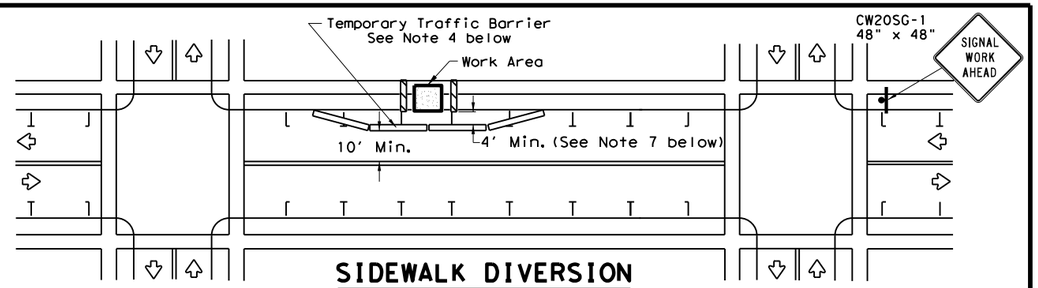
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

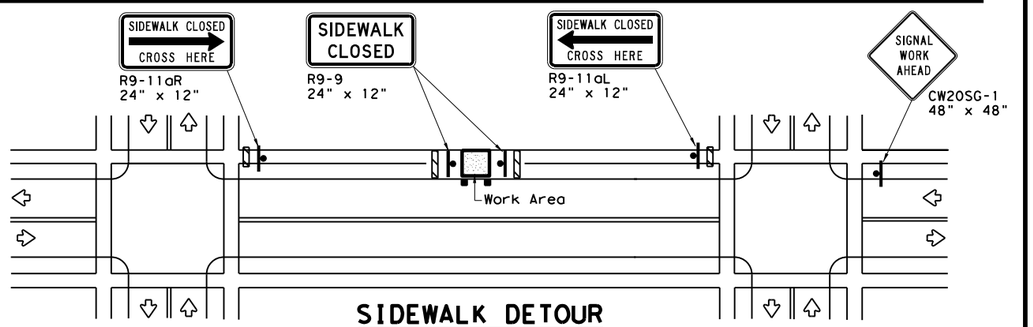
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

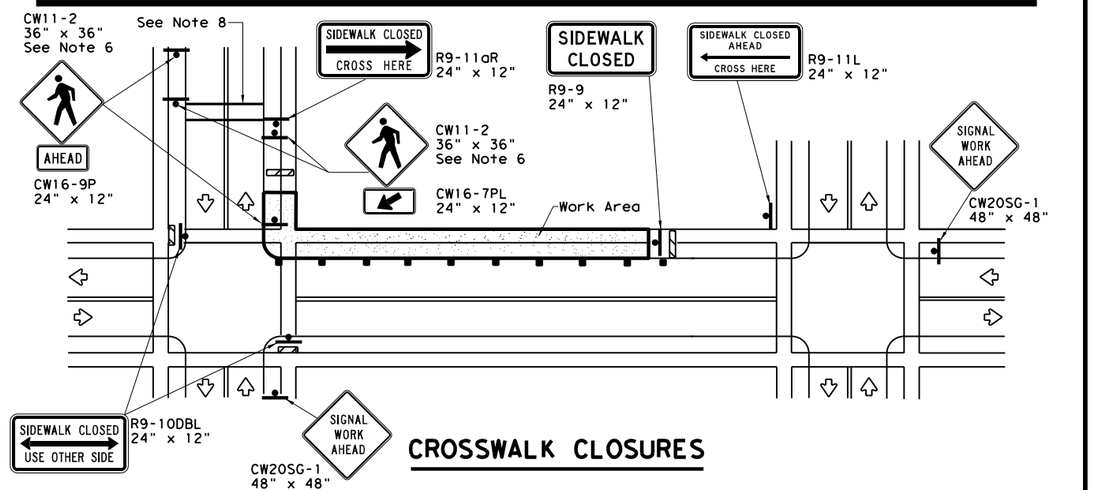
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

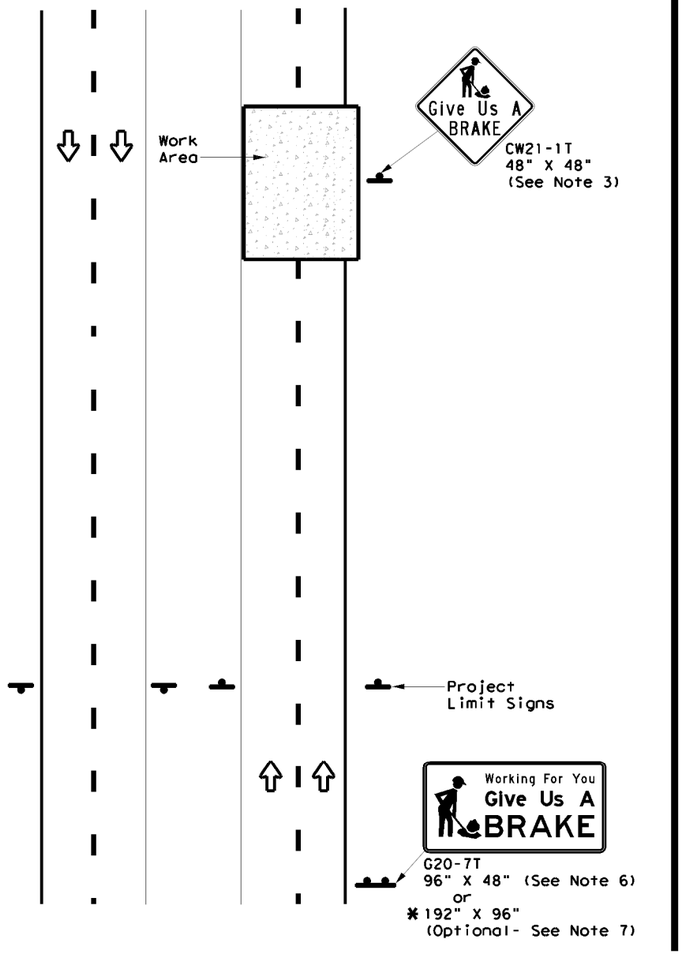
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

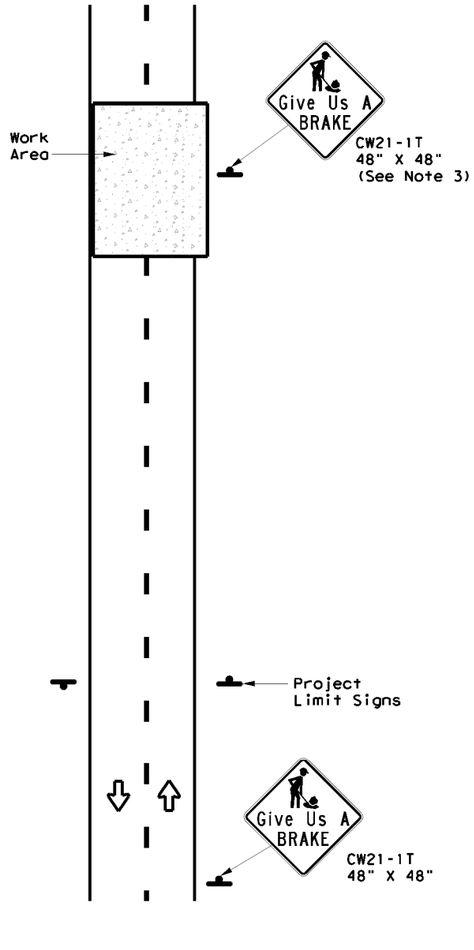
WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU	HARRIS		36

DATE: 6/26/2023 4:45:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028092059924 attbes1



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

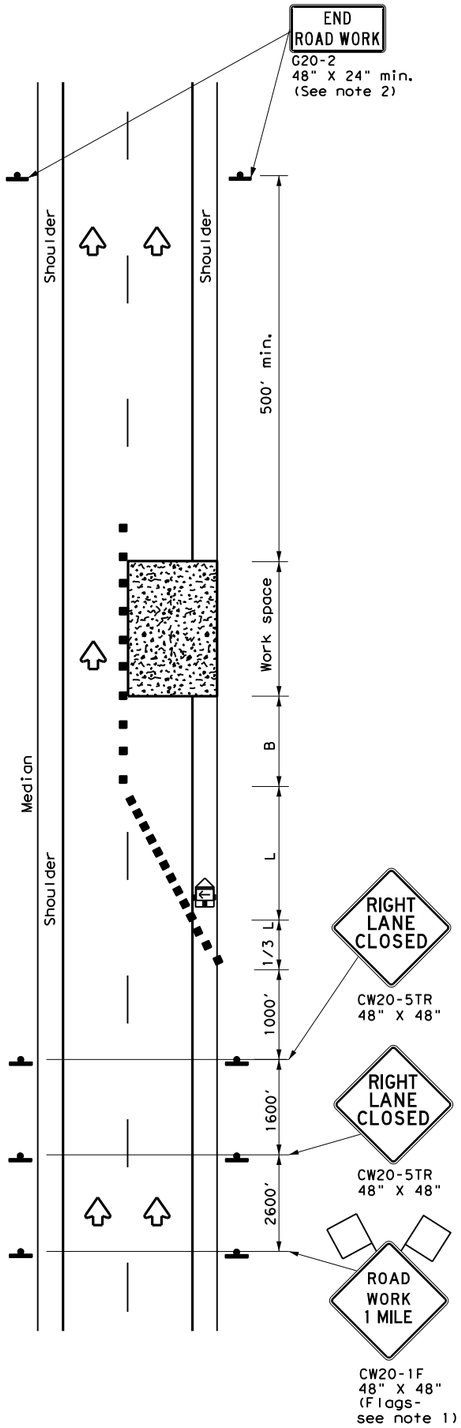
WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	HOU	HARRIS		37

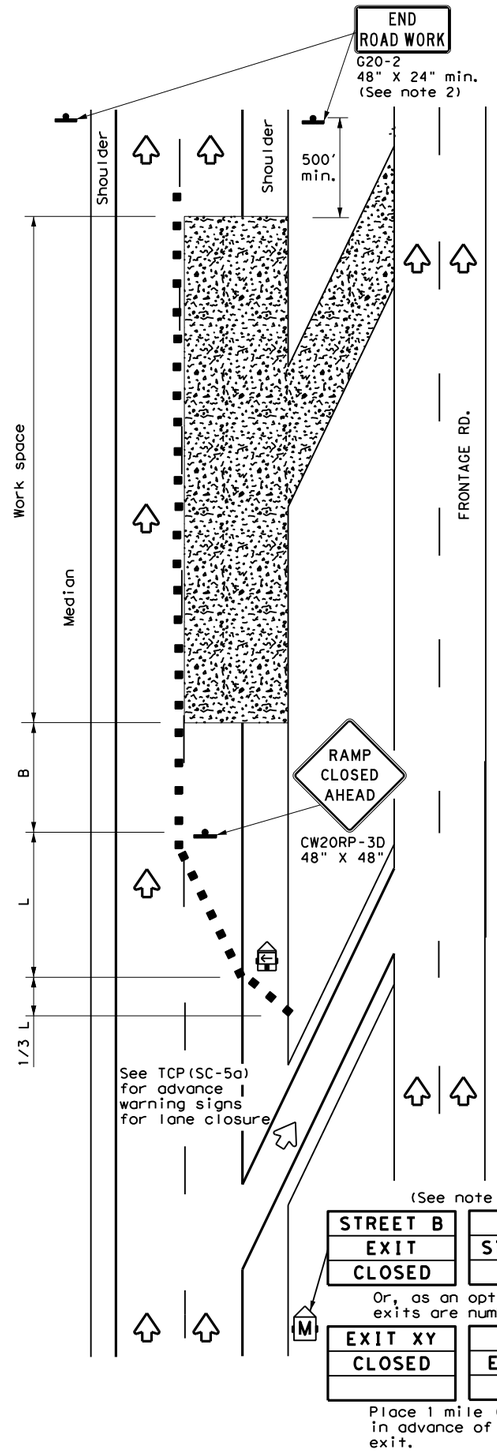
116

DATE: 10/16/2023 05:24 PM
FILE:



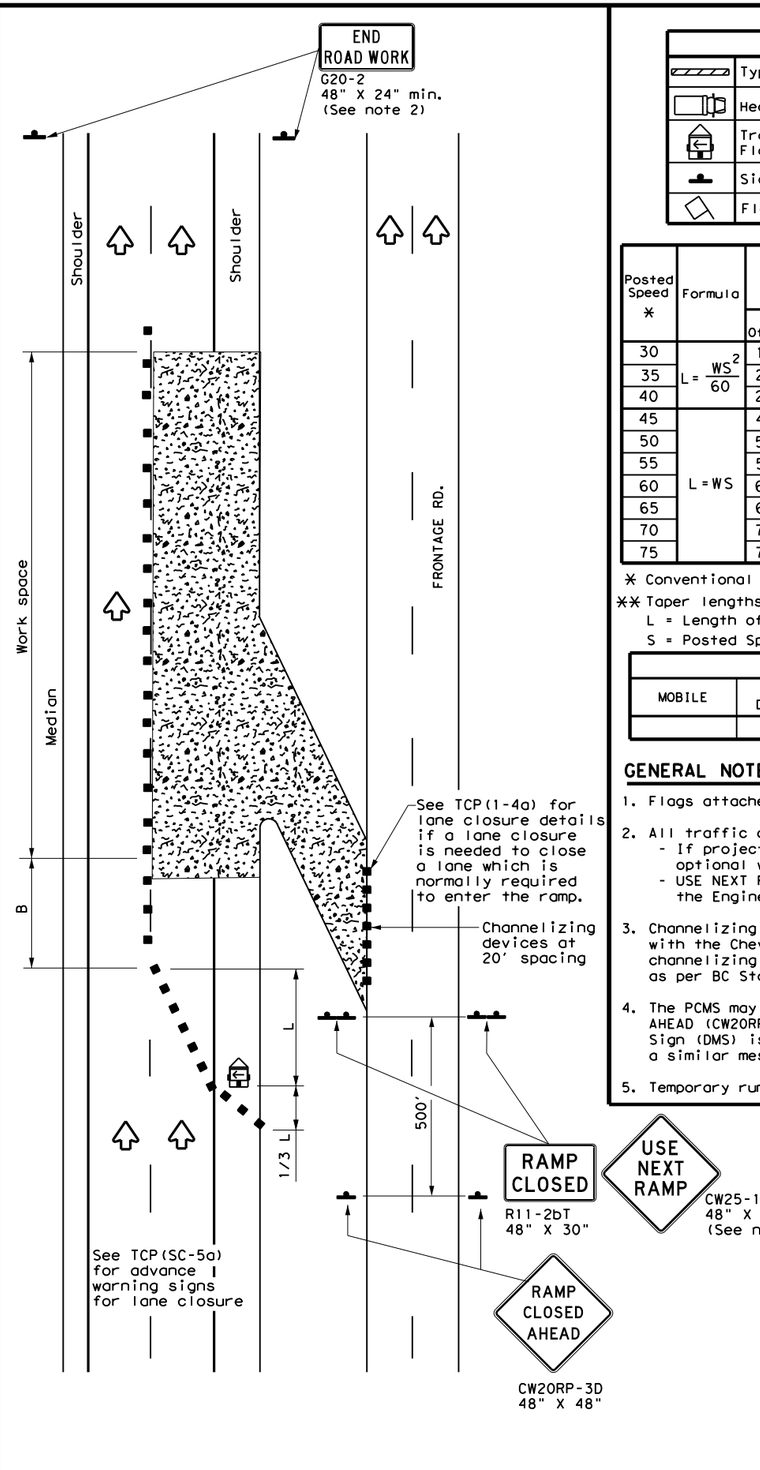
TCP (SC-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (SC-5b)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT EXIT RAMPS



TCP (SC-5c)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except:
   - If project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
   - USE NEXT RAMP (CW25-1T) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. The PCMS may be omitted if: it is replaced with a RAMP CLOSED AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) sign or when a permanent Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) is available in the appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

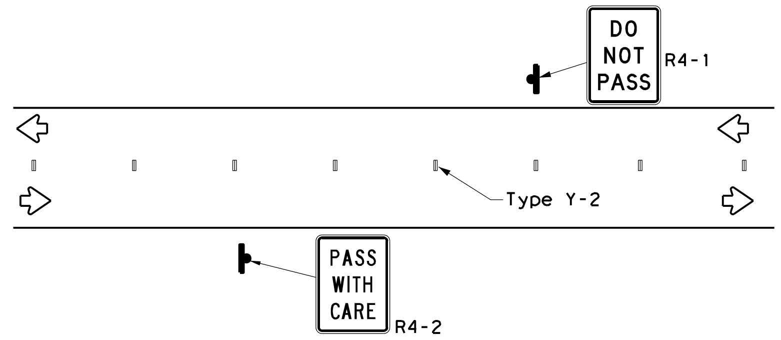
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

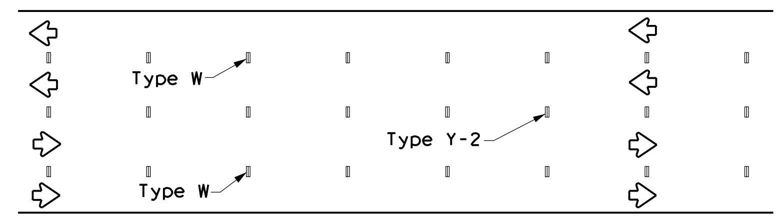
TCP(SC-5)-22

FILE: tcpsc-5-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		37A

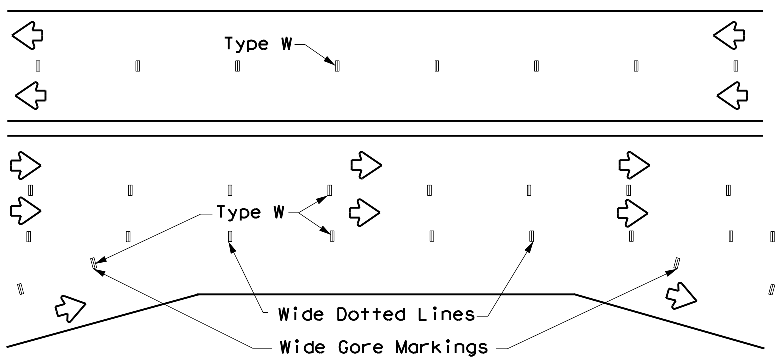
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS (TABS)



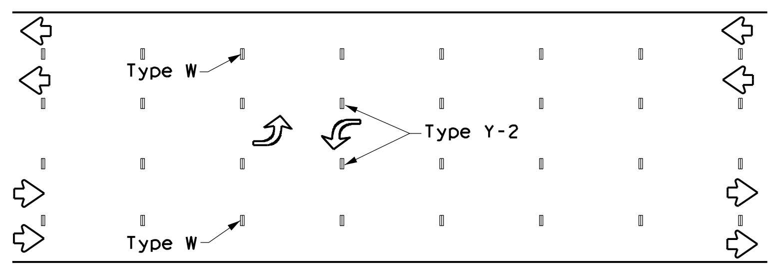
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

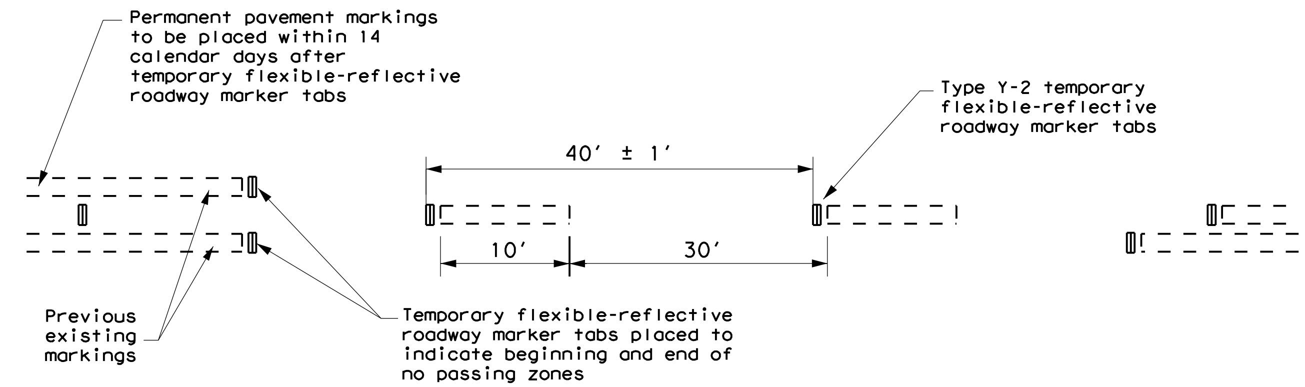


LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY

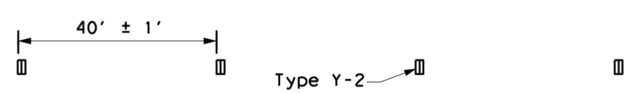
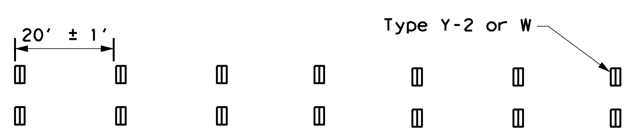
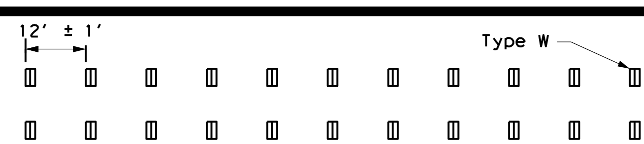
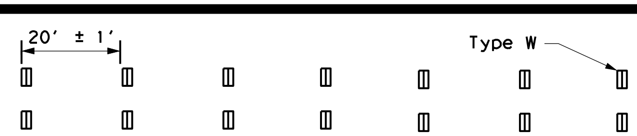


TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS (TABS)

SOLID LINES	DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE	
SOLID LINES	SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE	
SOLID LINES	8" WIDE SOLID LINE	
BROKEN LINES (FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)		
WIDE DOTTED LINES (FOR LANE DROP LINES)		
WIDE GORE MARKINGS		

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS

1. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs with protective cover unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the protective cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
2. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with a yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
3. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an Average Daily Traffic (ADT) per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadway volumes exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of these devices should be planned for.
4. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low- beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
5. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 4.
6. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
7. Tabs shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.

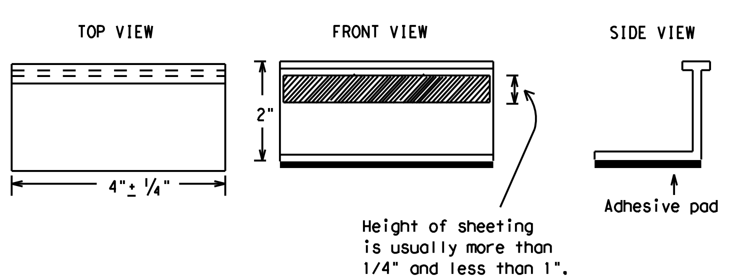
NOTES:

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
2. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped, place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are NOT acceptable.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above may be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website: http://www.txdot.gov

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS



Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-7)-22

FILE: tcpsc-7-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT 0028	SECT 02	JOB 099	HIGHWAY US 90
REVISIONS 4-21, 10-22	DIST HOU		COUNTY HARRIS	SHEET NO. 37B

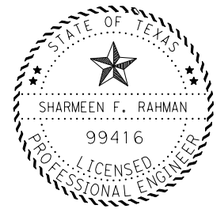
223

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT REPORT

Alignment name: BL US 90
Alignment description:
Report Created: Wednesday, June 14, 2023
Time: 3:30:44 PM

	STATION	X	Y
POT	455+00.000 R1	3182561.872	13872664.481
PC	568+53.255 R1	3192577.373	13878011.081
Tangential Direction:	N61°54′18.903"E		
Tangential Length:	11353.255		
PC	568+53.255 R1	3192577.373	13878011.081
PI	571+15.803 R1	3192808.985	13878134.723
CC		3197973.772	13867902.295
PT	573+78.259 R1	3193046.017	13878247.627
Radius:	11459.000		
Delta:	02°37′30.197" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°30′00.024"		
Length:	525.004		
Tangent:	262.548		
Chord:	524.958		
Middle Ordinate:	3.007		
External:	3.007		
Tangent Back Direction:	N61°54′18.903"E		
Radial Direction:	S28°05′41.097"E		
Chord Direction:	N63°13′04.002"E		
Radial Direction:	S25°28′10.899"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N64°31′49.101"E		
PT	573+78.259 R1	3193046.017	13878247.627
PC	765+62.206 R1	3210365.531	13886497.370
Tangential Direction:	N64°31′49.101"E		
Tangential Length:	19183.947		
PC	765+62.206 R1	3210365.531	13886497.370
PI	774+86.339 R1	3211199.850	13886894.778
CC		3207901.619	13891670.108
PT	783+94.690 R1	3211866.914	13887534.347
Radius:	5729.580		
Delta:	18°19′29.406" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°59′59.999"		
Length:	1832.484		
Tangent:	924.133		
Chord:	1824.684		
Middle Ordinate:	73.104		
External:	74.049		
Tangent Back Direction:	N64°31′49.101"E		
Radial Direction:	S25°28′10.899"E		
Chord Direction:	N55°22′04.398"E		
Radial Direction:	S43°47′40.305"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N46°12′19.695"E		
PT	783+94.690 R1	3211866.914	13887534.347
PC	834+07.799 R1	3215485.508	13891003.790
Tangential Direction:	N46°12′19.695"E		
Tangential Length:	5013.109		
PC	834+07.799 R1	3215485.508	13891003.790
PI	848+73.631 R1	3216543.584	13892018.255
CC		3211520.213	13895139.552
PT	862+77.902 R1	3216984.476	13893416.209
Radius:	5729.580		
Delta:	28°42′03.664" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°59′59.999"		
Length:	2870.103		
Tangent:	1465.832		
Chord:	2840.189		
Middle Ordinate:	178.777		
External:	184.534		
Tangent Back Direction:	N46°12′19.695"E		
Radial Direction:	S43°47′40.305"E		
Chord Direction:	N31°51′17.863"E		
Radial Direction:	S72°29′43.969"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N17°30′16.031"E		
PT	862+77.902 R1	3216984.476	13893416.209
POT	864+93.267 R1	3217049.254	13893621.602
Tangential Direction:	N17°30′16.031"E		
Tangential Length:	215.365		



Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

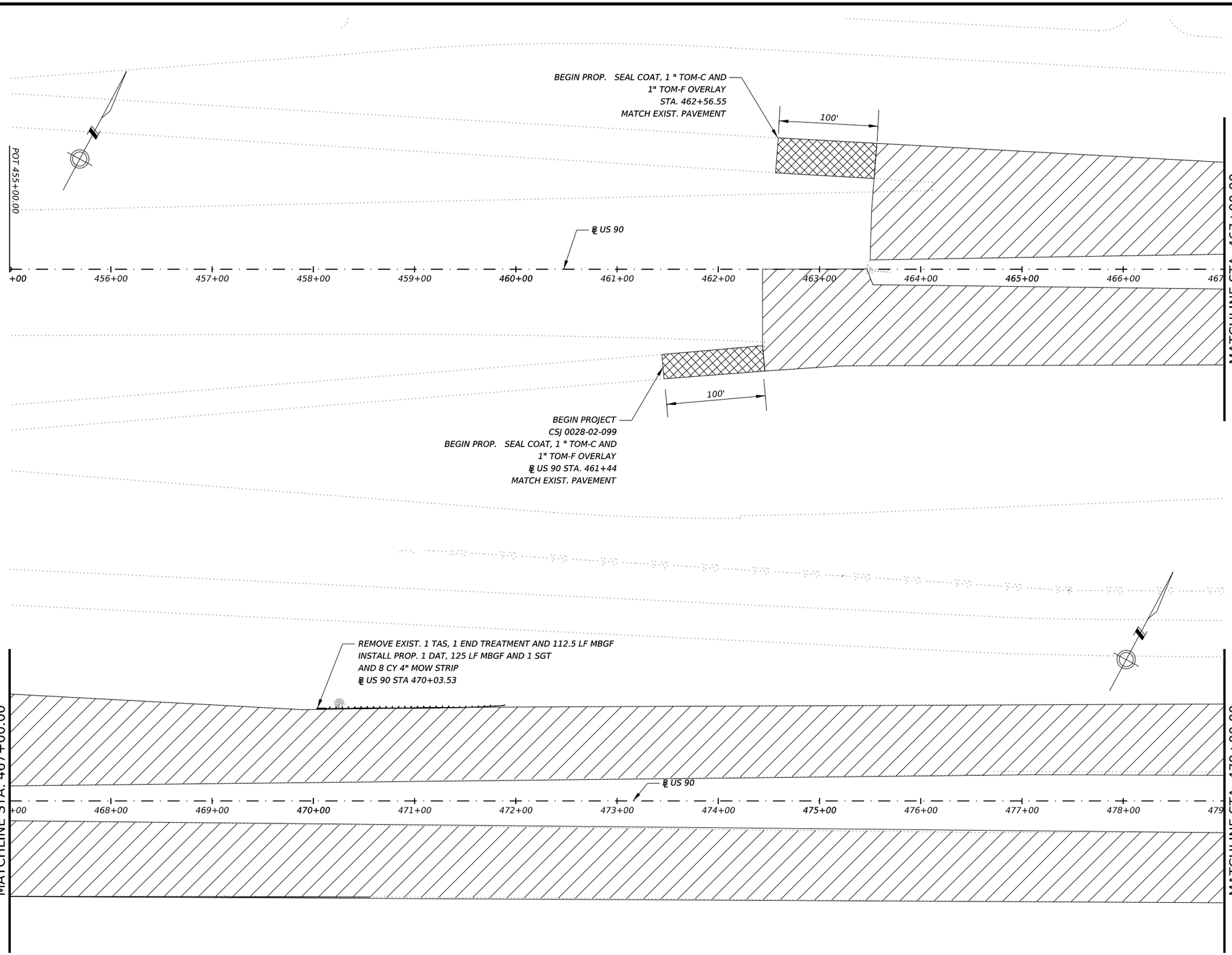
US 90

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		38

DATE: 7/10/2023 3:42:50 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00280209/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/038 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.dgn



LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

ROADWAY LAYOUT

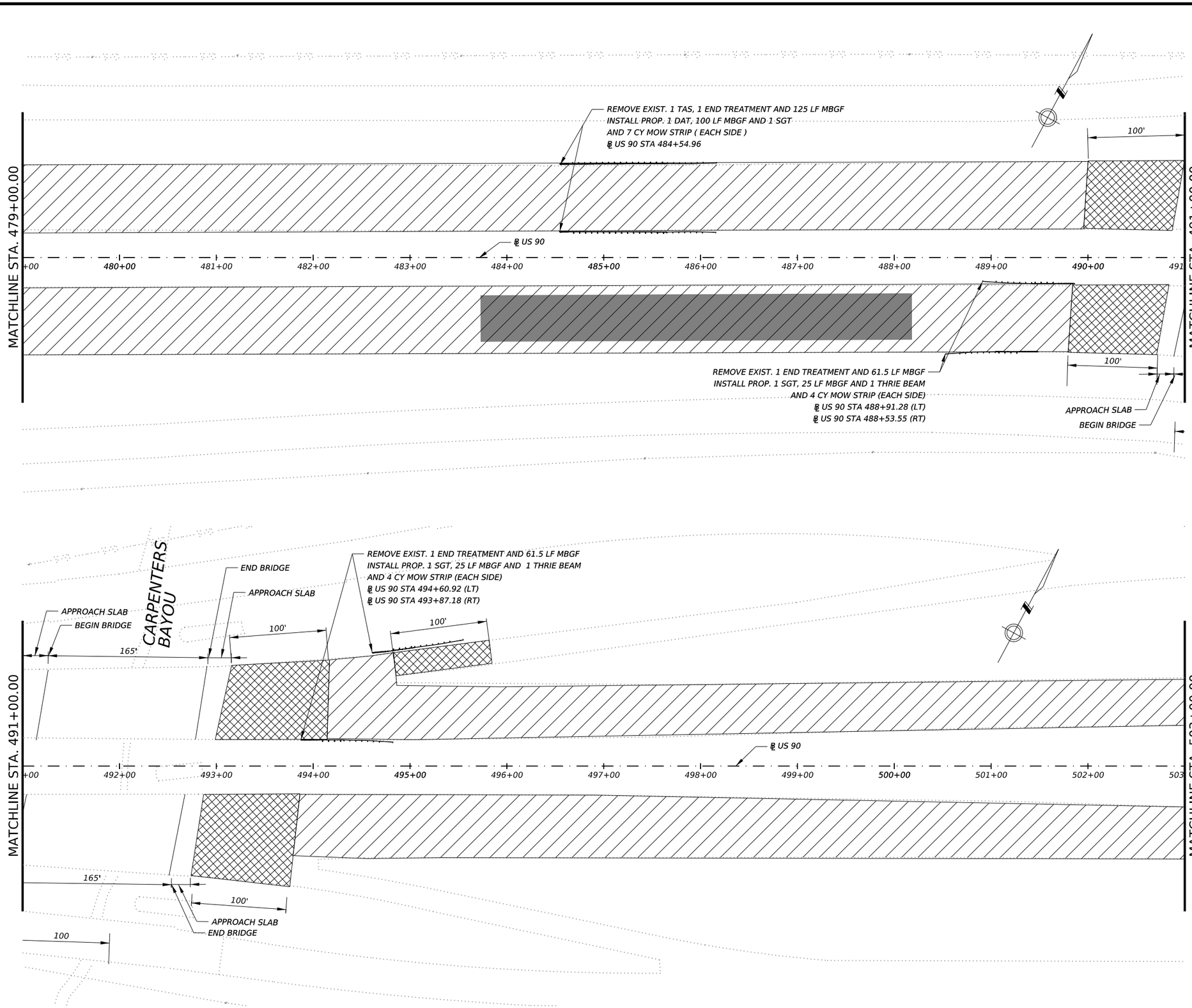
SHEET 1 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		39

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:34:24 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020999/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/039 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

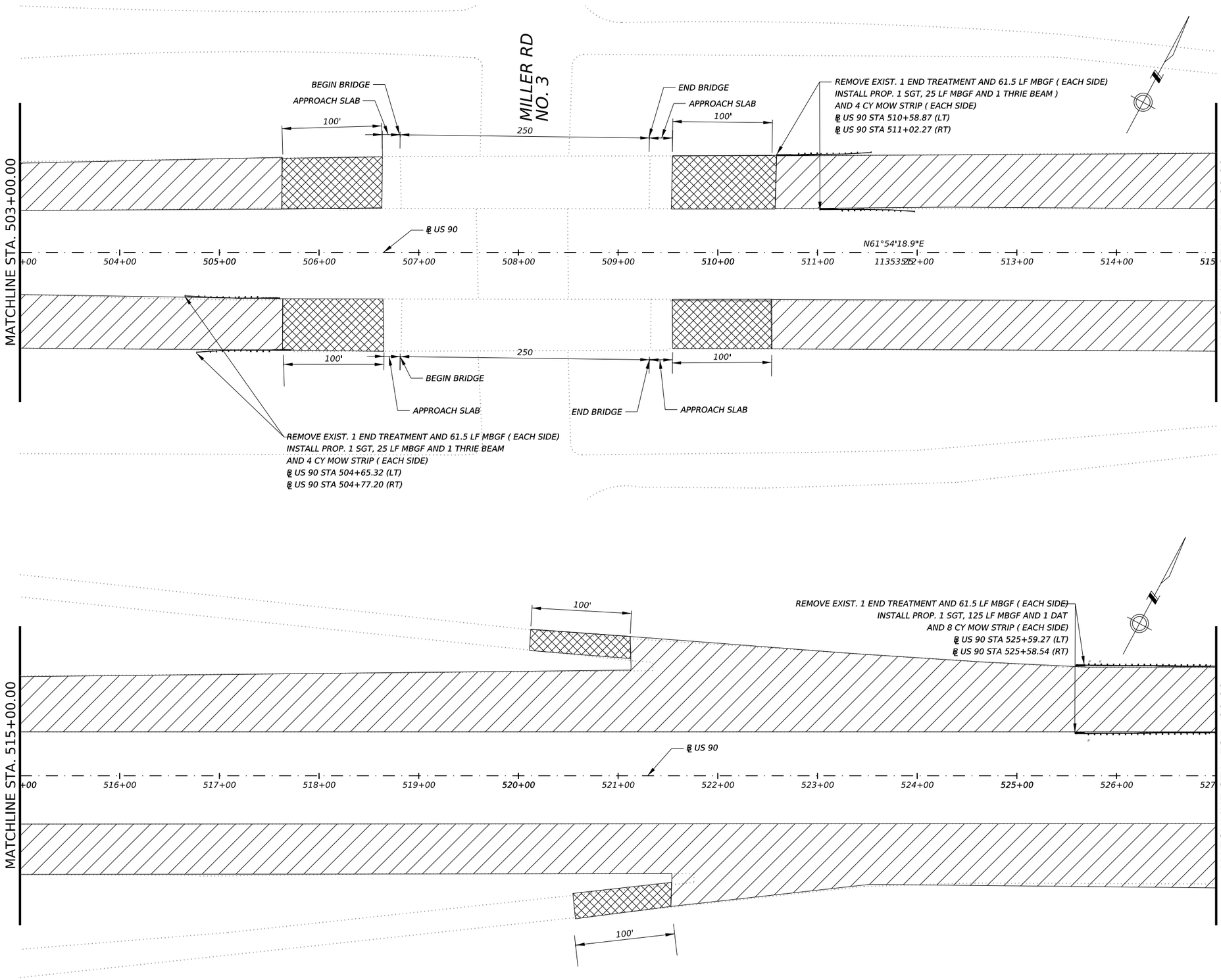
US 90

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		40

DATE:
FILE:



LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/2/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

ROADWAY LAYOUT

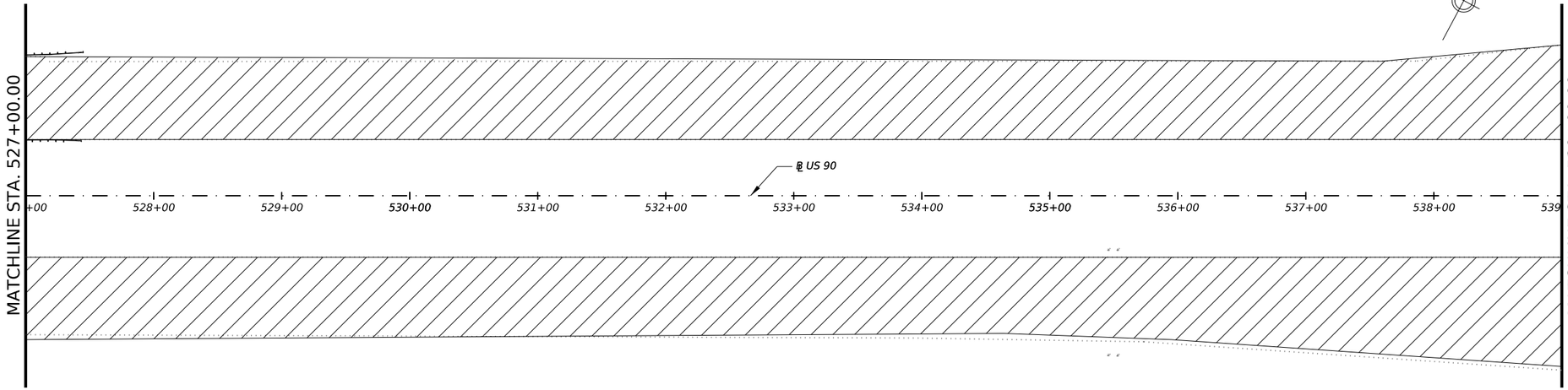
SHEET 3 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		41

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:39:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/041 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND:

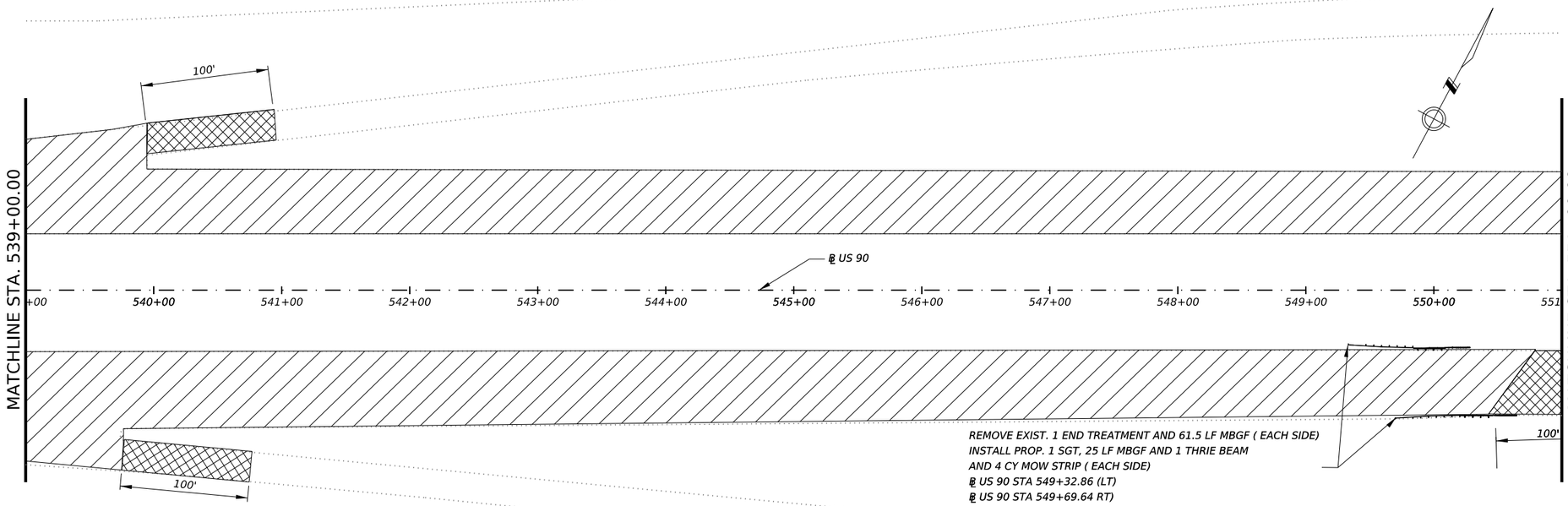
COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT

0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.



REMOVE EXIST. 1 END TREATMENT AND 61.5 LF MBGF (EACH SIDE)
INSTALL PROP. 1 SGT, 25 LF MBGF AND 1 THRIE BEAM
AND 4 CY MOW STRIP (EACH SIDE)
℄ US 90 STA 549+32.86 (LT)
℄ US 90 STA 549+69.64 RT)

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

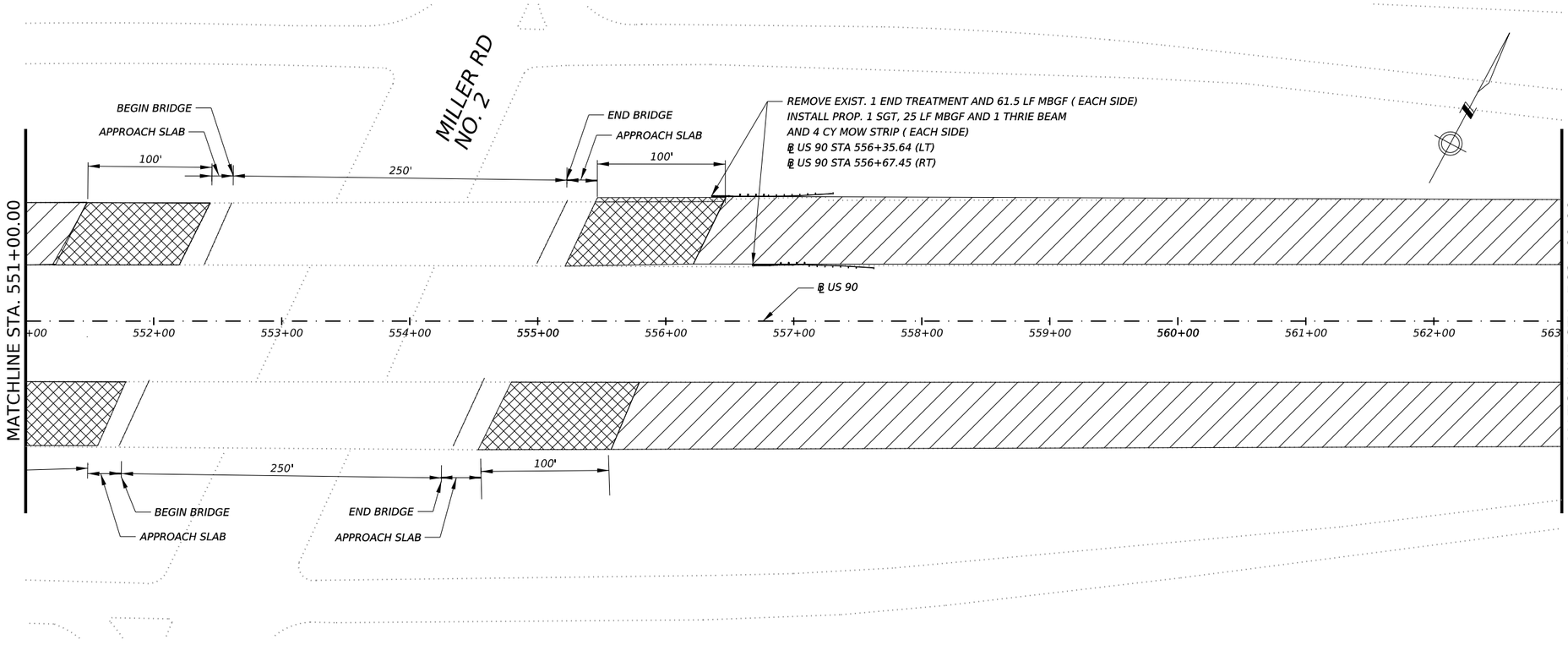
US 90

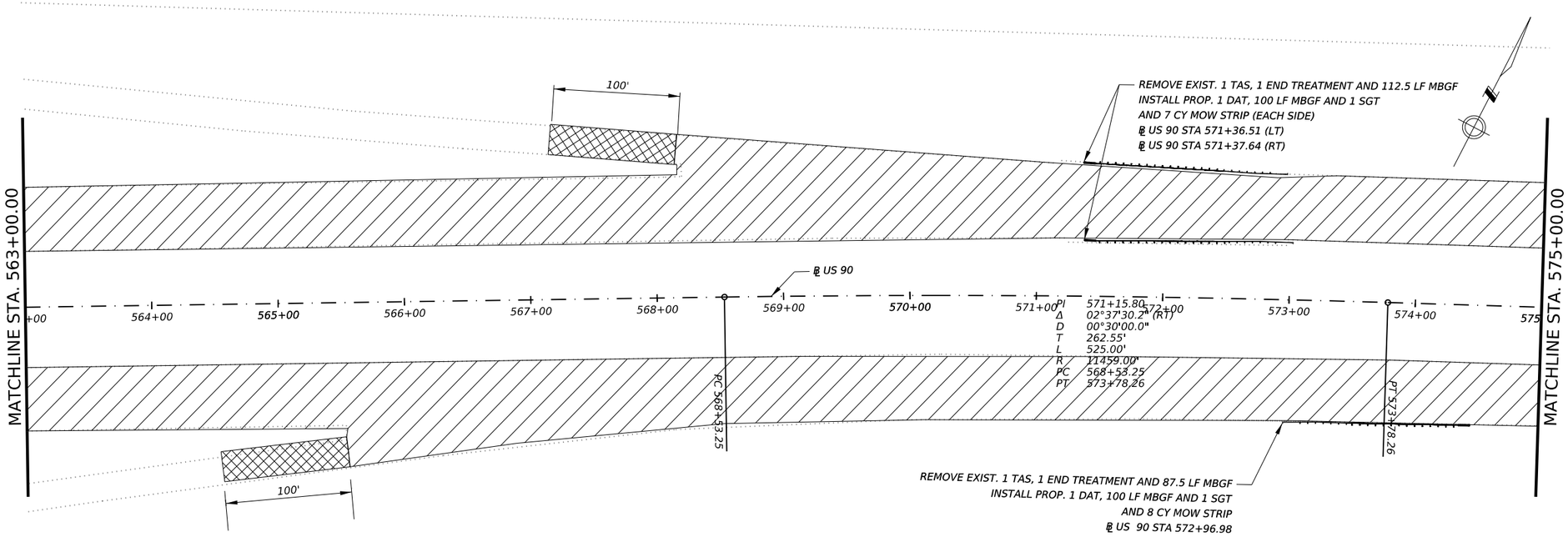
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		42

DATE:
FILE:





LEGEND:

- *COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT*
- *0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.*
- *FULL DEPTH REPAIR*

NOTES:

1. *FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.*
2. *THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.*
3. *EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.*
4. *CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.*
5. *BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.*

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 8/28/2023 3:42:50 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/043 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/28/2023

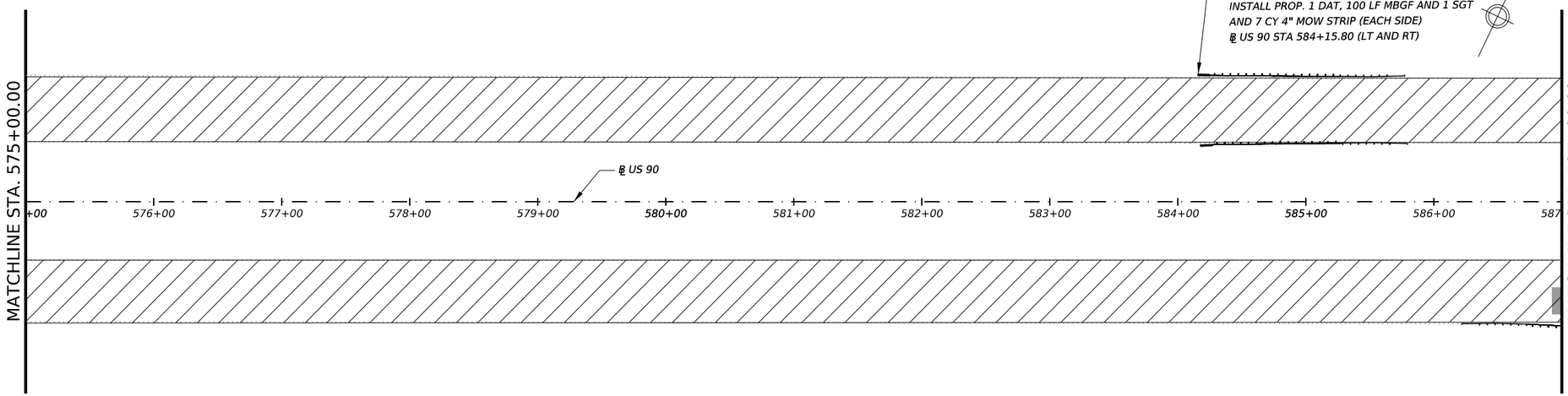
Texas Department of Transportation

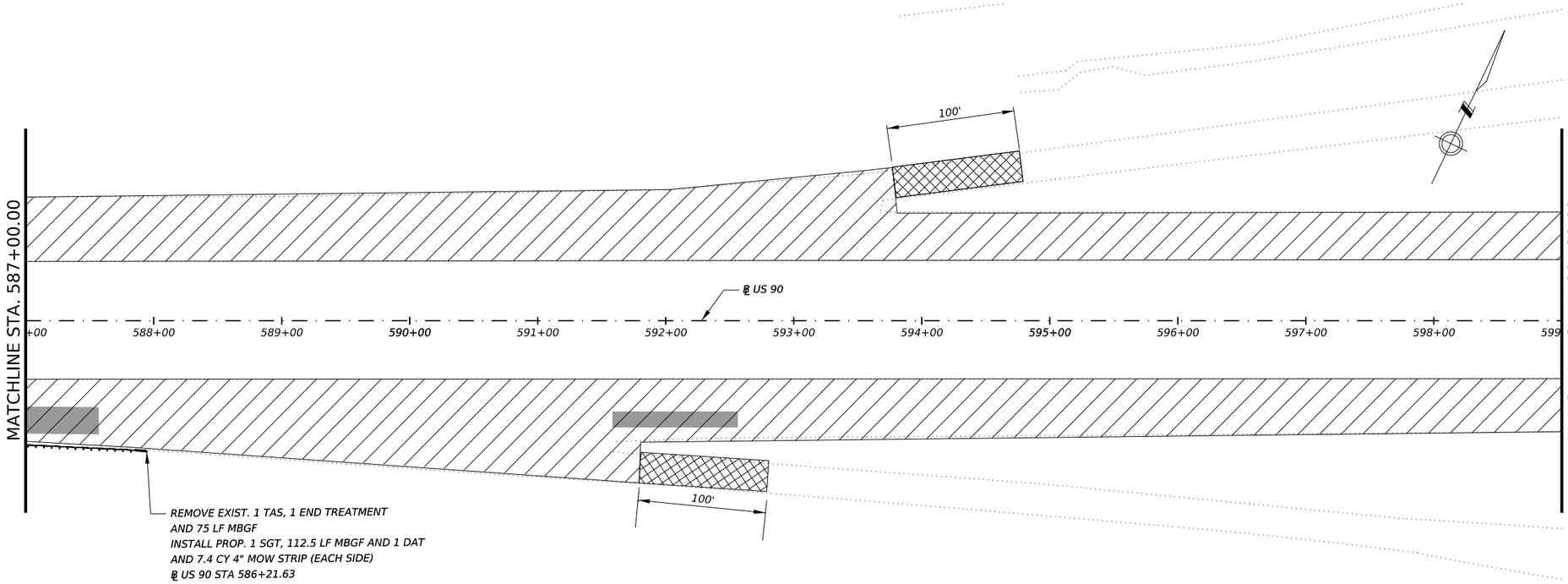
US 90

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		43





LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

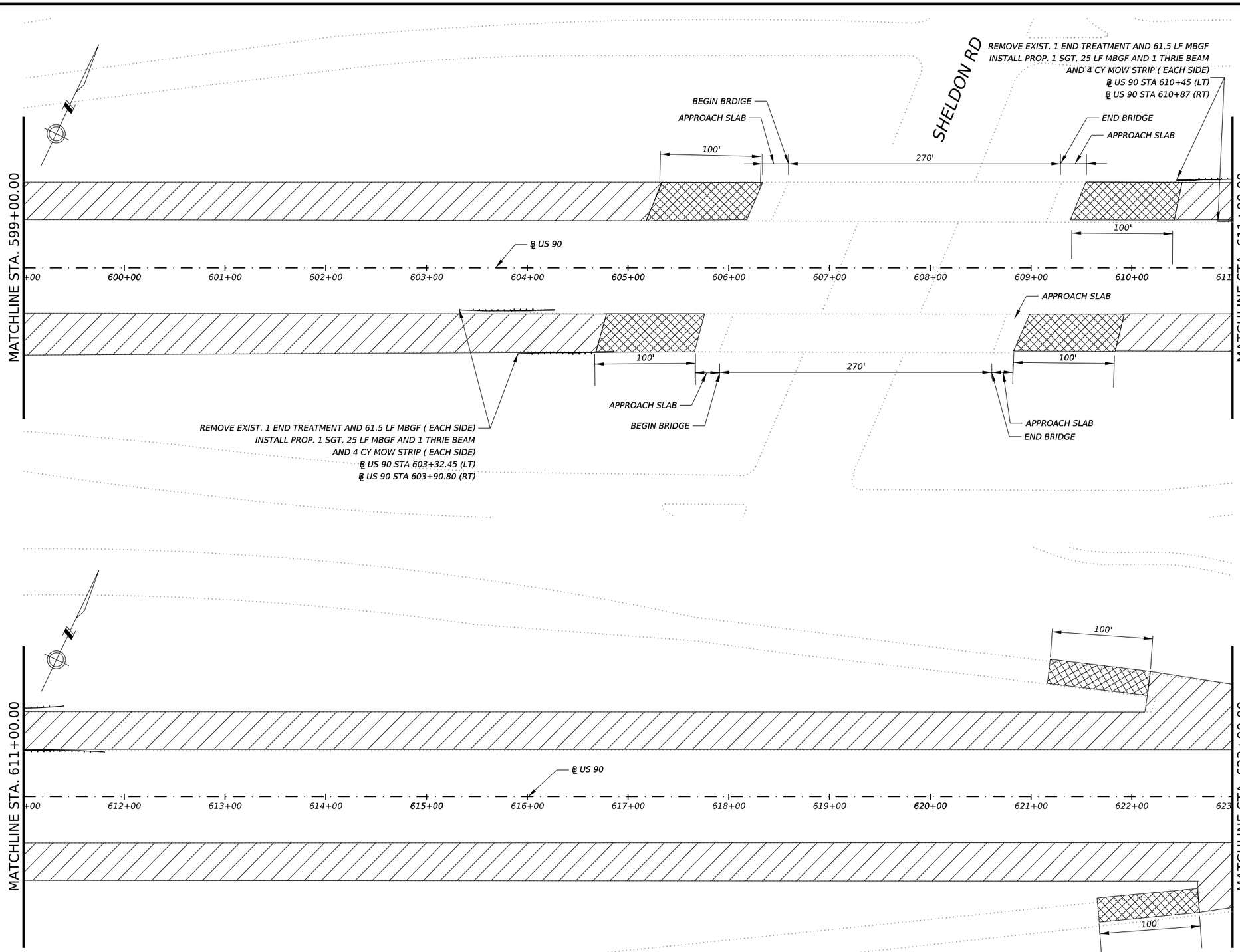
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		44

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 8/28/2023 3:44:35 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/044 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

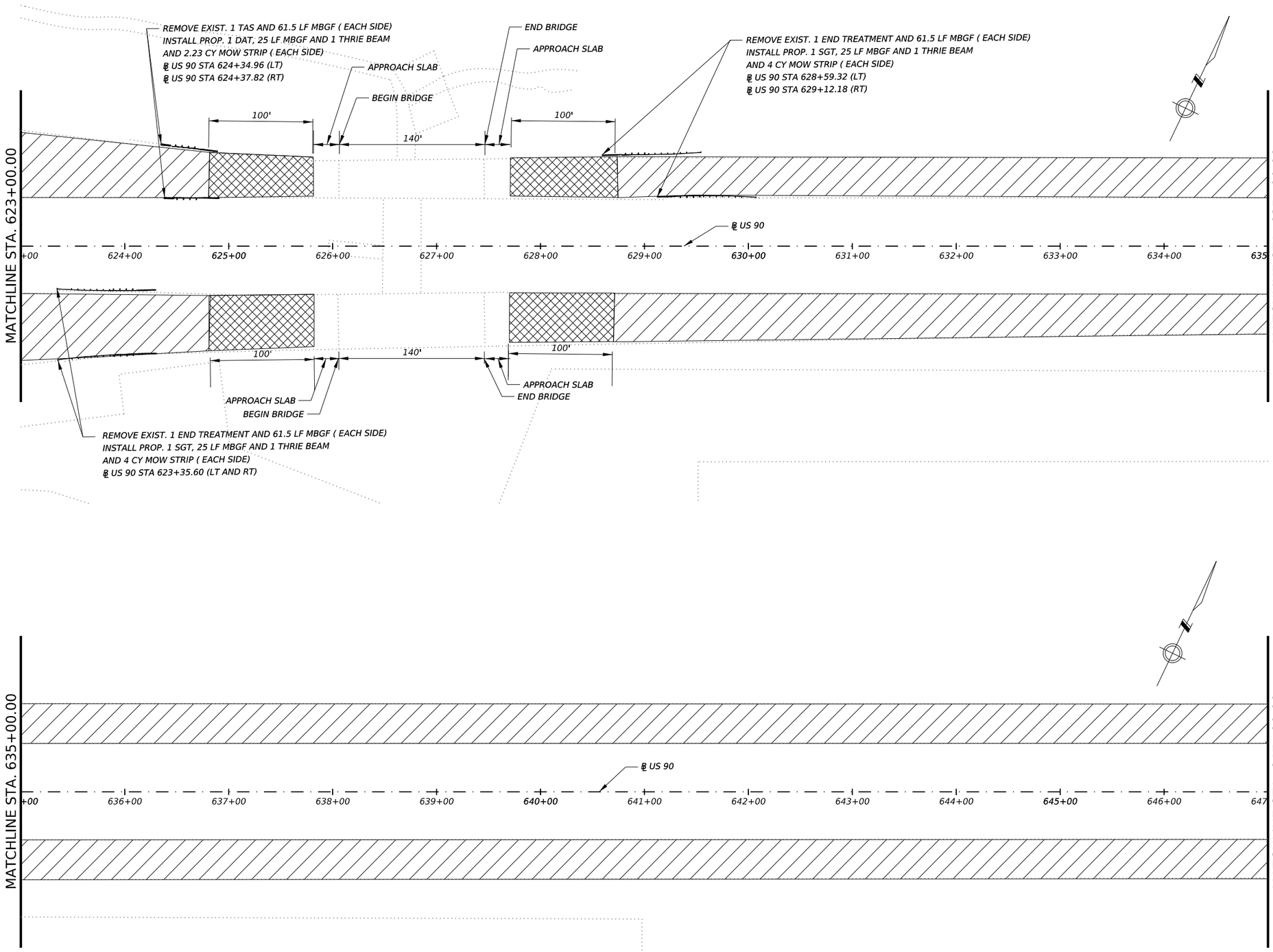
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		45

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:48:30 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/045 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND:

COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT

0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

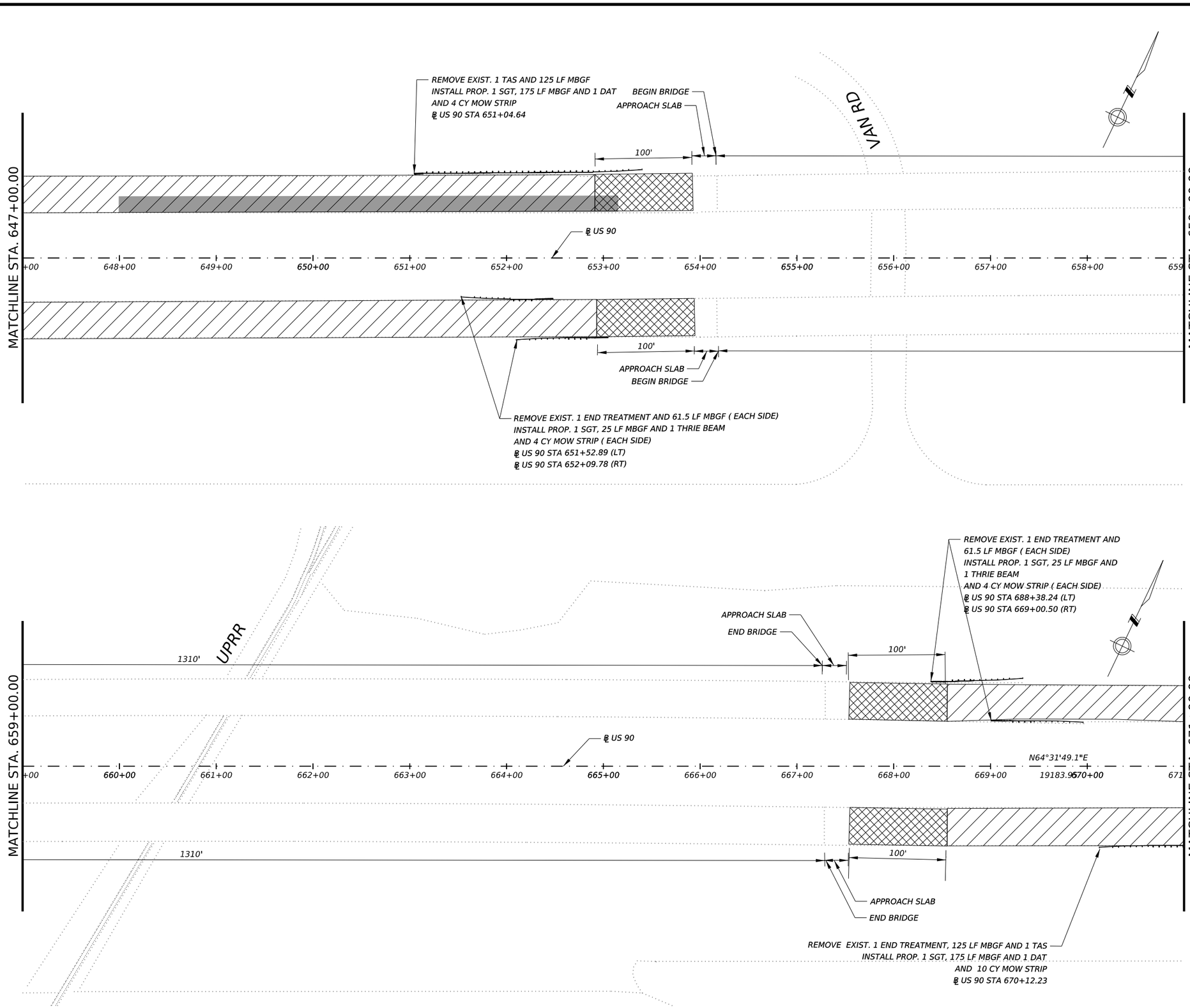
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		46

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:51:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020999/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/046 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

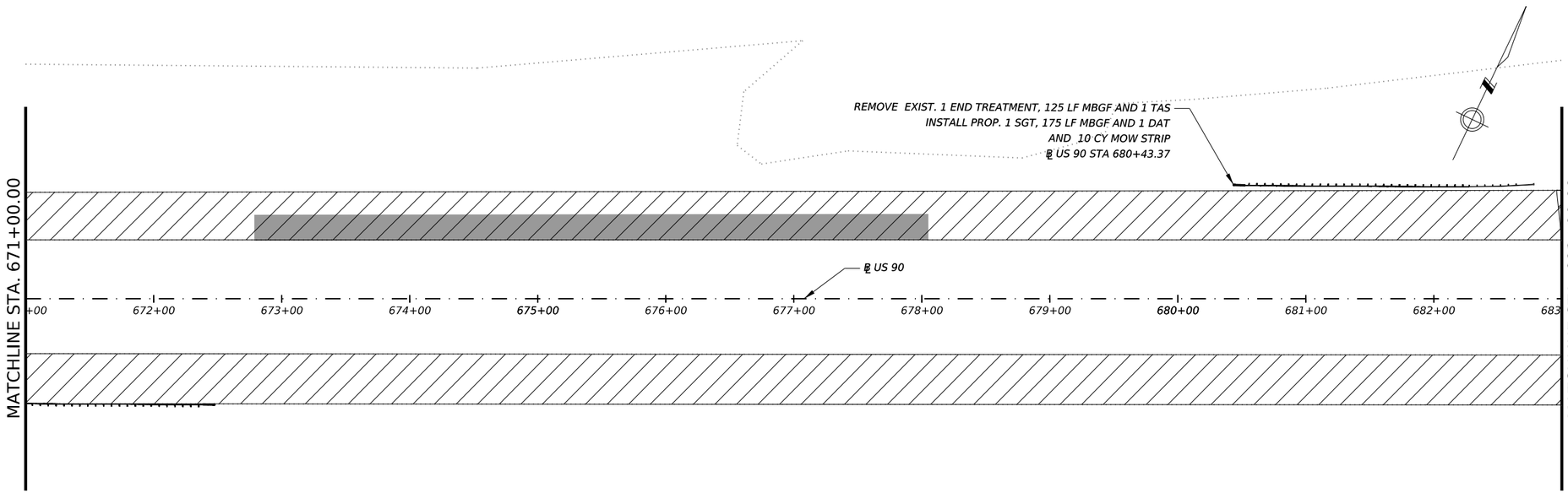
ROADWAY LAYOUT

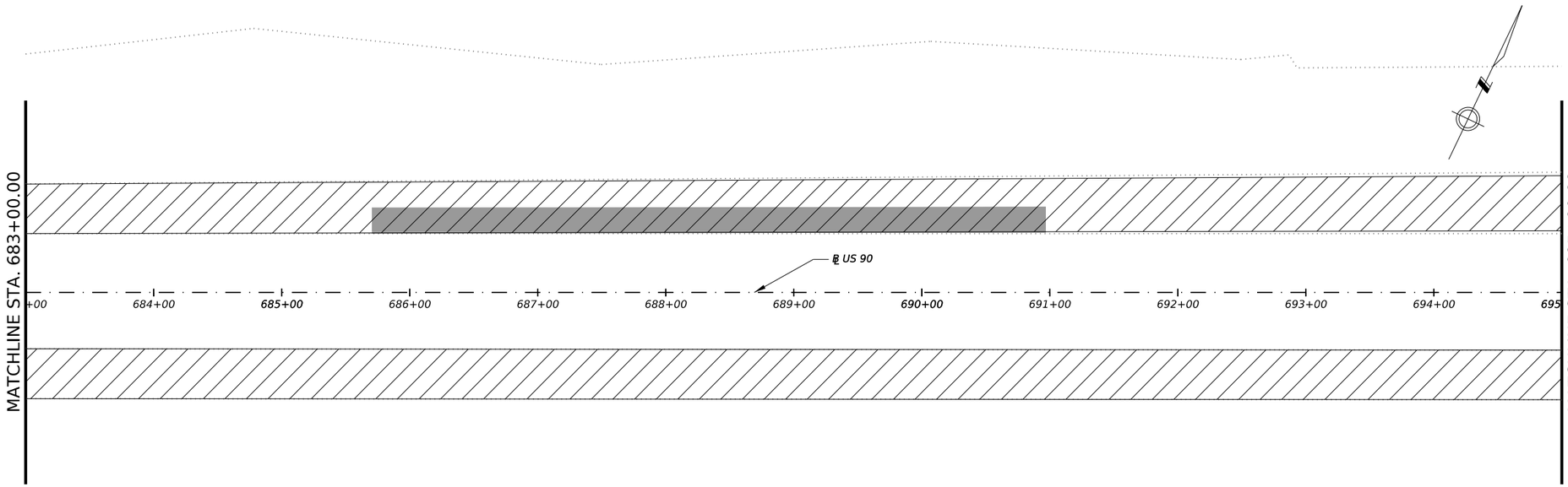
SHEET 9 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		47

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:54:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/047 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

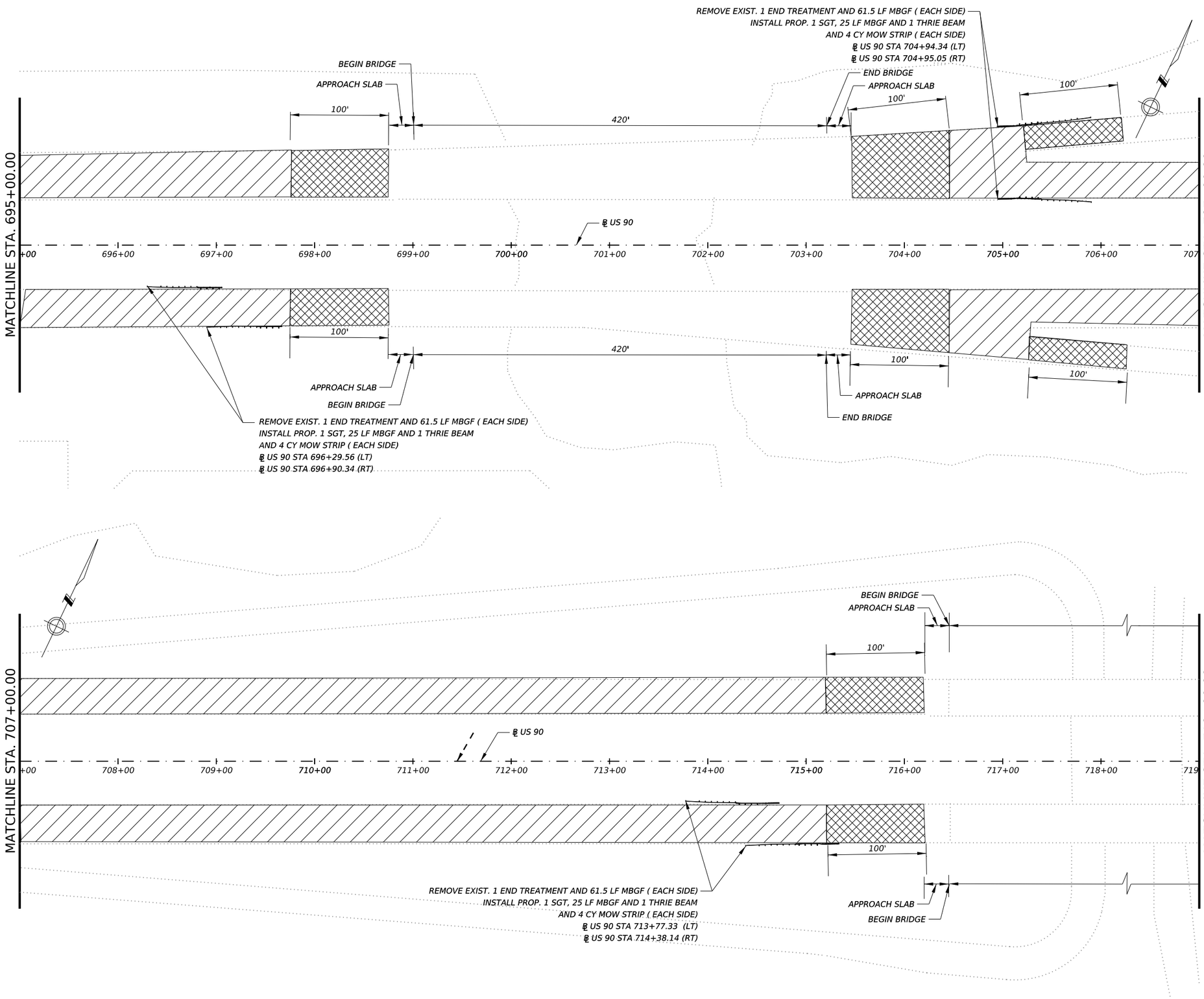
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 18

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		48

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:57:24 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/048 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

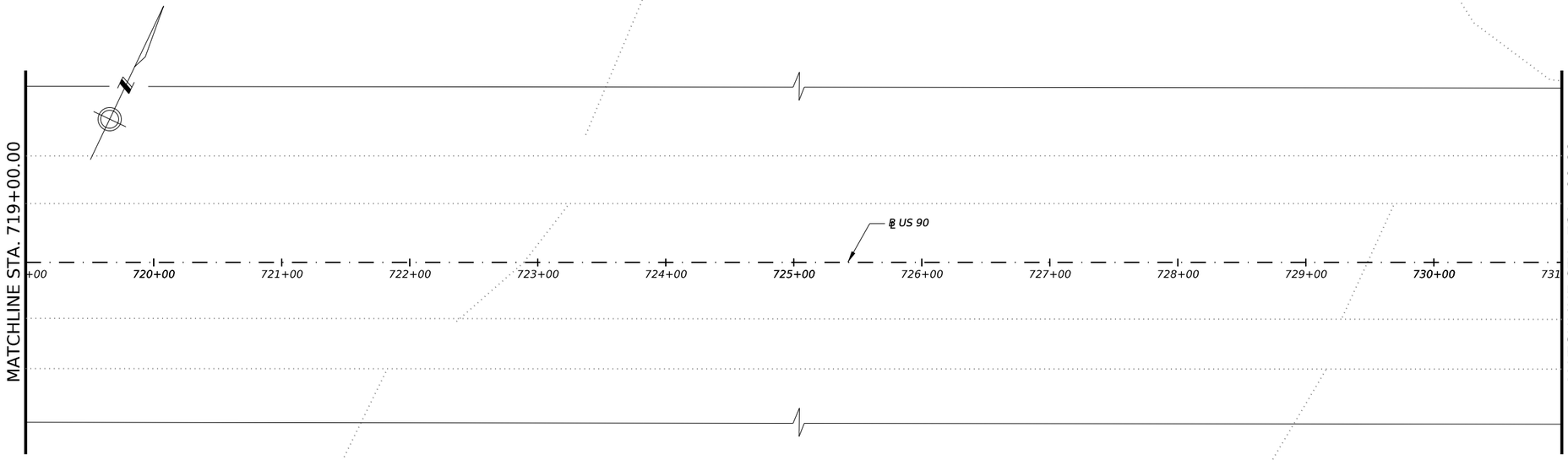
ROADWAY LAYOUT

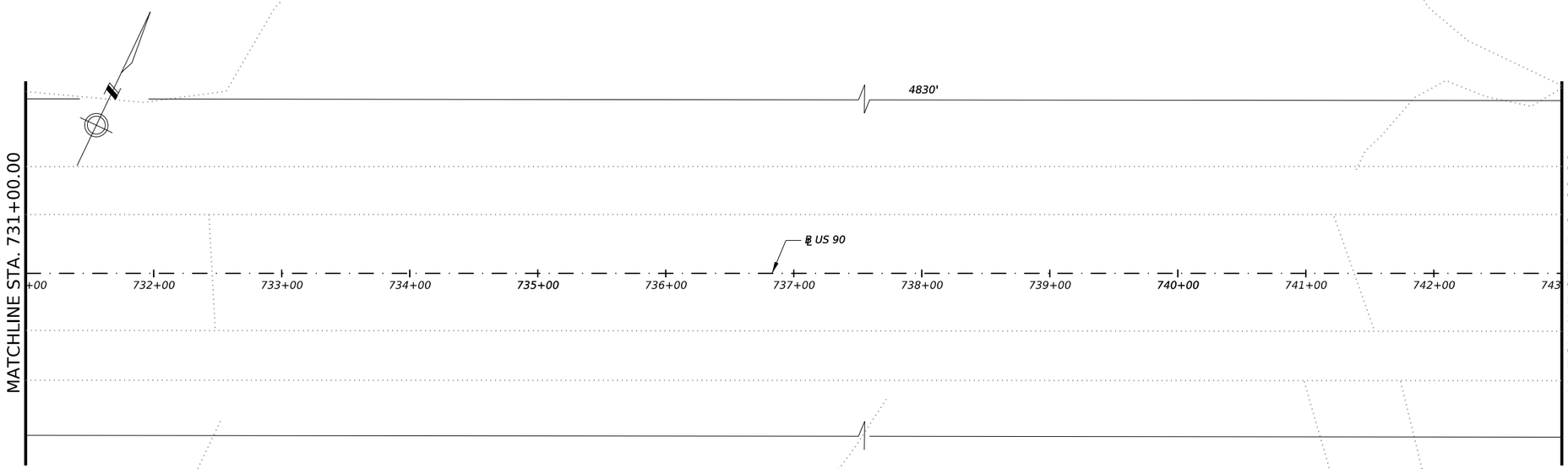
SHEET 11 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		49

DATE: 8/28/2023 11:58:42 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/049 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





LEGEND:

COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT

0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

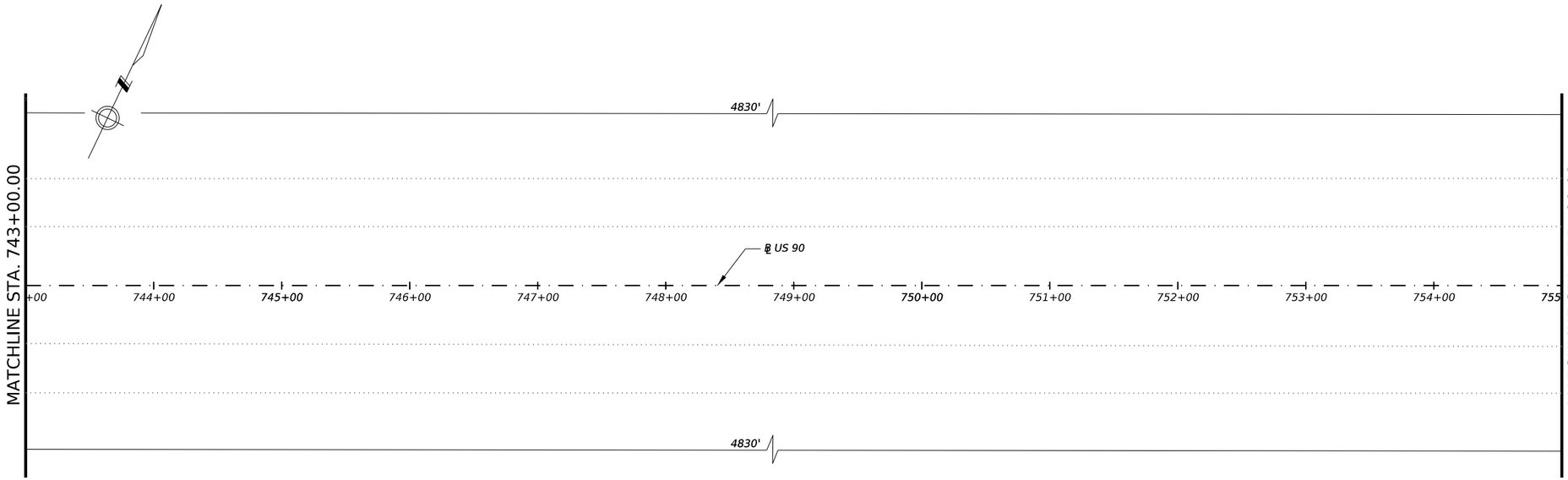
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 12 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		50

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE: 8/28/2023 3:47:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020999/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/050 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND:

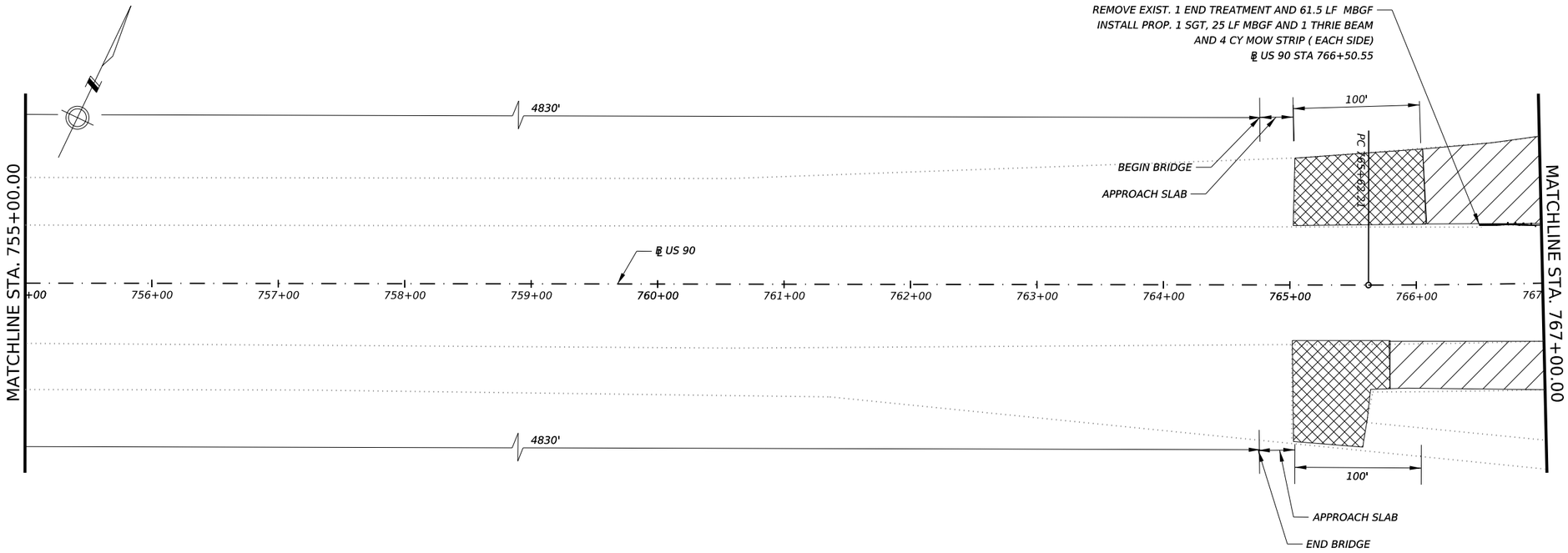
COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT

0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.

FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.



STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

ROADWAY LAYOUT

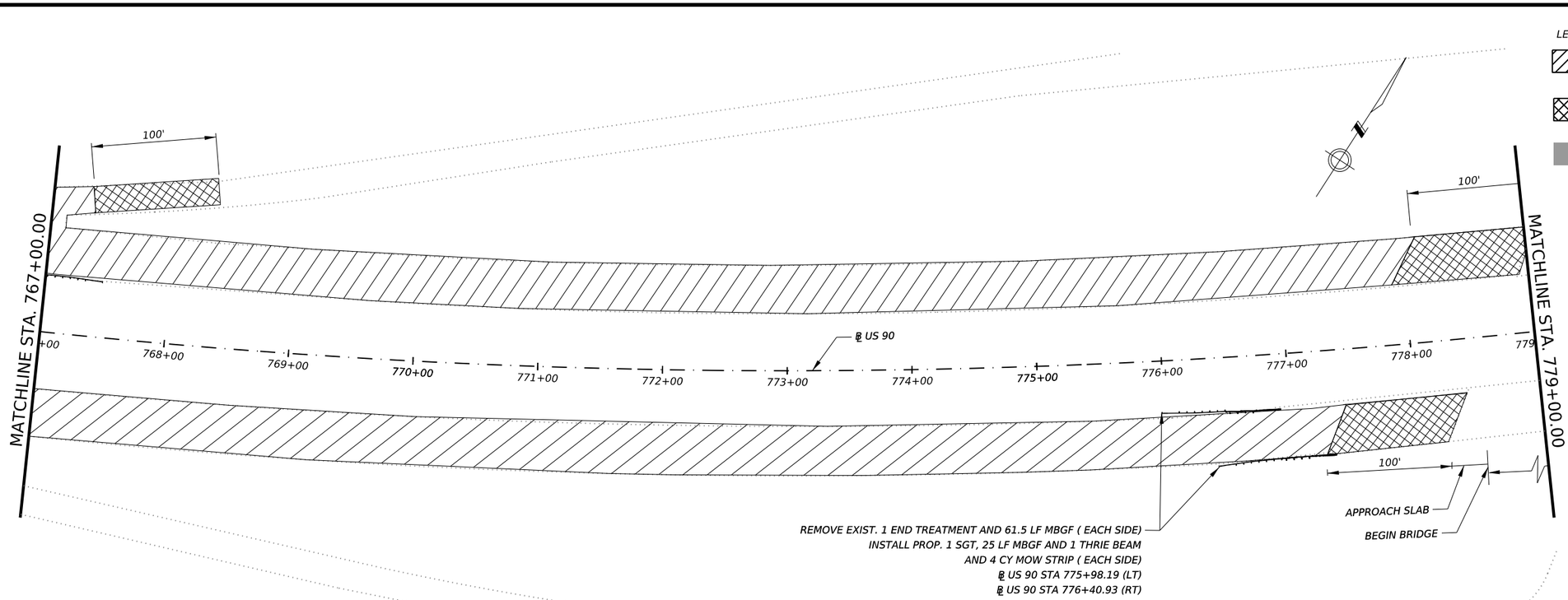
SHEET 13 OF 17

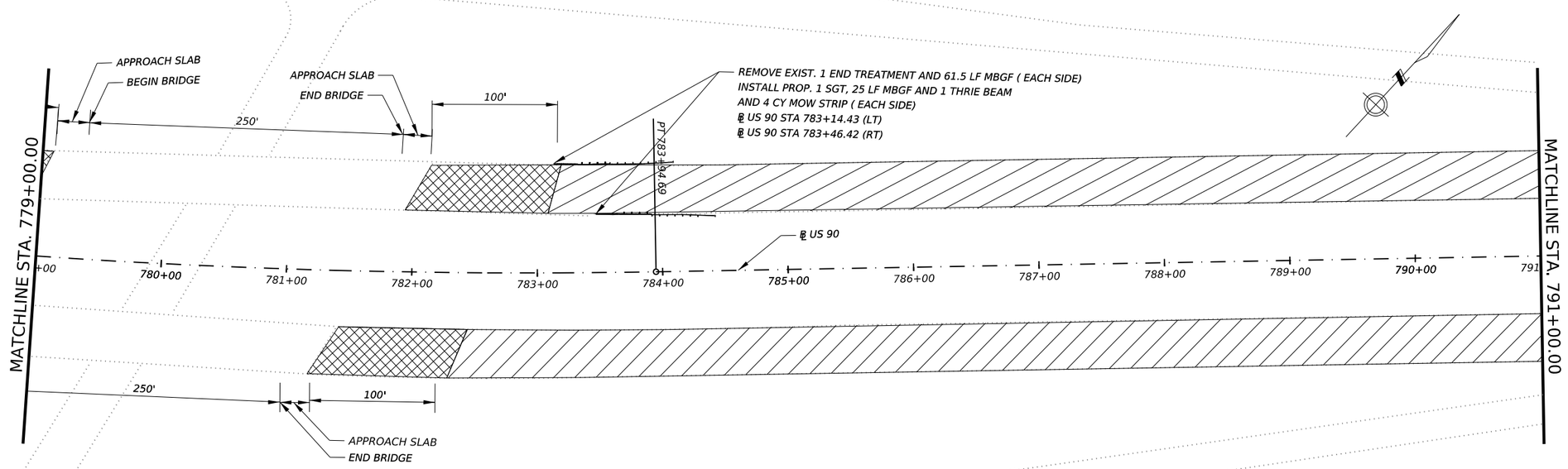
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		51

DATE: 8/28/2023 1:45:05 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/051 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:





LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

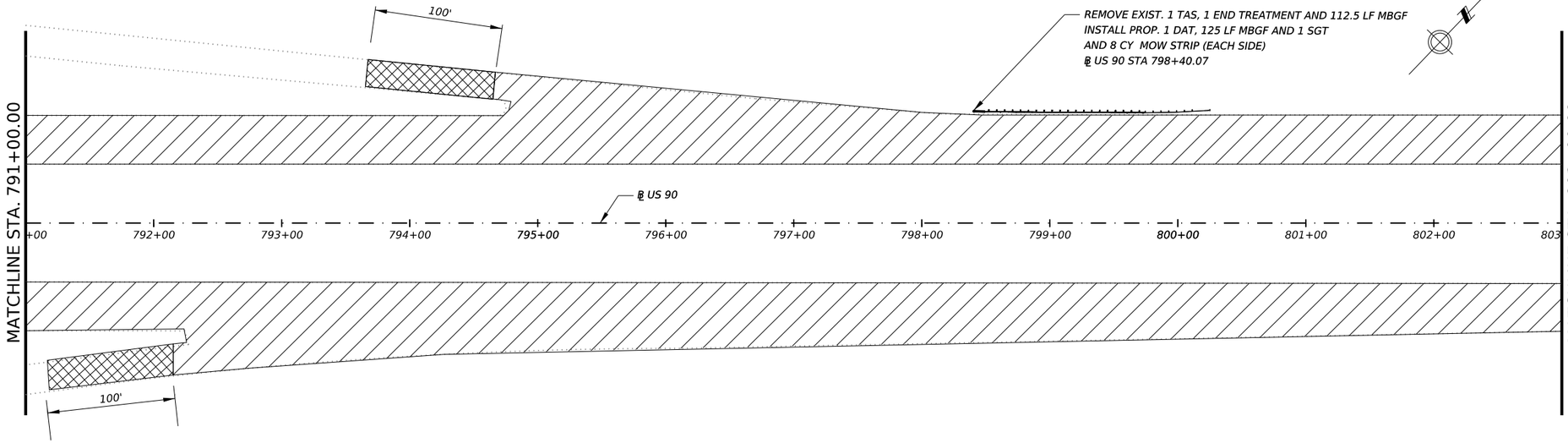
US 90

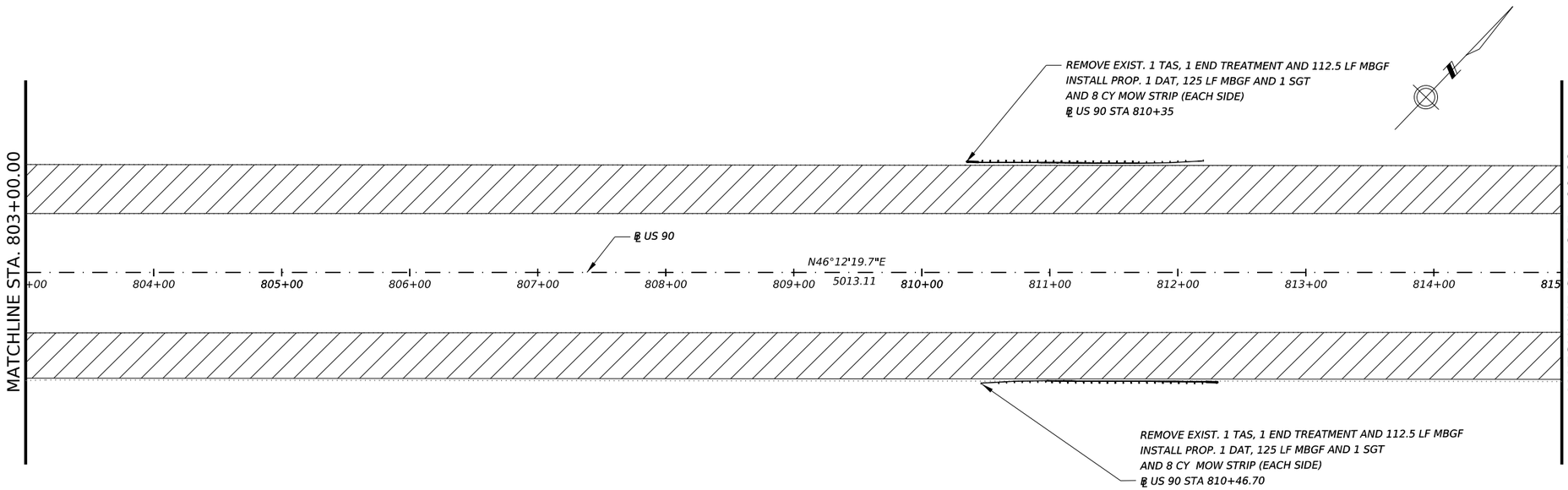
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 14 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		52

DATE: 8/28/2023 3:51:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/052 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

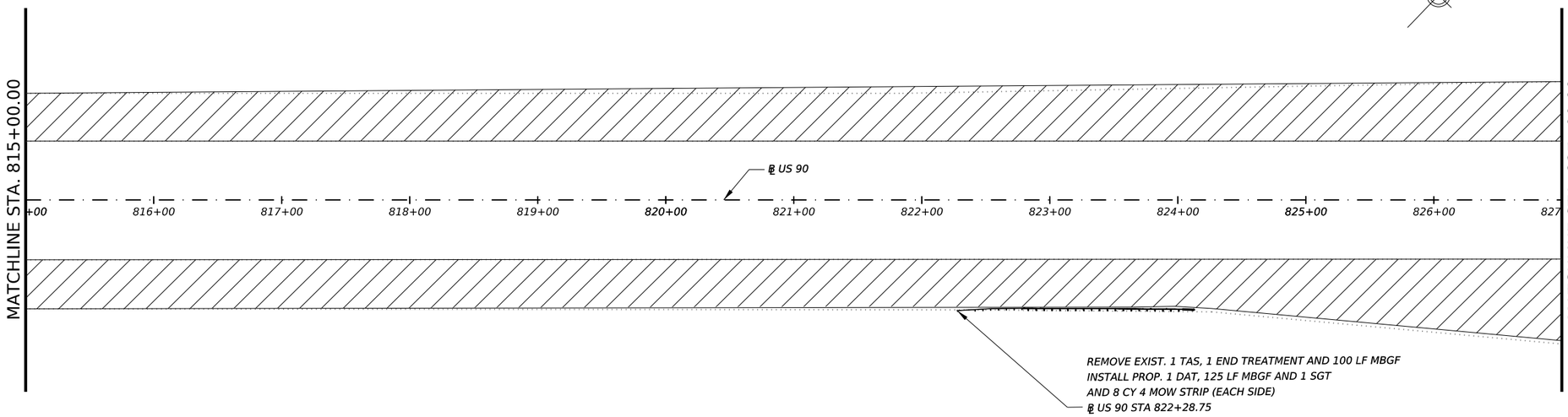
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 15 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		53

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 8/28/2023 1:48:57 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/053 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

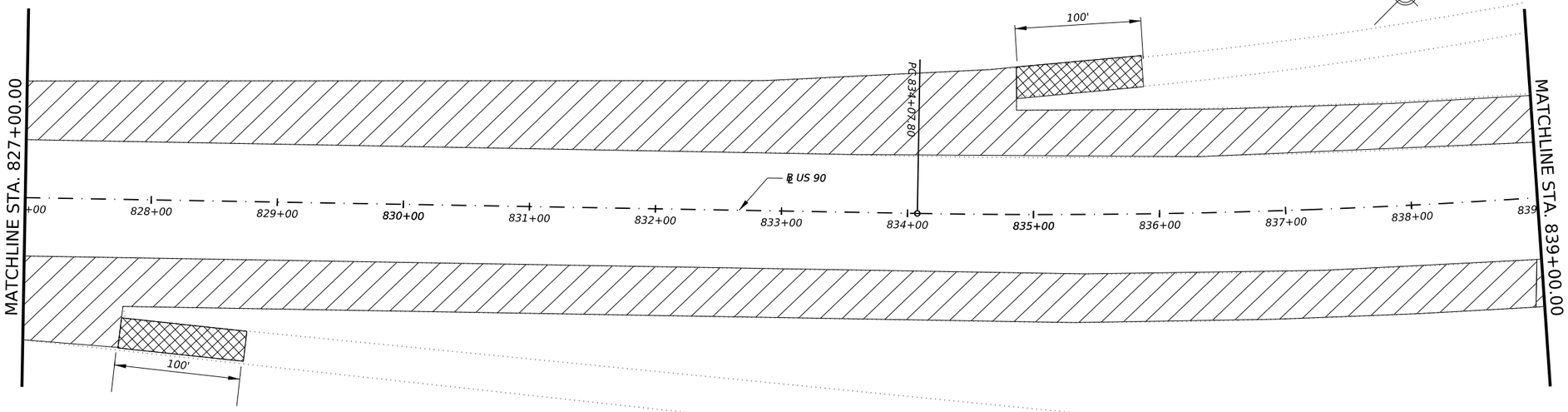


LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.



STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

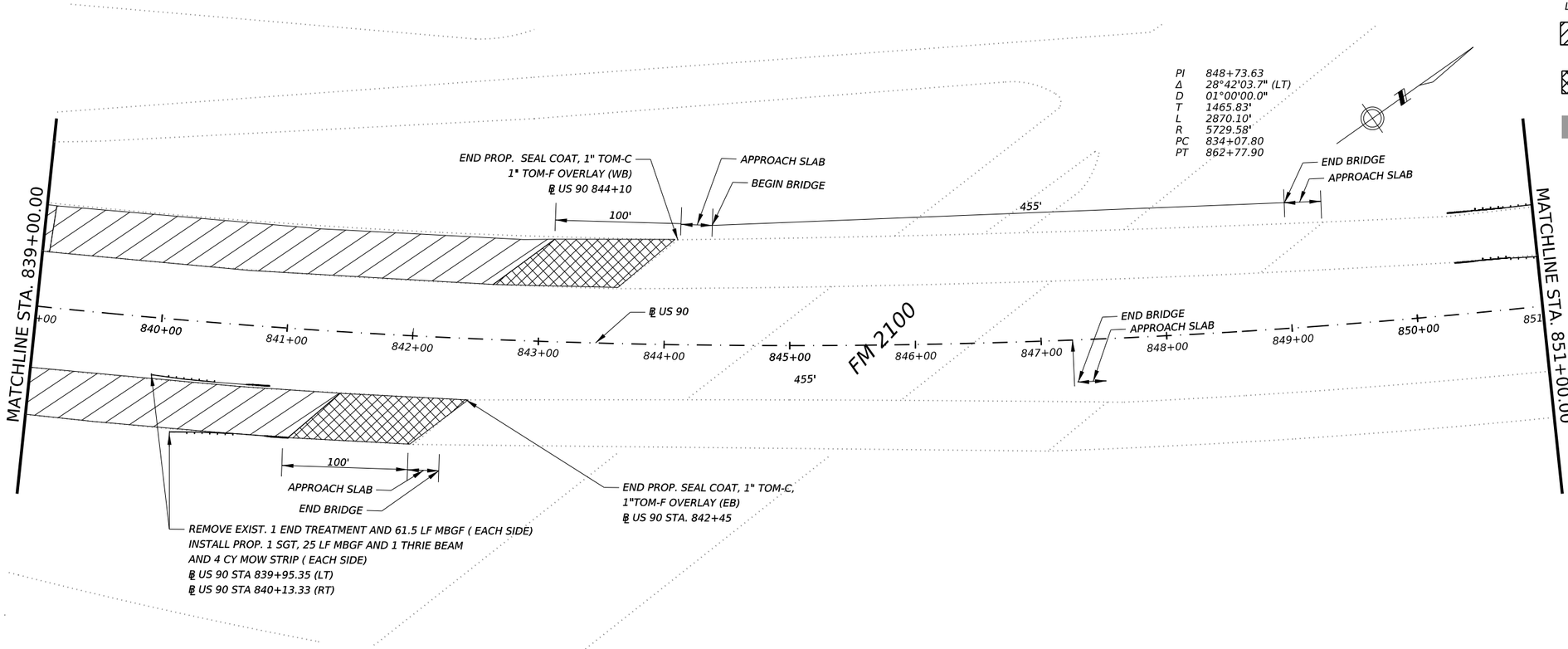
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 16 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		54

DATE: 8/28/2023 1:50:55 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020999/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/054 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:



LEGEND:

- COMBINED 2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE (1" TOM C AND 1" TOM F) AND SEAL COAT
- 0"-2.5" PLANING TO BE FILED WITH SEAL COAT AND THIN OVERLAY MIX TO MATCH EXIST. CONC. PAVEMENT.
- FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTES:

1. FOR ACP OVERLAY DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 56.
2. THE SEAL COAT (ITEM 316) WILL BE COVERED WITH THIN OVERLAY (ITEM 3081) PRIOR TO OPENING TO TRAFFIC EACH DAY. THE ROADWAY WILL NOT BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC UNTIL THE TOM AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PLACE.
3. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF THE FULL DEPTH REPAIR WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE STANDARD 'REPCP-14' FOR MORE DETAILS.
4. CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR LOCATIONS WILL BE VERIFIED AND MARKED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS REFER TO SHEET 57.
5. BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLAB WILL NOT BE OVERLAID, ONLY BE RE STRIPED. BEGIN AND END OF APPROACH SLAB WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

ROADWAY LAYOUT

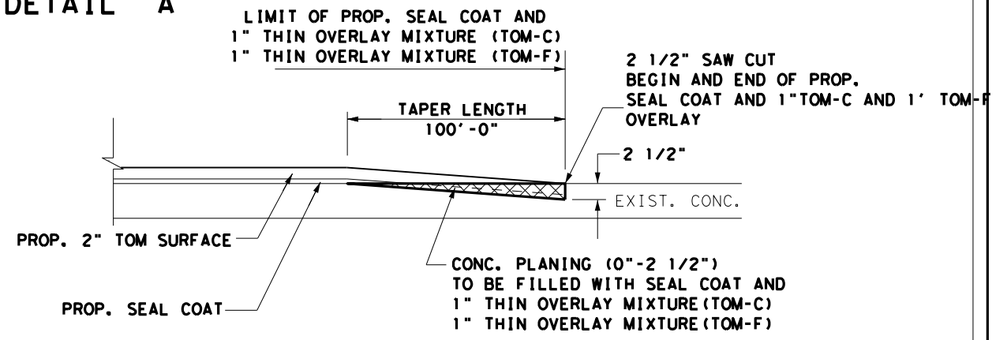
SHEET 17 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		55

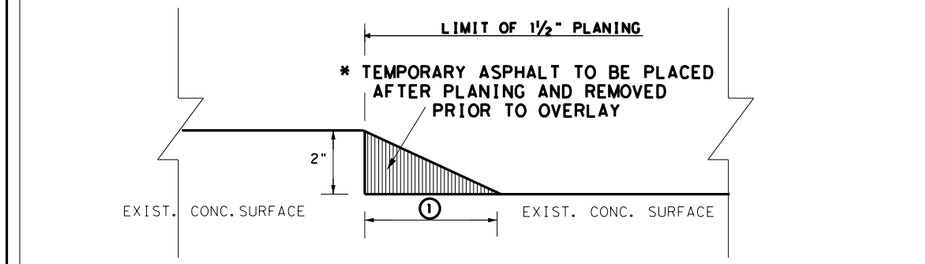
DATE: 8/28/2023 3:53:23 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/055 ROADWAY LAYOUT.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DETAIL "A"



SURFACE TAPER (BEGINNING & END)

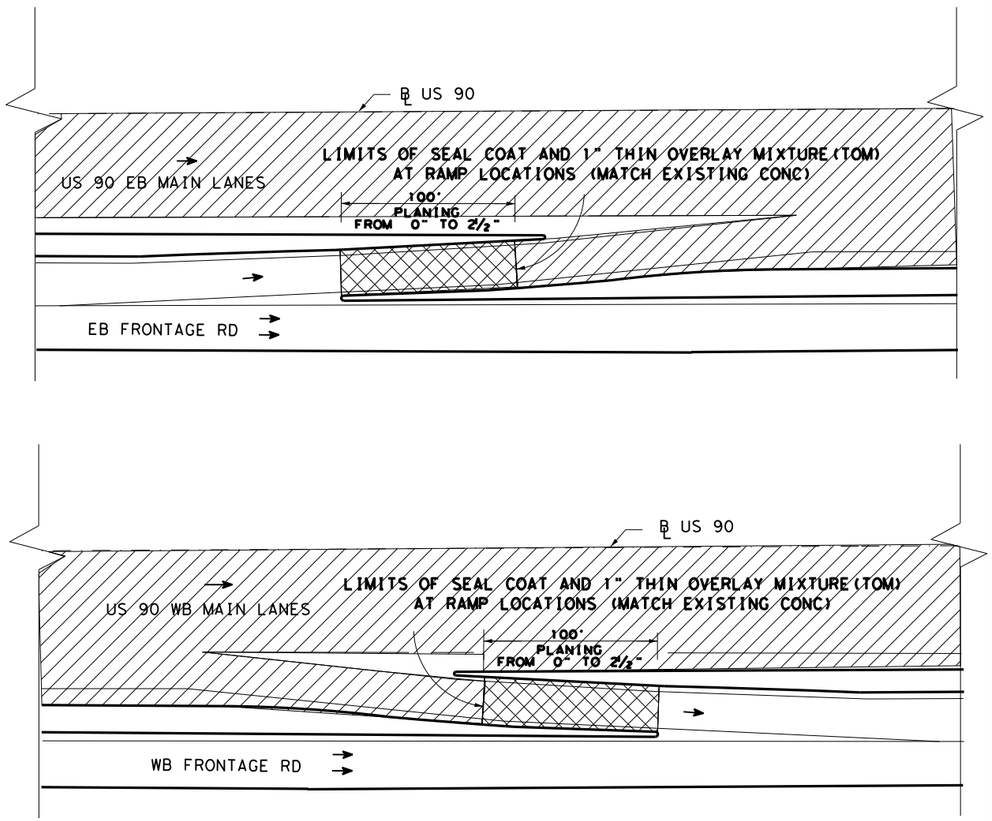


① FOR APPROACH AND DEPARTURE TRAFFIC USE 10:1 TAPER (10 FEET PER INCH)
FOR PARALLEL TRAFFIC USE 1 FT TAPER WITH 1 ½" DROP OFF

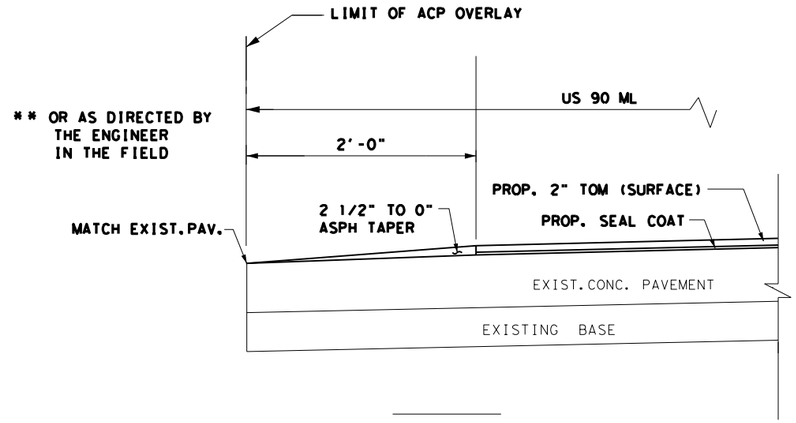
* THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PLANING BID ITEMS.

TEMPORARY ASPHALT DETAIL

DETAIL "B"



EXIT / ENTRANCE RAMP ACP OVERLAY DETAILS



AT ROADWAYS

PROP. SEAL COAT AND
2" THIN OVERLAY MIXTURE(1" TOM- C AND 1" TOM-F)

PROP. PLANING (0"-2 1/2")
TO BE FILLED WITH SEAL COAT AND
1" TOM-C AND 1" TOM-F

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.
08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

ACP OVERLAY DETAILS

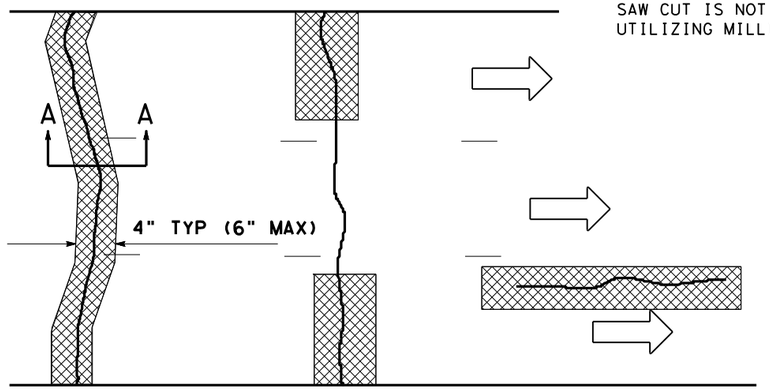
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		56

DATE: 8/28/2023 3:59:11 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/056 ACP OVERLAY DETAILS.dgn

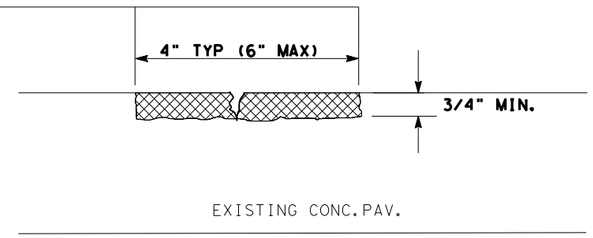
NOTES:

1. THE COLOR OF THE REPAIR MATERIAL FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT WILL BE GRAY
2. ACTUAL REPAIR AREAS WILL BE MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. THIS DETAIL IS FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.
4. THE NUMBER OF LANES MAY VARY FROM THAT SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.
5. REPAIR AREAS MAY BE LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE AND MAY COVER ONE OR MORE LANES. OTHER CONFIGURATIONS SHOULD BE EXPECTED, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. REMOVE DAMAGED CONCRETE USING A 15 LB. HAMMER OR APPROVED EQUIPMENT.
7. IF THE CONTRACTOR, DUE TO UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES, IS UNABLE TO COMPLETE A SECTION BEFORE THE END OF THE WORKDAY, USE A MATERIAL TO FILL THE VOID. FURNISHING, PLACING AND REMOVING THIS MATERIAL IS S SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM 720.
8. PROVIDE POLYMERIC PATCHING MATERIAL THAT MEETS DMS-6170,"POLYMERIC MATERIALS FOR PATCHING SPALLS IN CONCRETE PAVEMENT".



SAW CUT 3/4" MINIMUM DEPTH. REMOVE DAMAGED CONCRETE USING A 15 LBS. HAMMER OR APPROVED EQUIPMENT.

SAW CUT IS NOT REQUIRED IF UTILIZING MILLING EQUIPMENT.

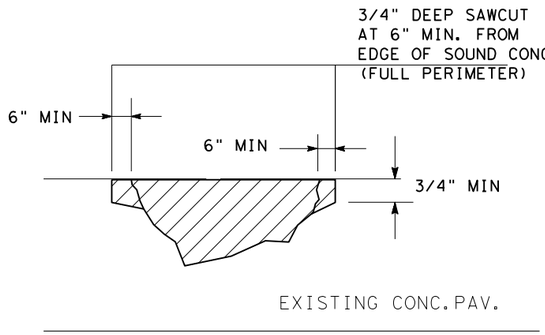


SECTION A-A

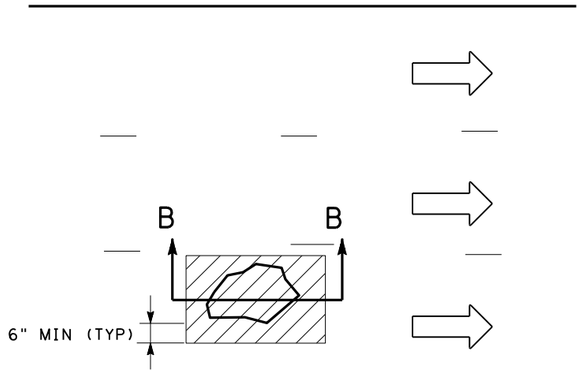
REPAIR AREA. USE ITEM 720 OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

DETAIL "A"

REPAIRS AT TRANSVERSE OR LONGITUDINAL CRACKING



SECTION B-B



REPAIR AREA. USE ITEM 720 OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

DETAIL "B"

SPALL REPAIRS

DO NOT REMOVE MORE CONCRETE THAN CAN BE REPAIRED IN THE SAME WORK PERIOD. IF, THE CONTRACTOR CANNOT COMPLETE A SECTIONBEFORE THE END OF THE WORKDAY, APPLY ACP MATERIAL TO FILL VOID. LABOR AND MATERIALS FOR INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL WILL BE AT CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.
08/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

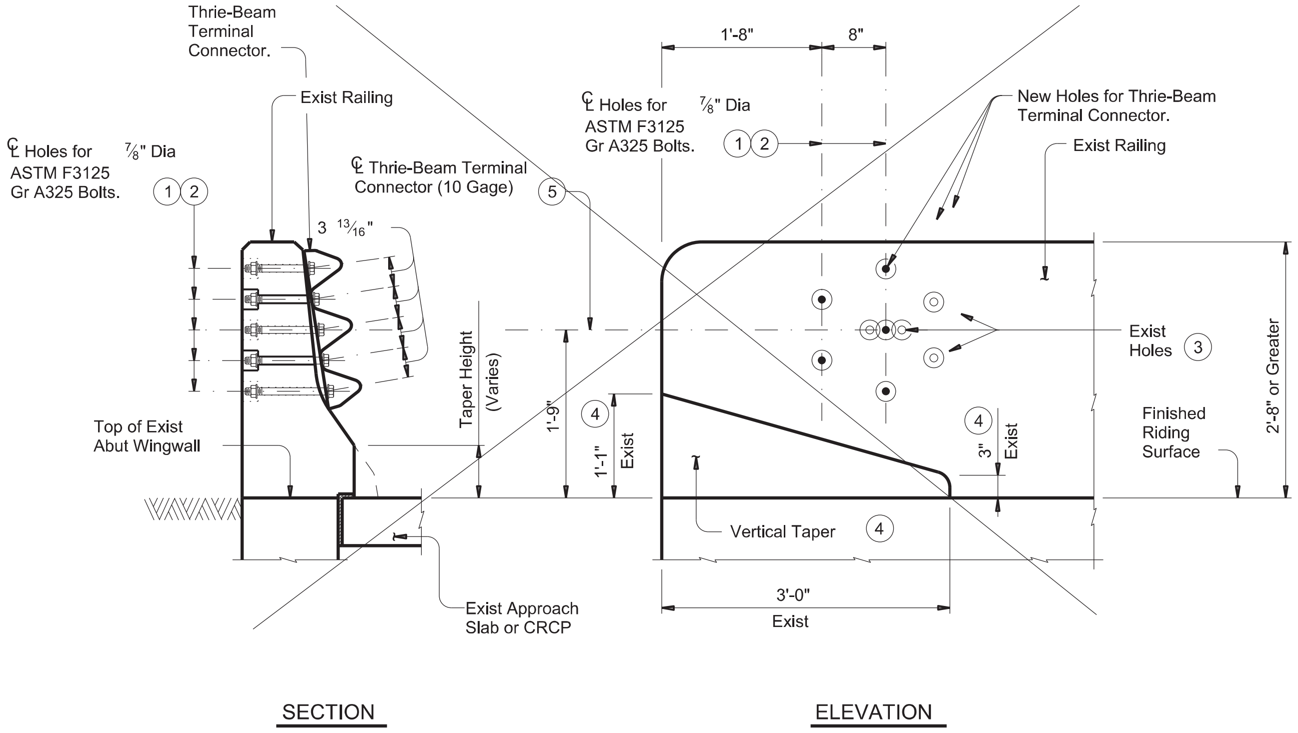
US 90

CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS

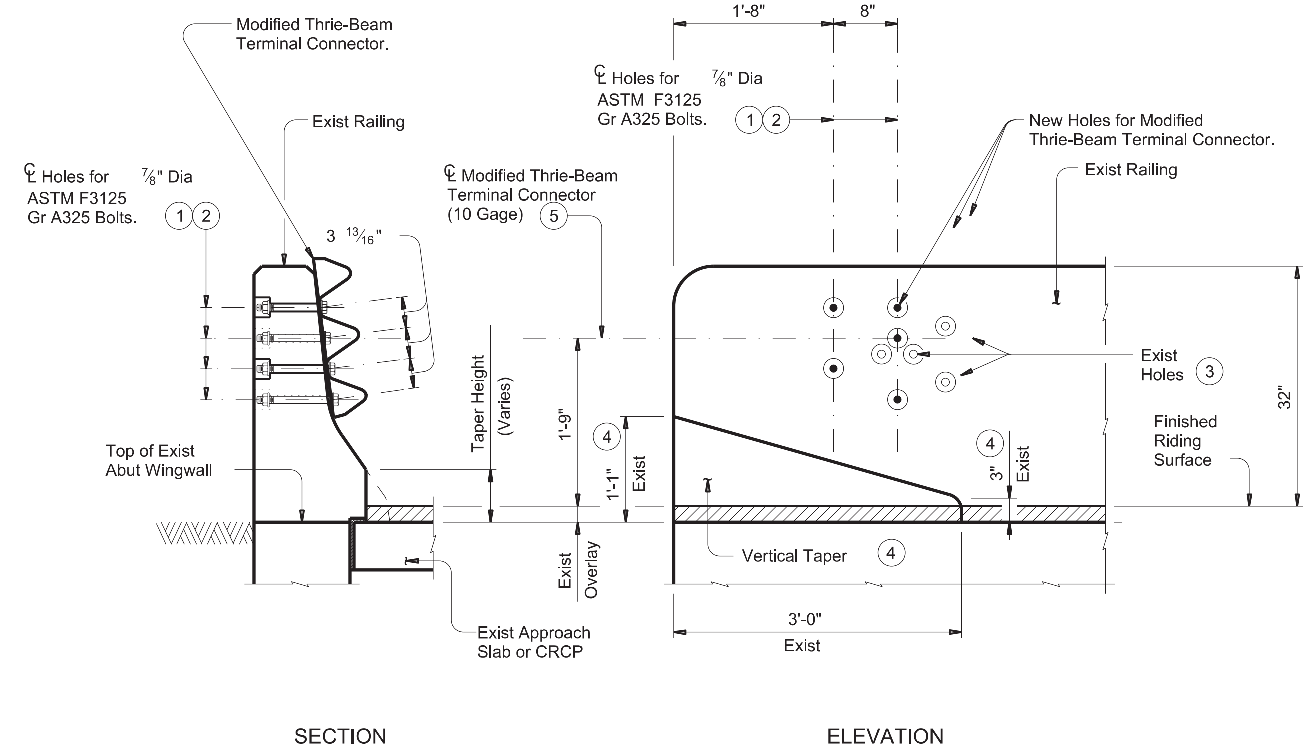
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		57

DATE: 8/28/2023 4:00:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/057 CRACK AND SPALL REPAIR DETAILS.dgn



TERMINAL CONNECTION
ON EXISTING RAIL WITHOUT OVERLAY



TERMINAL CONNECTION
ON EXISTING RAIL WITH OVERLAY

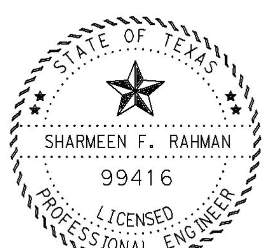
1. ℄ 5 ~ 1" Dia holes and 2 1/2" Dia x 2" deep recesses. Holes and recesses must be core drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Concrete spalls in rail exceeding 1/2" from edge of holes will be patched in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair" at the contractor's expense. Bolt recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail.
2. ℄ 5 ~ 7/8" Dia F3125 Gr A325 Bolts with two 1 3/4" O.D. washers. Place washer under each head and nut. The 5 Terminal Connection Bolts must be tightened in a well distributed pattern so to prevent damage or distortion of the Thrie-Beam Connection and the MBGF Transition. Bolts must be cut off after installation so as to extend no more than 3/4" beyond nut. End of cut-off bolt must be painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".
3. Existing anchor bolt holes in rail that can not be utilized and are within 3" of a new bolt hole must be filled with an epoxy grout prior to coring new holes.
4. If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown when the existing rail measurement is 2'-8". Rail measurement should be taken from behind rail as to not include overlay if present. If existing rail measurement is 2'-10" and existing rail does not have vertical taper, then add 2" to vertical dimensions and field cut vertical taper. Any exposed reinforcing steel from field cut taper must be ground flush and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".
5. 10 Gage Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions must be attached to the bridge rail and extended along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
6. Terminal Connector must be modified for the Terminal Connection on Existing Rail with Overlay with two new 1" Dia holes as shown. Top new 1" Dia hole is used in lieu of existing top hole in terminal connector. All other existing holes in terminal connector must be used. Additional hole on bottom of terminal connector is used for other side for opposite hand. Damage to galvanization caused by this modification must be painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

This sheet is intended as a guide in preparing job-specific details to retrofit existing T5/T501/T502 rails with a Thrie-Beam terminal connector. This sheet may not be used without modification. The details shown may need to be amended if the exact existing conditions are not covered. In all cases, details and notes not required are to be removed or crossed out, "(MOD)" added, and the phrase "(Not to be used as a standard)" removed from the title block. This sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a registered Professional Engineer.
The effective height of the existing rail (at the terminal connector location) above the finished riding surface, as seen by an errant vehicle, must be between 2'-5" and 2'-10". Alternate methods of retrofit must be used for effective heights beyond these limits. Dimensions of existing rail height (traffic side) should be shown. Particular care should be taken in identifying existing rail conditions and providing for proper MBGF transition positioning.

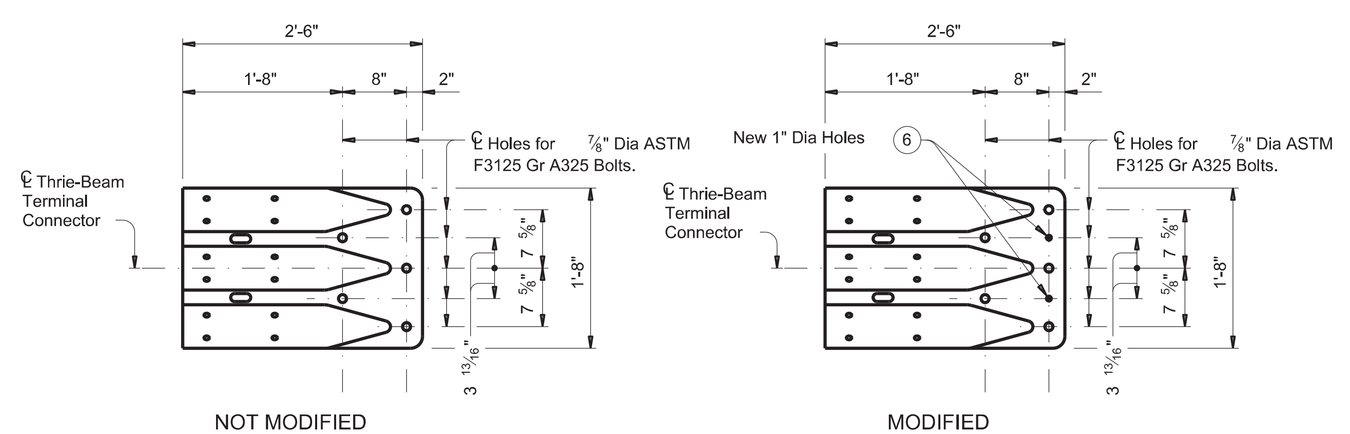
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.
Remove any MBGF (W-beam) and attachment hardware, from the face of rail if present, prior to installation of new MBGF Transition. Dispose of these materials as directed by the Engineer. Plugging of exposed existing bolt holes is not necessary except as stated herein or otherwise indicated on the plans. This work is considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.
If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown and debris removed.
Attach the MBGF Transition to the existing rail and extend along the embankment using the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection unless shown otherwise on the plans. Splice the Approach Guard Rail and the Terminal Connection with the normal 12 connection bolts. Refer to Metal Beam Guard Fence detail sheets for additional details and information not shown herein.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Galvanize all steel components unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL NOTES:
These details are shown for retrofitting MBGF transitions to existing rails only and not used for new construction.
Shop drawings are not required for this installation.
Materials, fabrication and installation of this assembly are to be included in the price bid for "Metal Beam Guard Fence."



Sharmeen Rahman, PE
08/30/2023



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTORS 5

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

T5/T501/T502 TRANSITION RETROFIT GUIDE

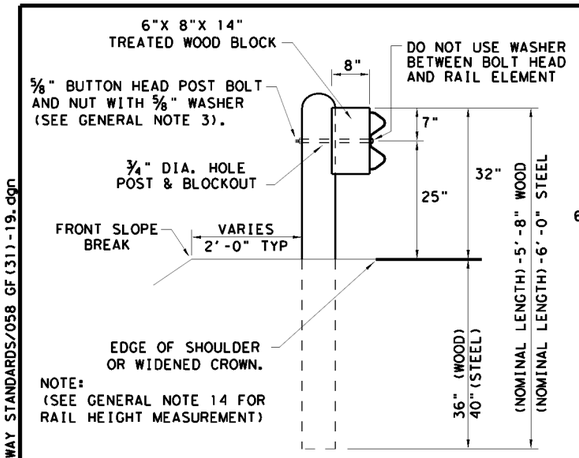
~~(NOT TO BE USED AS A STANDARD)~~

T5/T501/T502TR (MOD)

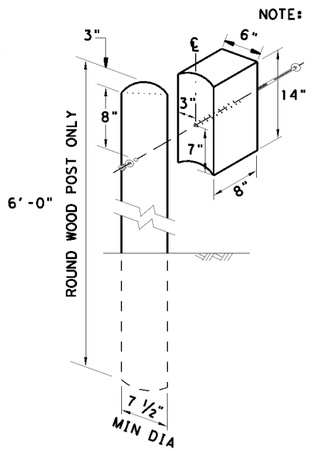
FILE: rlstd039-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: APK	DW: JTR	CK: APK			
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT 0028	SECT 02	JOB 099	HIGHWAY US 90			
REVISIONS	DIST HOU	COUNTY HARRIS	SHEET NO. 57A				

DATE: 8/30/2023 12:21:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099...

DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/058 GF(31)-19.dgn

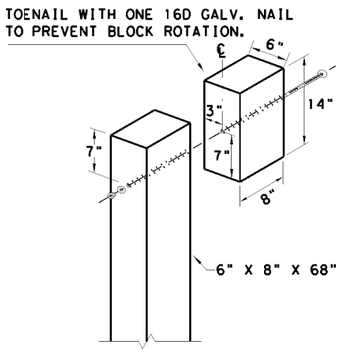


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

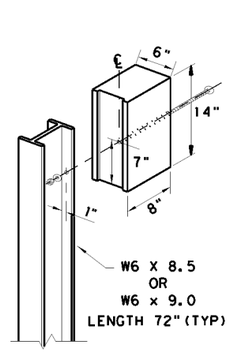


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

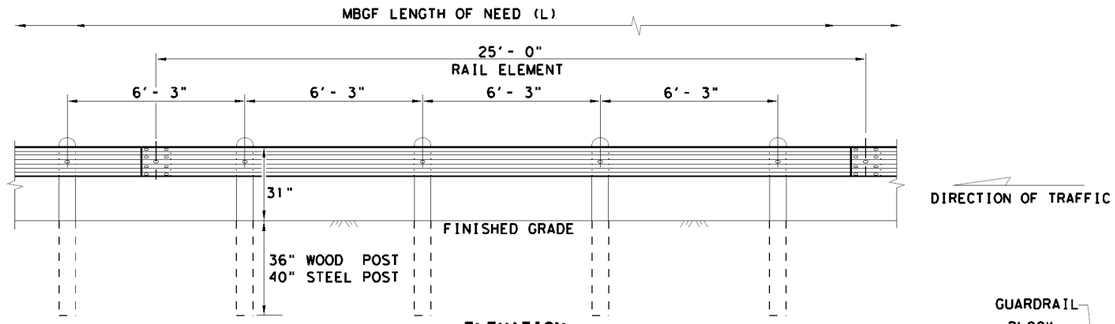


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



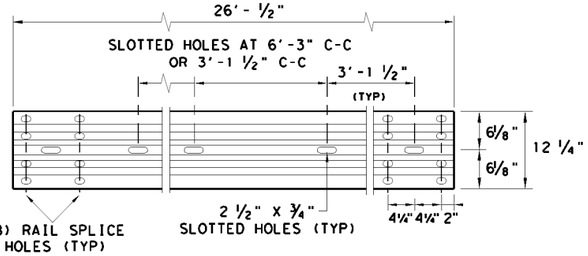
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



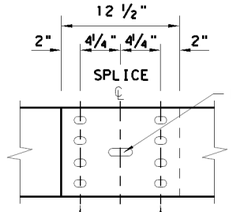
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

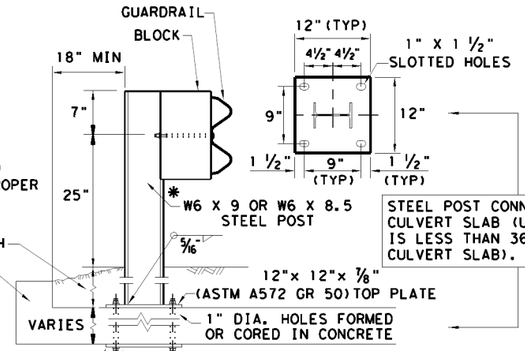
NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

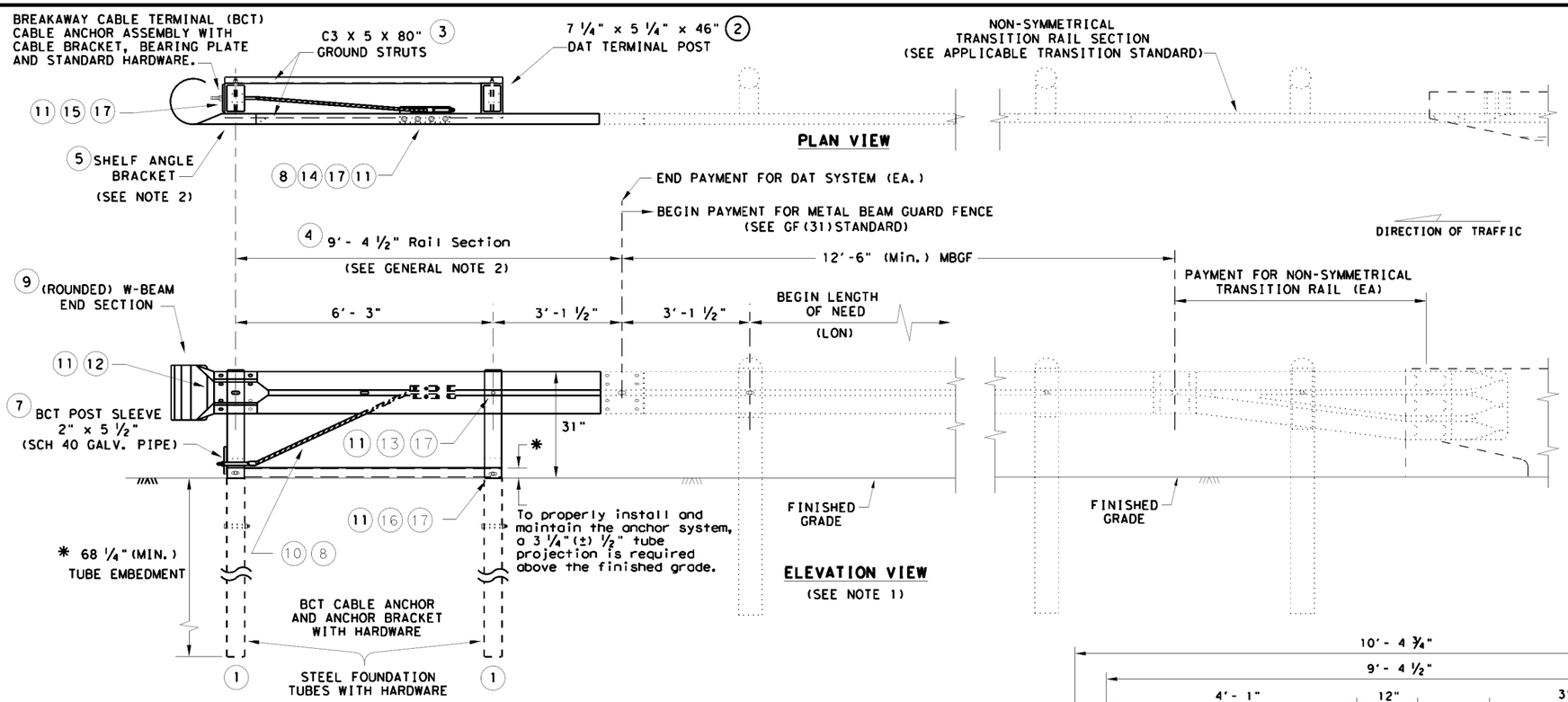
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		58

DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/059 GF(31)DAT-19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

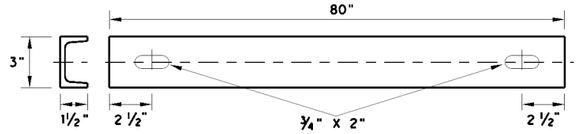
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

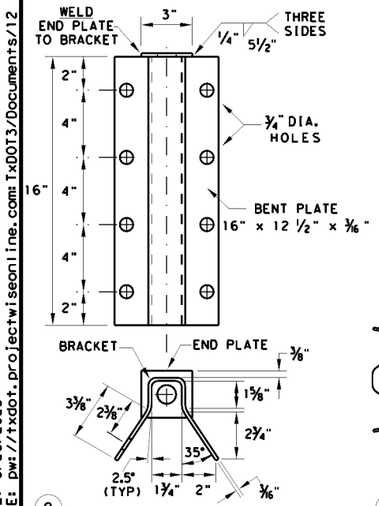
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

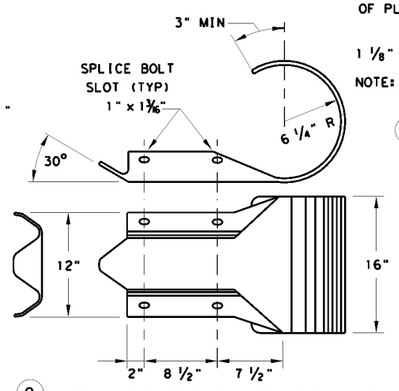
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



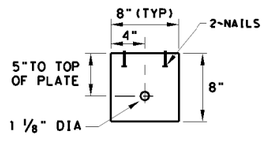
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

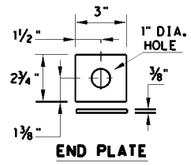


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

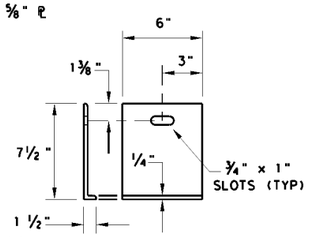


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

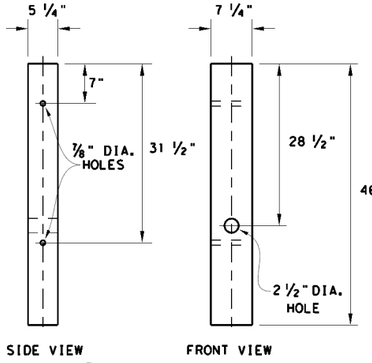
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" ℄



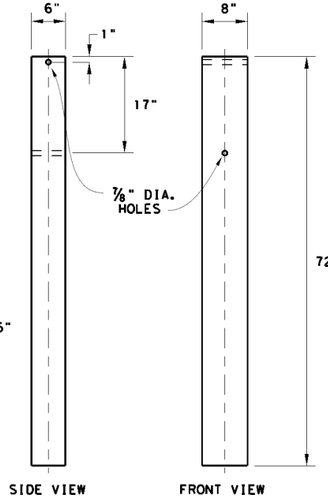
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



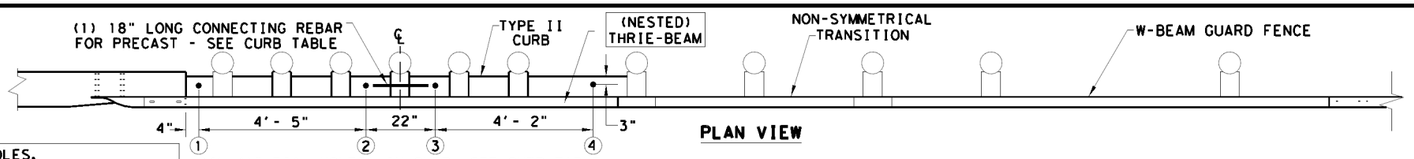
(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		59

DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/60 GF(31)TR TL3-20.dgn



PLAN VIEW

(4) (1" DIA. HOLES) IN CURB: SEE CURB TABLE

(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

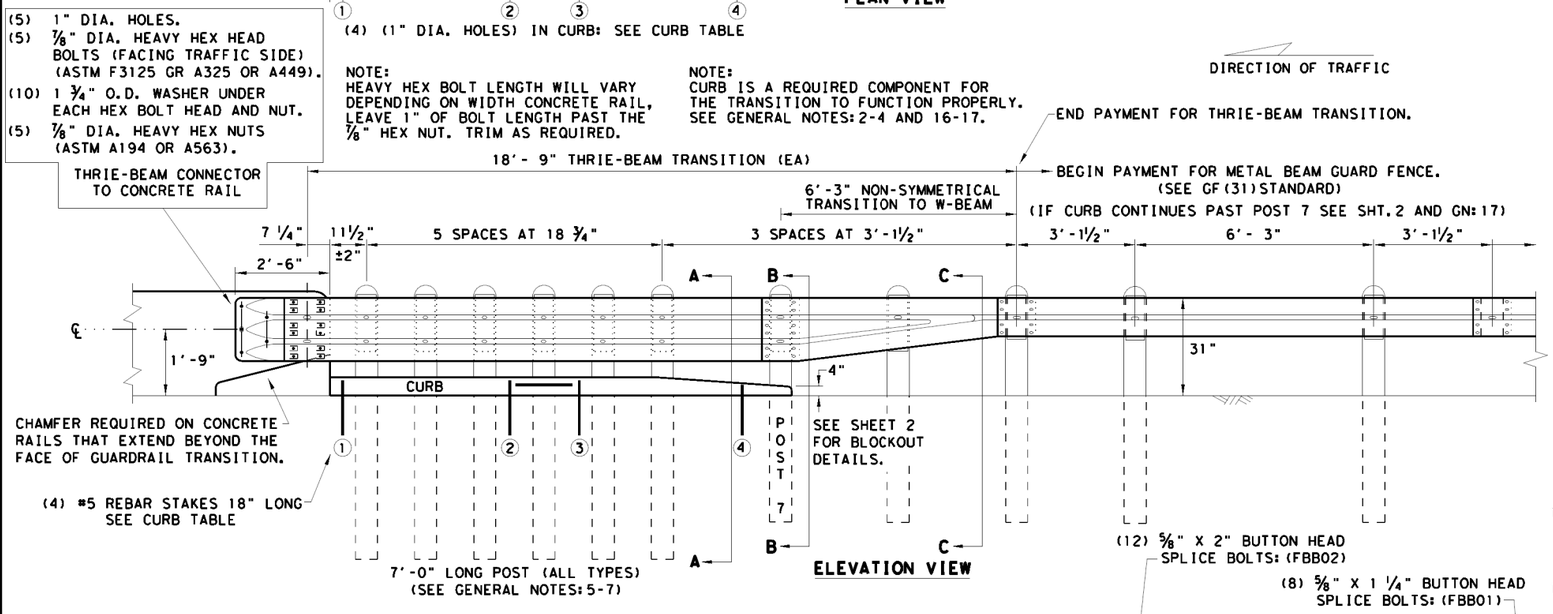
NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

END PAYMENT FOR THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.

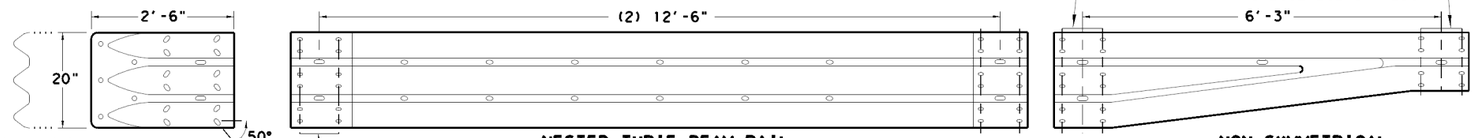
BEGIN PAYMENT FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE. (SEE GF(31)STANDARD)
(IF CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7 SEE SHT. 2 AND GN: 17)



ELEVATION VIEW

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS: (FBB02)

(8) ⅝" X 1 ¼" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS: (FBB01)



SIDE-VIEW

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9

← LAP DIRECTION

NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a

← LAP DIRECTION

NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSISTION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RWT02a OR RWT02b

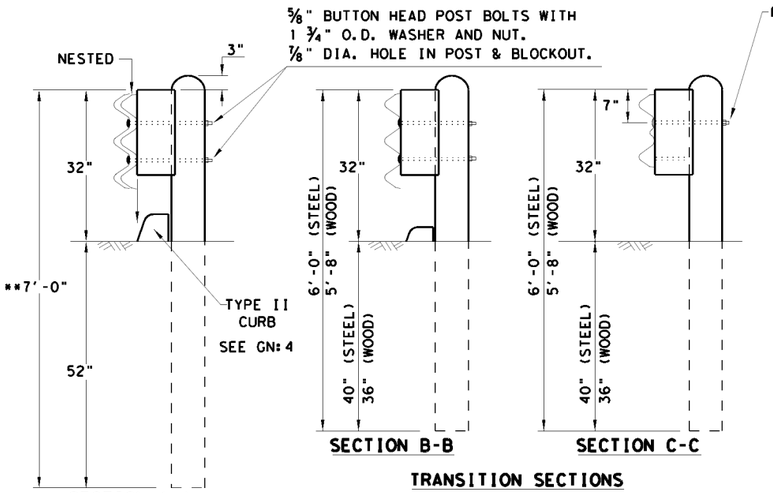
(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

⅝" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS WITH 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER AND NUT.
⅛" DIA. HOLE IN POST & BLOCKOUT.

NOTE: ONLY (1) ⅝" BOLT REQUIRED AT THIS POST LOCATION.



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

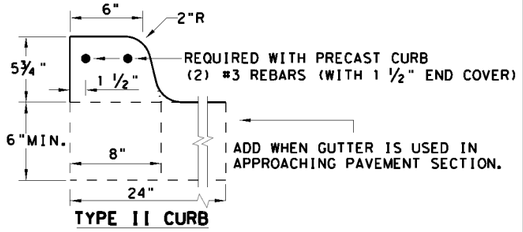
SECTION C-C

TRANSITION SECTIONS

NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR. 60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR. 60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT. 2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT. 2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

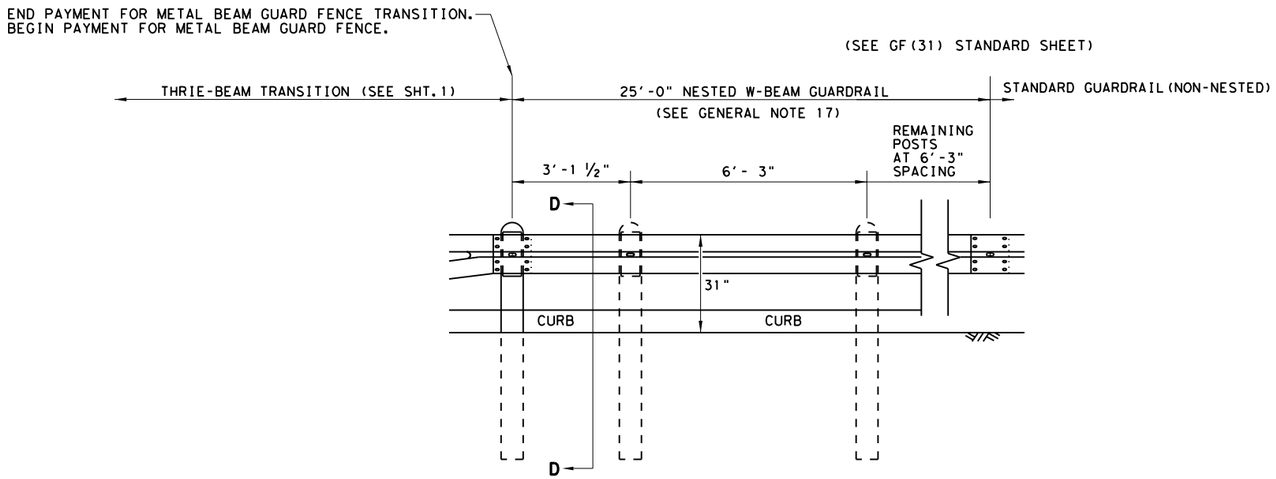
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

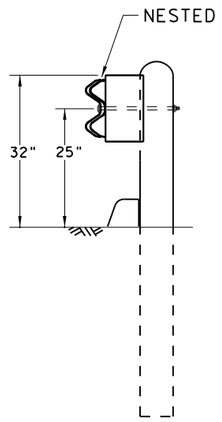
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		60

DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/61 GF(31)TR TL3-20.dgn

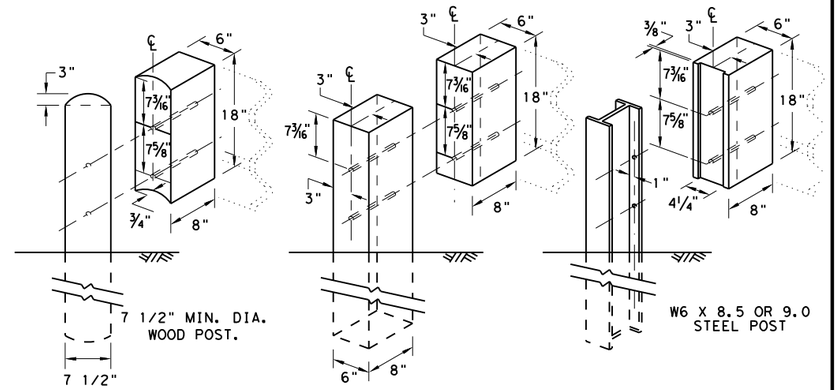
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

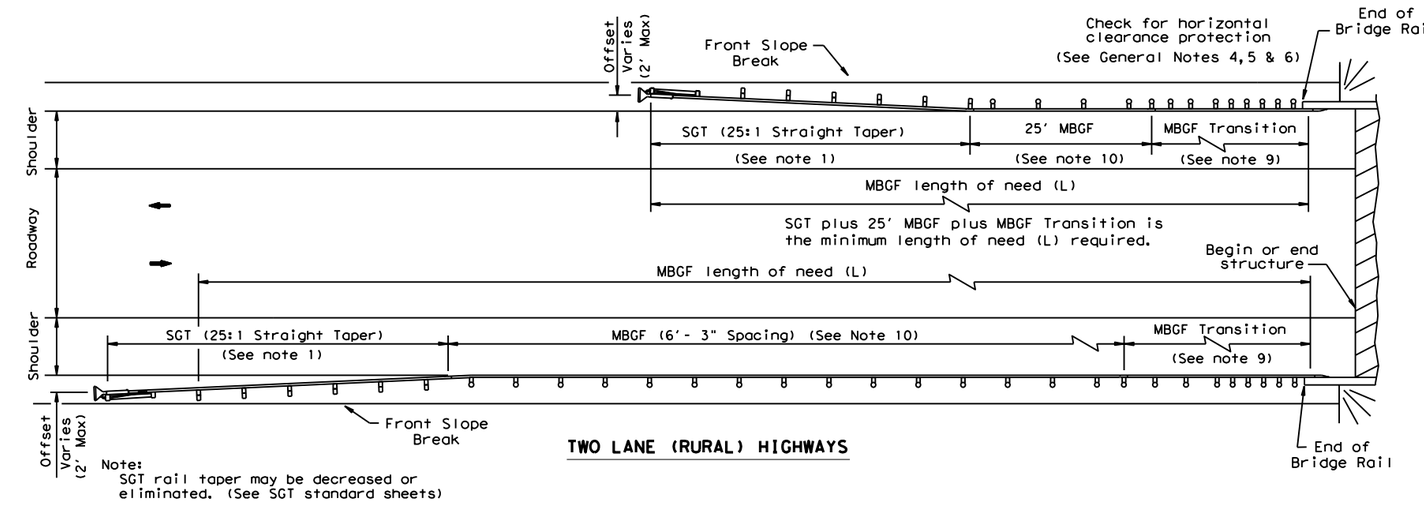
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

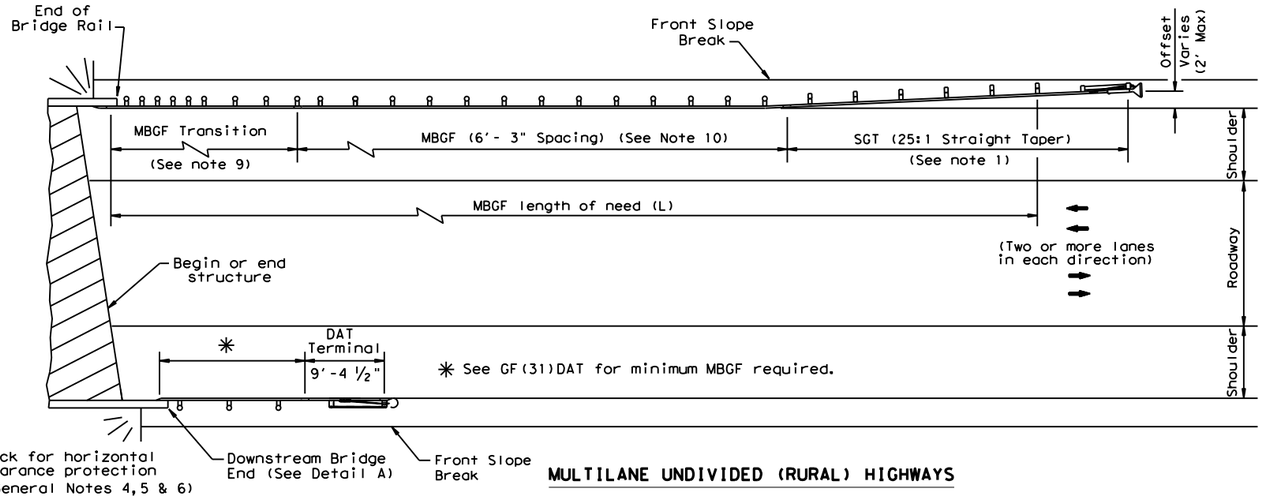
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	HARRIS		61	

DATE: 6/26/2023 1:52:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/062 BED-14.dgn

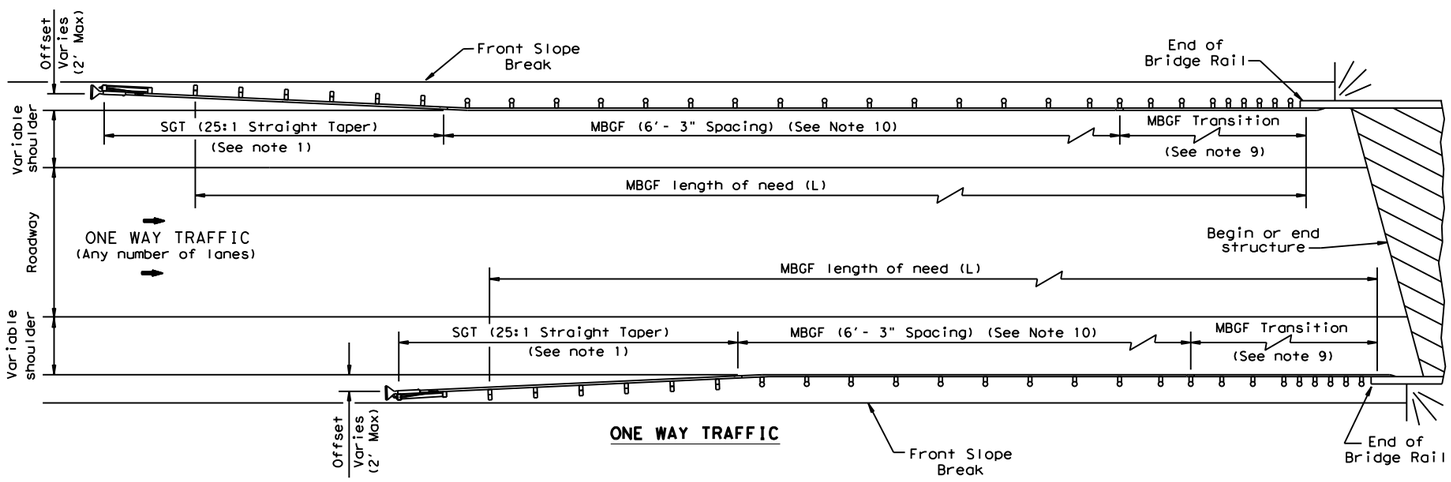


Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)

TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



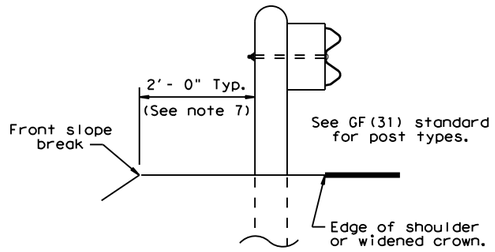
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



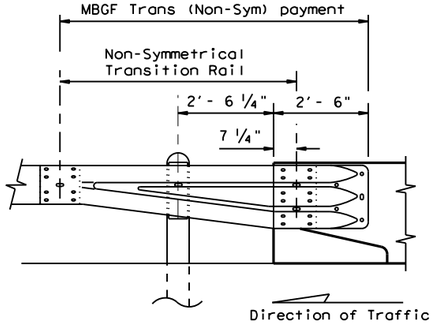
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

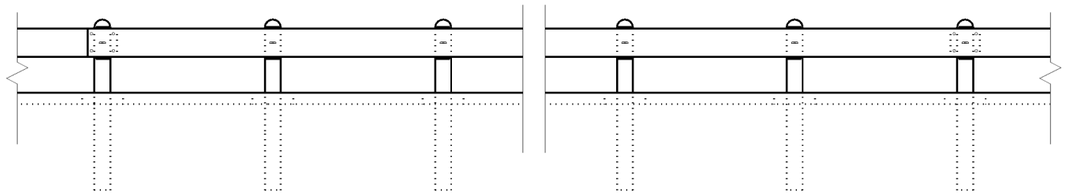
Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

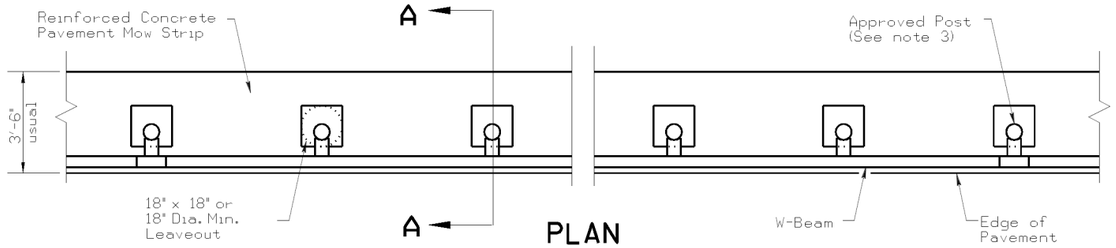
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		62



ELEVATION

TRAFFIC



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place concrete riprap mow strips at all Metal Beam Guard Fence locations, and in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". Use Class B Concrete, reinforced with No. 3 bars spaced at 18 in. centers each direction and 2 in. below the surface.

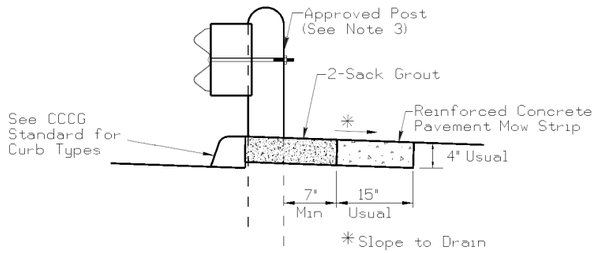
2. Provide a minimum of 7 in. leave out behind the post. Do not place concrete in the leave out.

3. The type of approved post is shown elsewhere on the plans. See the applicable standard sheets for additional details and information.

4. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and are paid for under other pertinent bid items.

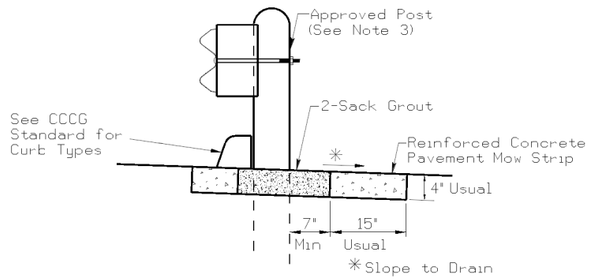
5. Fill the leave outs with no more than a 2-sack grout mixture and place in accordance with Section 421.2.7, ""Mortar and Grout." Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture is subsidiary to the Item 432, "RIPRAP."

6. Place the mow strip the entire length of the guard fence plus any Terminal Anchor Section (TAS) or Single Guardrail Terminal (SGT) to 2 ft. beyond the face of the object marker at the end of the SGT. Do not allow concrete to adhere to the ground line strut shown on the SGT standard sheet.



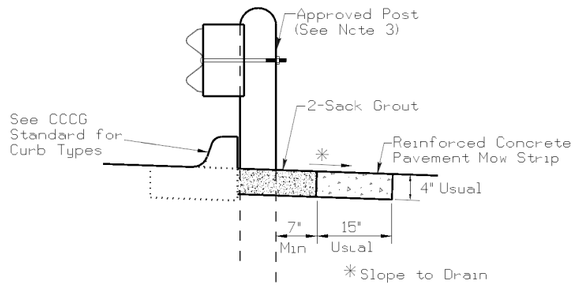
CURB OPTION (1)

Shown at Curbed Location

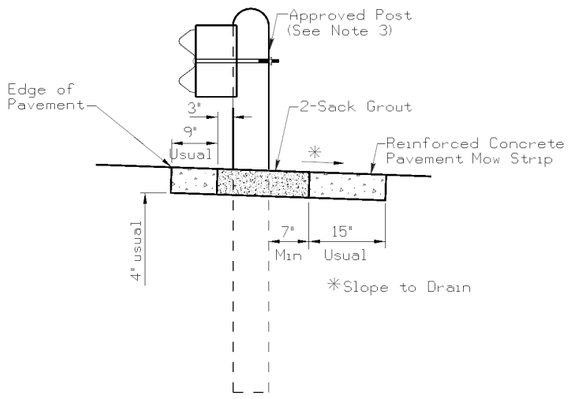


CURB OPTION (2)

Curb Shown on Top of Mow Strip

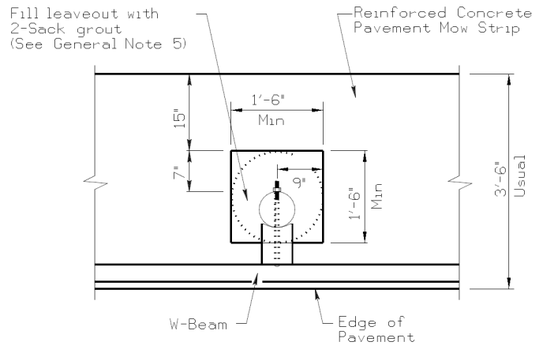


CURB OPTION (3)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Pavement
Mow Strip with 18" x 18"or 18"
dia. minimum leaveout.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

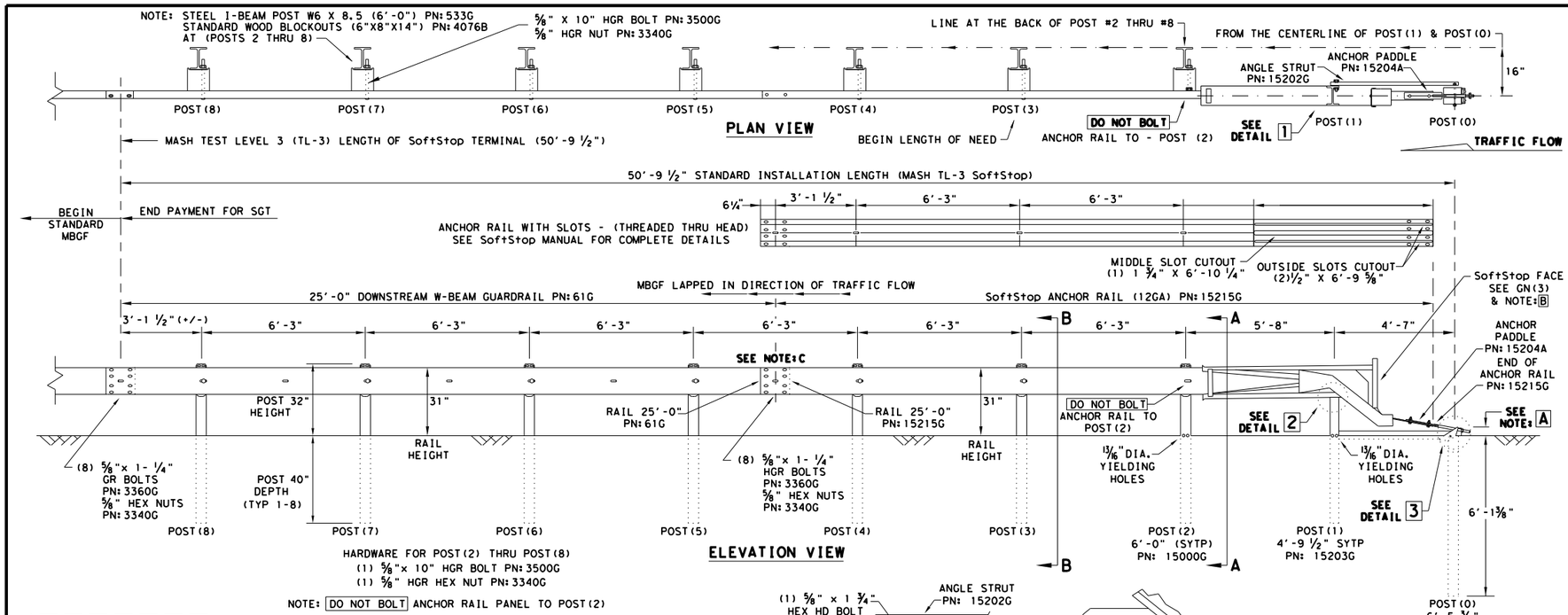
MOW STRIP

MS

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2014	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		63
03/15 2014 SPECS	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0028	02	099	US 90

STDE5.DGN

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 7/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

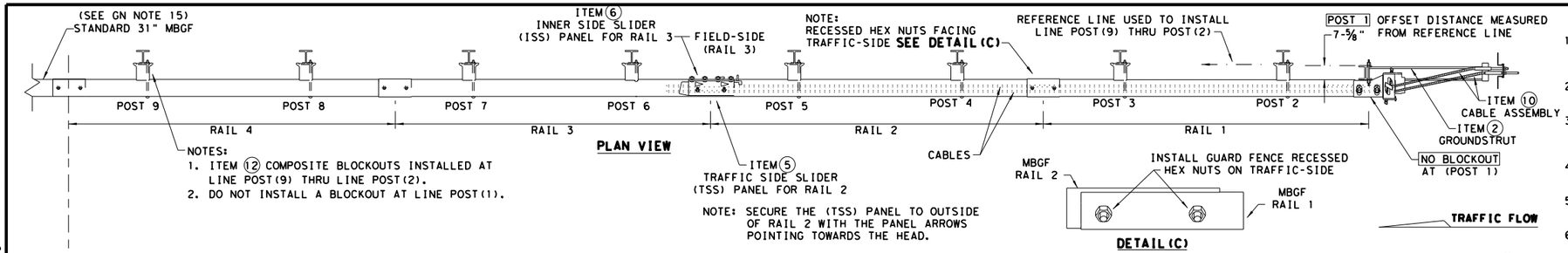
Texas Department of Transportation

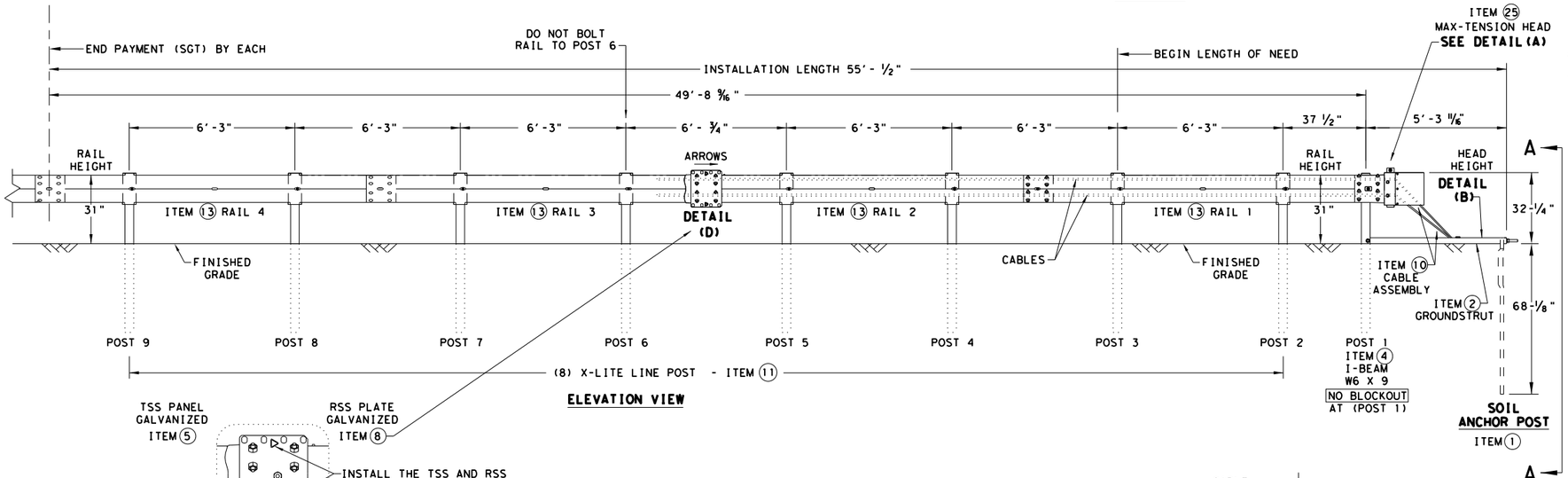
Design Division Standard

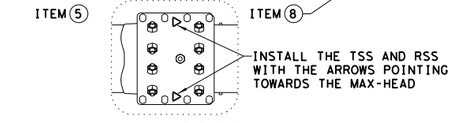
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

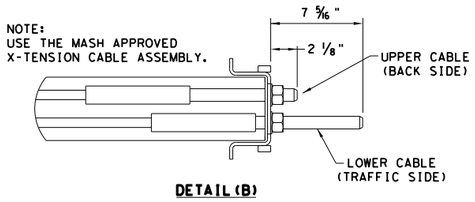
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0028	02	099		US 90	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	HOU	HARRIS			64	

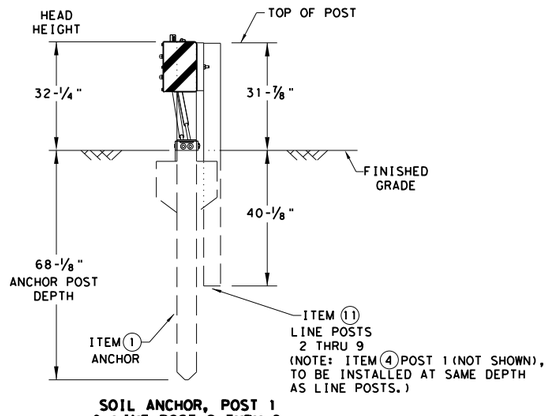
DATE:
FILE:

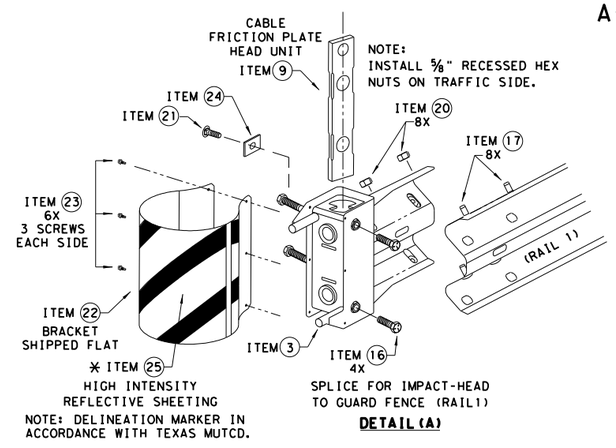


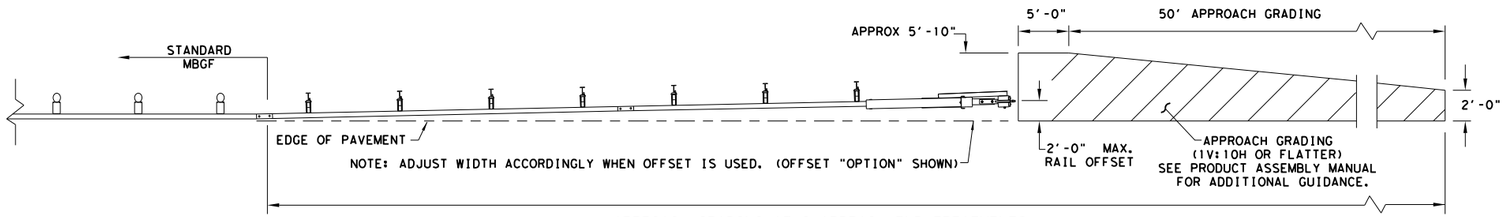












GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

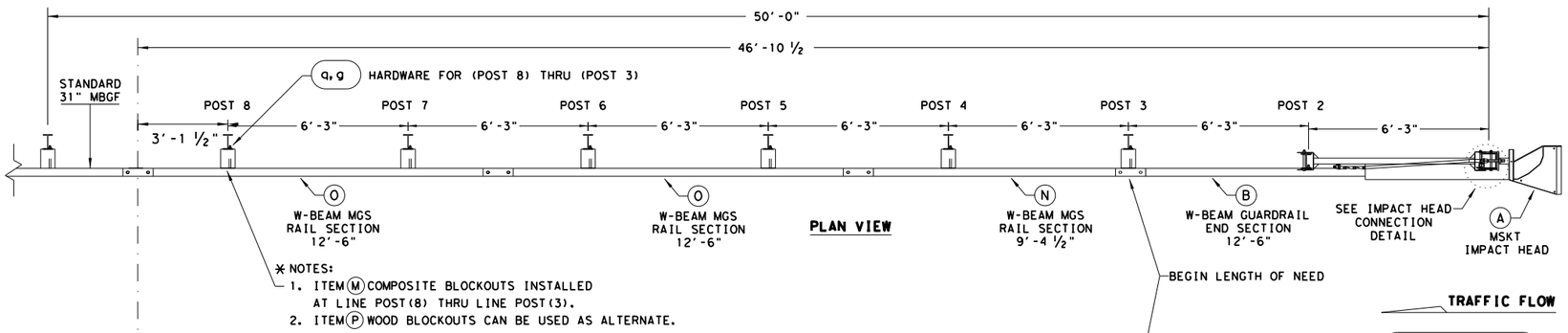
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

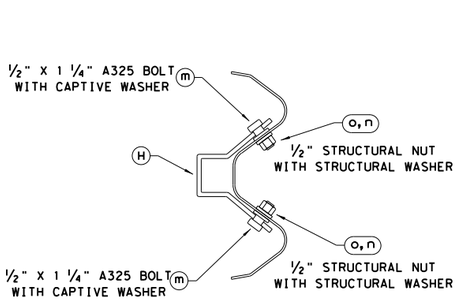
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		65

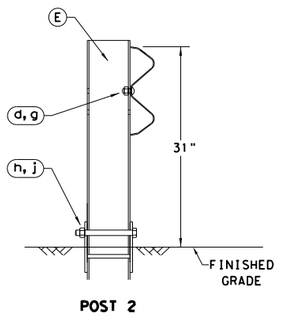
DATE:
FILE:



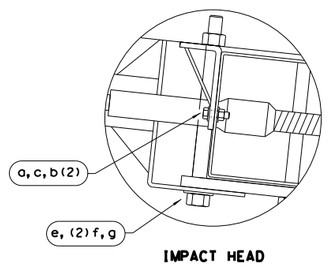
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



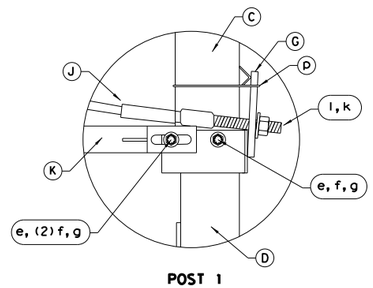
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

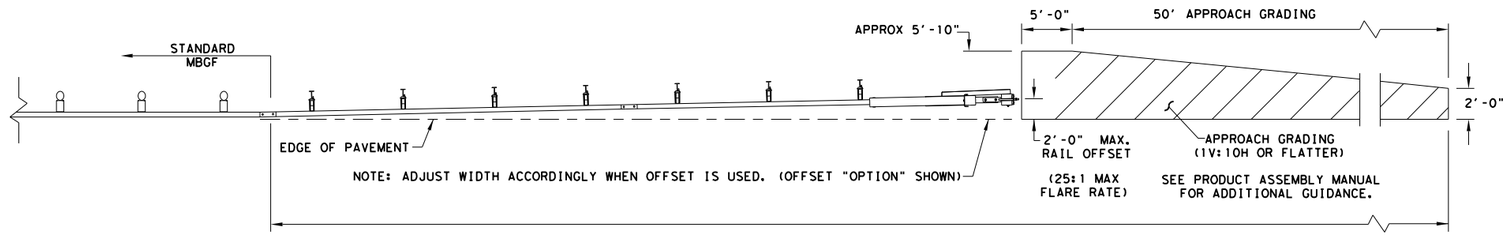
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL		
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	HOU	HARRIS		66		

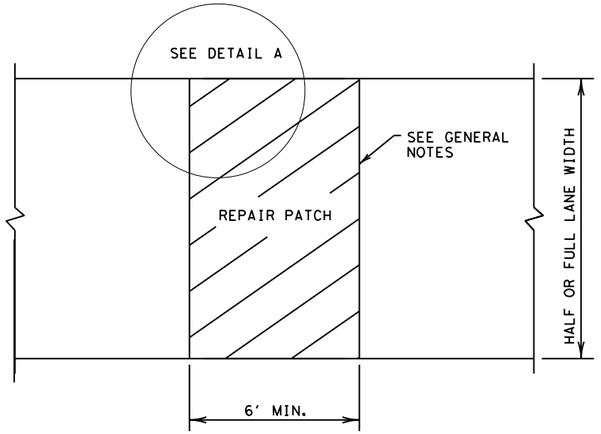
DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/068-069 REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP14.dgn

TABLE NO.1 STEEL BAR SIZE AND SPACING						
TYPE PAVEMENT	SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		LONGITUDINAL*		TRANSVERSE*	
			REGULAR BARS	TIEBARS	BARS	TIEBARS
	T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)
CRCP	6.0	#5	7.5	7.5	24	24
	6.5		7.0	7.0		
	7.0		6.5	6.5		
	7.5		6.0	6.0		
	8.0	#6	9.0	9.0	24	24
	8.5		8.5	8.5		
	9.0		8.0	8.0		
	9.5		7.5	7.5		
	10.0		7.0	7.0		
	10.5		6.75	6.75		
	11.0		6.5	6.5		
	11.5		6.25	6.25		
	≥12.0		6.0	6.0		
JRCP	<8.0	#5	24.0	12.0	24	24
	≥8.0	#6	24.0	12.0	24	24
CPCD	<8.0	#5	NONE	12.0	NONE	24
	≥8.0	#6	NONE	12.0	NONE	24

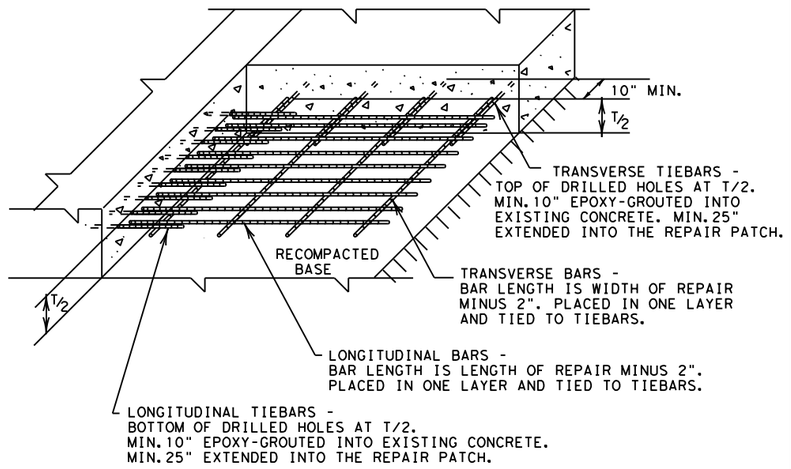
* USE 12" SPACING AS FIRST AND LAST SPACING AT END OR SIDE FOR ALL BARS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. MULTIPLE PIECE TIEBARS SHALL BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA MUST BE PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
4. AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
6. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



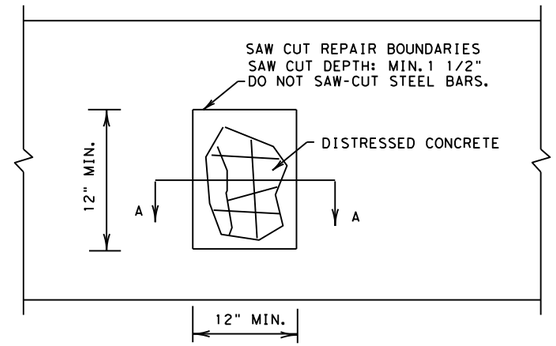
PLAN VIEW



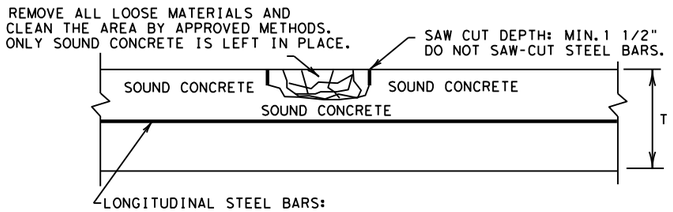
DETAIL A
GROUTED TIEBARS & REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



PLAN VIEW



LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS:

*REPAIR AREAS MAY BE ADJUSTED AFTER REMOVING DISTRESSED CONCRETE. SWITCH THE HALF-DEPTH REPAIR TO FULL-DEPTH REPAIR IF EXPOSED EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS ARE DEFICIENT, AS APPROVED. COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE FOR UNEXPECTED VOLUMES OF REPAIR AREAS OR CHANGES IN SCOPE OF WORK.

*INCREASE THE REPAIR AREA AND PERFORM A FULL-DEPTH REPAIR AS DIRECTED IF LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS WERE DAMAGED BY THE REMOVAL OPERATIONS. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE.

SECTION A-A

HALF-DEPTH REPAIR

FULL-DEPTH REPAIR OF CRCP, JRCP, AND CPCD

Texas Department of Transportation

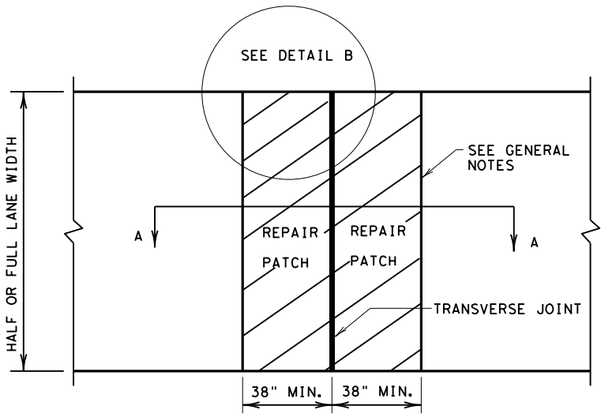
Design Division Standard

REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

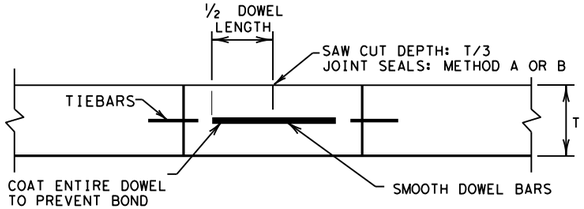
REPCP-14

FILE: repcp14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		68

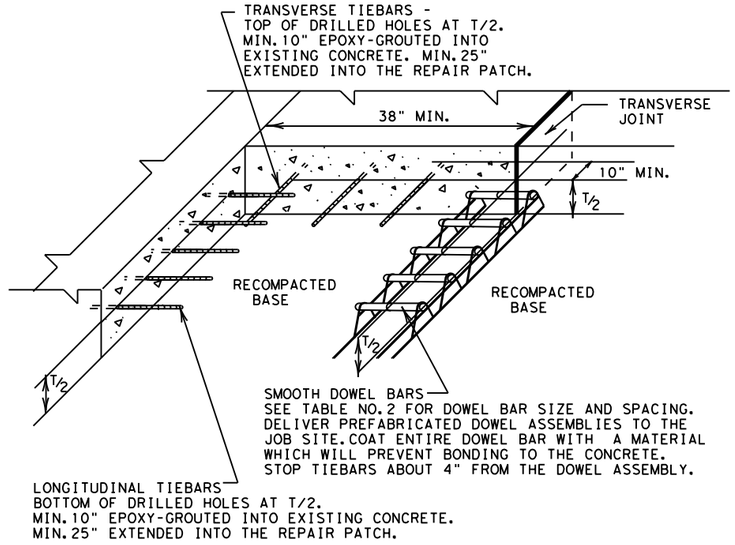
DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/068-069 REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPCP14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



DETAIL B
GROUTED TIEBARS & DOWELS

GENERAL NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. MULTIPLE PIECE TIEBARS SHALL BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA MUST BE PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
4. AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
6. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."
8. DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1/4 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHERE DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, REMOVE THE SHIPPING WIRES.

TABLE NO. 2 DOWELS (SMOOTH BARS)			
PAVEMENT THICKNESS (INCHES)	SIZE AND DIA.	LENGTH (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)
<10	#8 (1 IN.)	18.0	12.0
≥10	#10 (1 1/4 IN.)		

REPAIR OF TRANSVERSE JOINT OF CPCD

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

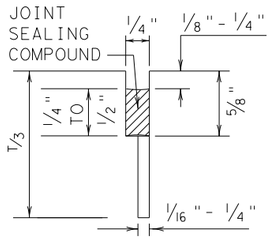
REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

REPCP-14

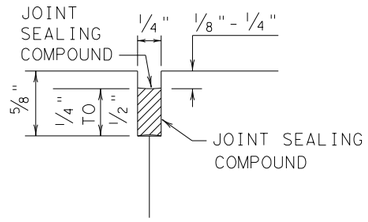
FILE: repcp14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		69

DATE: 6/26/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/ROADWAY STANDARDS/070 JS-14.dgn

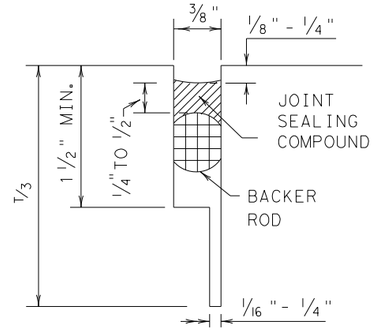
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



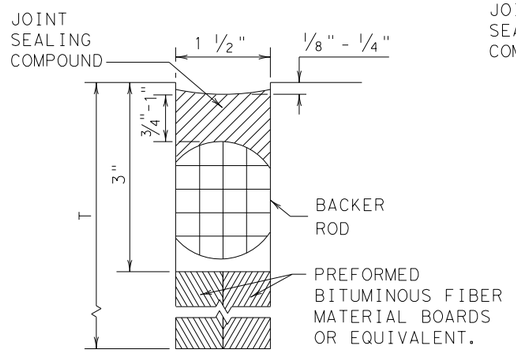
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



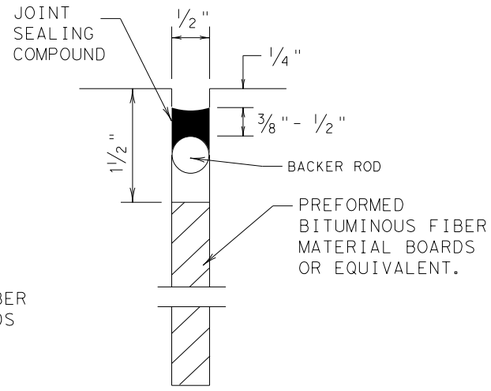
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

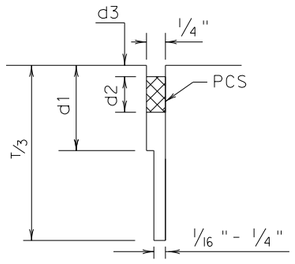


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

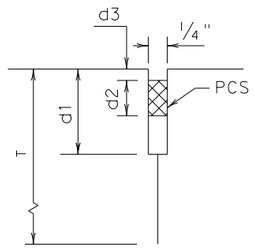


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

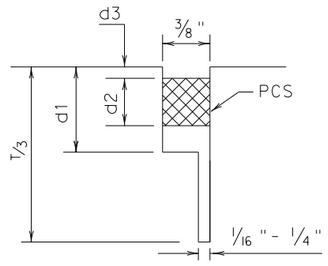
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



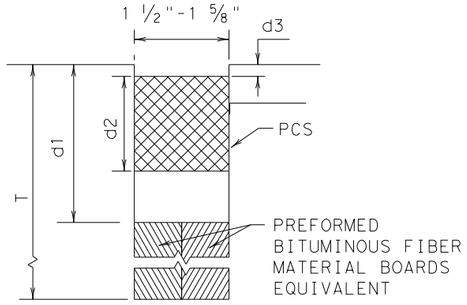
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

JOINT SEALS

JS-14

FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		70

NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNALS:

1. THE DEPARTMENT'S TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE OFFICE WILL PROVIDE PHASING FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNALS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE TIMING.

2. REPAIR OR REPLACE PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FORCES DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT.

3. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETECTION DEVICES AND RELATED COMPONENTS SHALL BE SALVAGED AND RETURNED TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP AT 6810 OLD KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS, BETWEEN 9:00 AM AND 3:00 PM, MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE MARRED OR DAMAGED. REPLACE MATERIALS THAT ARE SCARRED, BATTERED OR BROKEN BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.

4. FOR ALL OTHER TRAFFIC SIGNAL-RELATED COMPONENTS, CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P. E., AT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, P. O. BOX 1386, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251-1386, TEL. NO. (713) 802-5661; HIS EMPLOYEES WILL DETERMINE WHICH ITEMS WILL BE SALVAGED. ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP AT 6810 OLD KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS, BETWEEN 9:00 AM AND 3:00 PM, MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE MARRED OR DAMAGED. REPLACE MATERIALS THAT ARE SCARRED, BATTERED OR BROKEN BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT. DISPOSE OF OTHER ITEMS REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.

5. SEAL ENDS OF ALL CONDUITS WITH DUCT SEAL, EXPANDABLE FOAM, OR BY OTHER METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SEAL CONDUIT IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND PULL TESTS. DO NOT USE DUCT TAPE AS PERMANENT CONDUIT SEALANT. DO NOT USE SILICON CAULK AS A CONDUIT SEALANT.

6. CAP SPARE CONDUITS INSTALLED IN POLE FOUNDATIONS AND GROUND BOXES USING APPROVED CAPPING DEVICES.

7. PROVIDE CONTINUED OPERATION OF THE EXISTING SIGNAL(S) DURING CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL THE PROPOSED OPERATION IS COMPLETED.

8. ONCE THE INTEGRITY AND/OR FUNCTION OF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) IS ALTERED BY THE CONTRACTOR, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) UNTIL THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK IS ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK, MAINTAIN THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) AND/OR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

9. DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED SIGNAL WORK, IF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRES REPLACEMENT DUE TO WEAR, DETERIORATION, OR ANY CIRCUMSTANCE OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR HAS NO CONTROL, THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AT NO COST TO THE CONTRACTOR. INSTALL THIS EQUIPMENT AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT. SUCH MATERIALS WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP LOCATED AT 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P.E., AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (713) 802-5661.

10. MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY AND FUNCTION OF EACH EXISTING SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION. ONCE THE INTEGRITY OR FUNCTION OF THE SIGNAL HAS BEEN ALTERED, PURSUE THE WORK AT THAT LOCATION WITHOUT DELAY OR INTERRUPTION TO RESTORE OPERATION TO ITS ORIGINAL OR FINAL OPERATIONAL DESIGN.

11. REFER TO TXDOT'S WEBSITE FOR PREQUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST REGARDING RADAR DETECTORS, VIVDS CAMERAS, WIRELESS MAGNETOMETERS, VEHICLE LED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAMP UNIT, SYMBOLIC PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, SYMBOLIC PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL LAMP, ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS, SIGNAL CONTROLLERS, SIGNAL CABINETS, BUS INTERFACE UNITS, BATTERY BACKUP UNITS. CHECK WEBSITE PERIODICALLY FOR CURRENT UPDATES.

12. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SIGNAL CARRYING CAPABILITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE. INSTALL EACH WIRE WITH A LIGHTNING PROTECTION DEVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

13. THE CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT CALLED FOR AND REQUIRED AS NEEDED FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL.

14. FURNISH VIDEO IMAGING VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM (VIVDS) CABLE RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER OR PURCHASE CABLE FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER THAT SUPPLIED/PROVIDED THE VIVDS EQUIPMENT.

15. FOR VIVDS CAMERA(S) MOUNTED TO LUMINAIRE ARMS, STRAP THE VIVDS CABLE TO THE LUMINAIRE ARMS WITH A METAL CABLE STRAP (ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL), 3/4-IN MINIMUM WIDTH AND TWO WRAPS AT 8 IN. MAXIMUM SPACING.

16. THE LOCATION OF THE VIVDS DETECTION ZONE IS APPROXIMATE. THE EXACT LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER AND/OR DEPARTMENT'S TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SECTION.

17. IF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD FINDS THE EXISTING CONDUITS IN THE SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION INADEQUATE TO ACCOMMODATE THE PROPOSED CABLES, ATTACH A NEW CONDUIT (SIZE AS REQUIRED) TO THE SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION. IF ADEQUATE ROOM EXISTS BETWEEN THE SIGNAL POLE AND THE FOUNDATION, INSTALL THE CONDUIT UNDER THE SIGNAL POLE. IF ADEQUATE ROOM DOES NOT EXIST BETWEEN THE SIGNAL POLE AND THE FOUNDATION, ATTACH THE CONDUIT TO THE SIGNAL POLE FOR THE PROPOSED CABLES. SUCH WORK IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE BID ITEM 618, "CONDUIT".

18. CLAMP ALL CONDUITS ATTACHED TO SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATIONS OR WOOD POLES WITH CONDUIT STRAPS AND CLAMPS BACKS (MALLEABLE IRON) AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 5 FT. CENTER TO CENTER.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PE

08/30/2023

NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		71

DATE: 8/25/2023 1:59:12 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\US 90 @ FM 2100_PROP.dgn

LEGEND:

- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD
- EXISTING LUMINAIRE
- EXISTING SIGNAL CONTROLLER W/BBU
- PROPOSED VIDEO CAMERA
- EXISTING ADVANCE RADAR
- EXISTING PRESENCE RADAR
- EXISTING ROADWAY/STREET SIGN
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX
- EXISTING MAST ARM POLE
- EXISTING LOOP DETECTION (TO BE DISCONNECTED FROM GROUND BOX AND FROM CONTROLLER AND TO BE ABANDONED IN PLACE)
- EXISTING PED. POLE WITH PUSH BUTTON
- EXISTING PED. SIGNAL HEAD
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORED)
- VIVDS DETECTION ZONE

EXISTING ROADWAY/STREET NAME SIGNS:

S1 ONE WAY — R6-1L

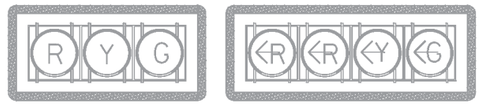
S5 ONE WAY — R6-1R

S3 LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN — R10-12

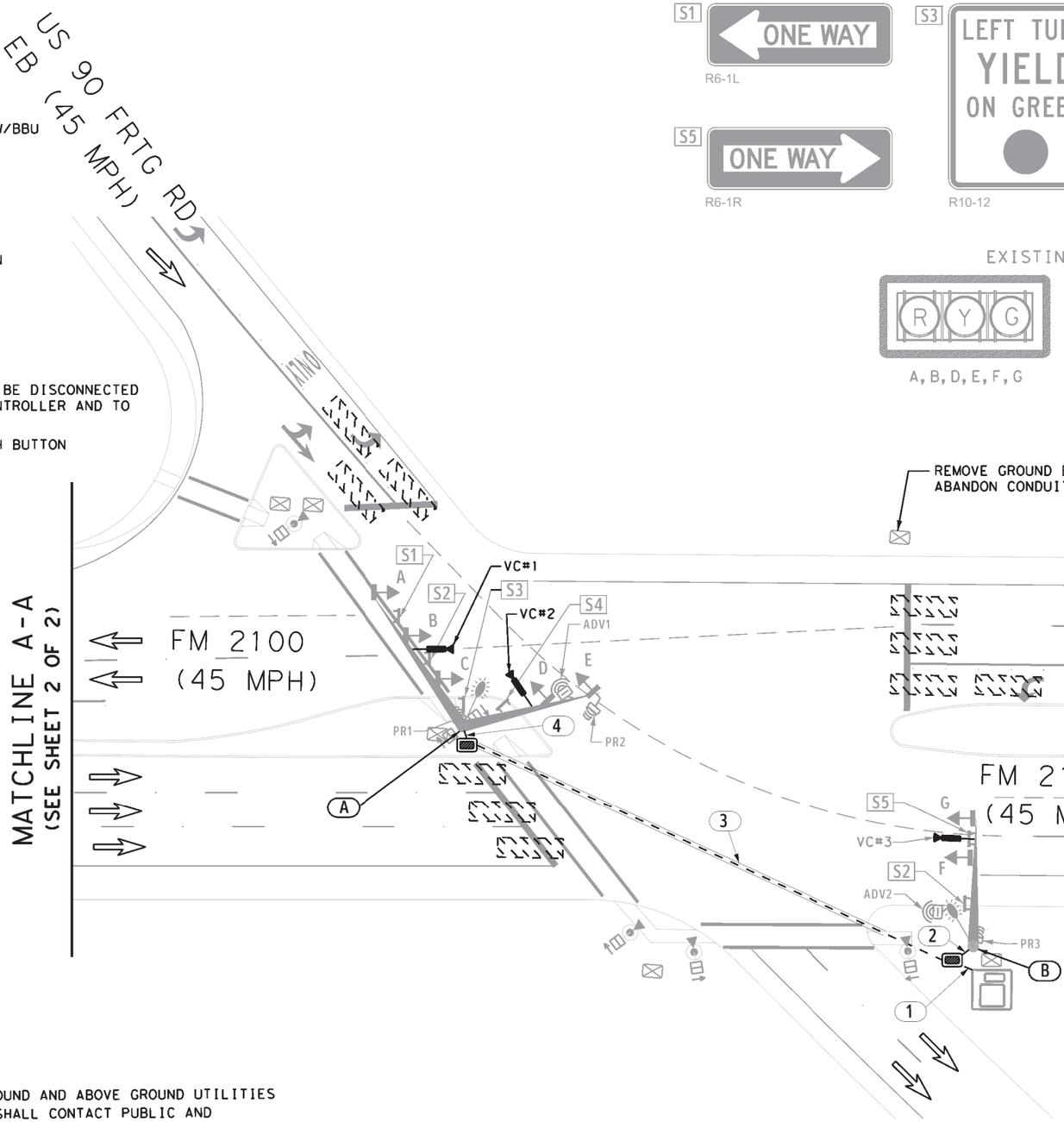
S4 FM 2100

S2 US 90

EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS



A, B, D, E, F, G — C



NOTES:

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY WORK. TXDOT IS NOT A MEMBER OF 811. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TXDOT FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS TO LOCATE TXDOT OWNED EXISTING TXDOT COMMUNICATIONS, ILLUMINATION, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLING (OR WE CAN JUST SAY EXISTING TXDOT UNDER AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES). TXDOT HOUSTON DISTRICT TRAFFIC OPERATIONS OFFICE CAN BE REACHED AT: HOU-LOCATEREQUEST@TXDOT.GOV
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UTILITIES WHETHER UNDERGROUND OR ABOVE GROUND. UTILITIES ON THE PLANS ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS.

POLE CALLOUTS:

POLE ID	DESCRIPTION
(A)	EXISTING DUAL MAST ARM POLE W/LUMINAIRE, ADVANCE RADAR (1), PRESENCE RADAR (2), AND VIVDS (2)
(B)	EXISTING MAST ARM POLE W/LUMINAIRE, ADVANCE RADAR (1), PRESENCE RADAR (1), AND VIVDS (1)

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

08/30/2023

US 90 AT FM 2100 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED PLAN

0 20 40 FT

SCALE: 1" = 40'

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		72

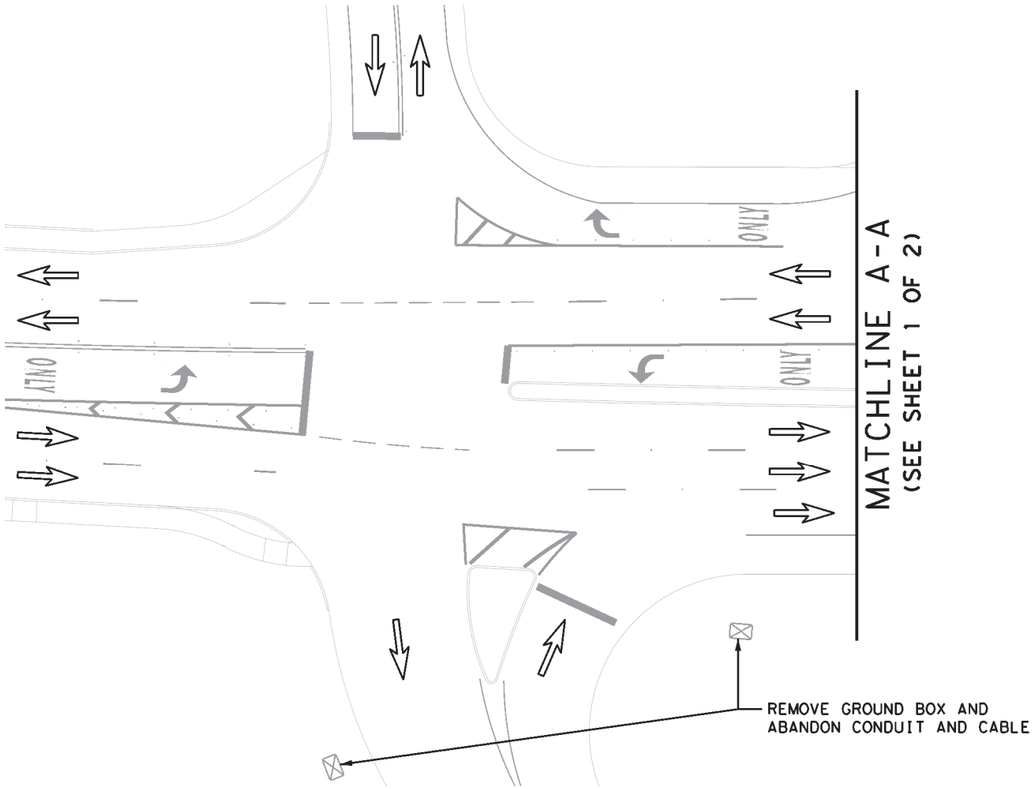
DATE: 8/25/2023 1:57:12 PM
FILE: H:\Trfsignals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\US 90 @ FM 2100_PROP.dgn

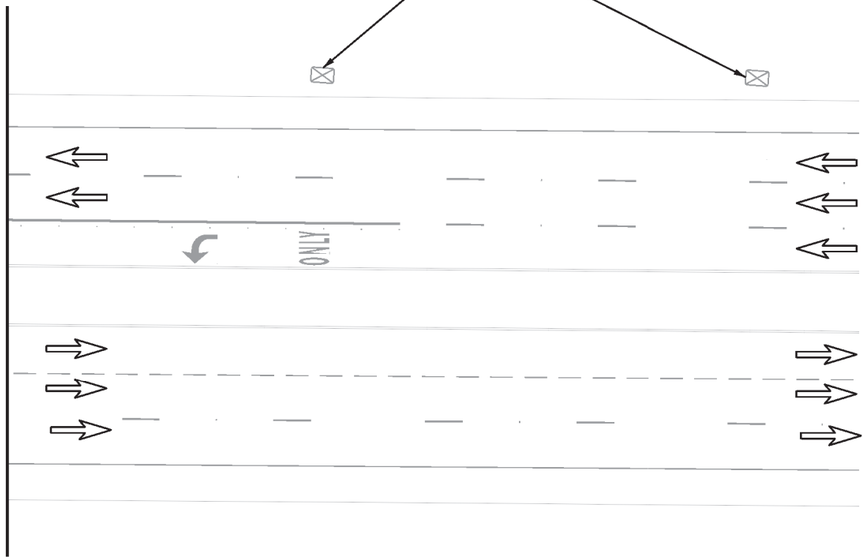
LEGEND:

- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD
- EXISTING LUMINAIRE
- EXISTING SIGNAL CONTROLLER W/BBU
- PROPOSED VIDEO CAMERA
- EXISTING ADVANCE RADAR
- EXISTING PRESENCE RADAR
- EXISTING ROADWAY/STREET SIGN
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX
- EXISTING MAST ARM POLE
- EXISTING LOOP DETECTION (TO BE DISCONNECTED FROM GROUND BOX AND FROM CONTROLLER AND TO BE ABANDONED IN PLACE)
- EXISTING PED. POLE WITH PUSH BUTTON
- EXISTING PED. SIGNAL HEAD
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORED)

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT (618)				CONDUCTORS (620)		VIVDS (6306)	
	PVC				GROUND		VIVDS	
	2" (SCHD 80)				#8 BARE		#14/3C (* 1000 FT)	
	(6046)		(6047)		(6007)		(Subsidiary)	
	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
1	1	25			1	25	3	25
2	1	10			1	10	1	10
3	1	25	1	145	1	170	2	170
4	1	10			1	10	2	10
A							2	40
MA							2	50
B							1	40
MB							1	40
TOTAL (LF)		70		145		215		705
EST. TOTAL		75		155		230		745





NOTES:

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY WORK. TXDOT IS NOT A MEMBER OF 811. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TXDOT FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS TO LOCATE TXDOT OWNED EXISTING TXDOT COMMUNICATIONS, ILLUMINATION, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLING (OR WE CAN JUST SAY EXISTING TXDOT UNDER AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES). TXDOT HOUSTON DISTRICT TRAFFIC OPERATIONS OFFICE CAN BE REACHED AT: HOU-LOCATEREQUEST@TXDOT.GOV
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UTILITIES WHETHER UNDERGROUND OR ABOVE GROUND. UTILITIES ON THE PLANS ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

08/30/2023

US 90 AT FM 2100 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED PLAN

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		73

DATE: 8/25/2023 1:58:07 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\US 90 @ FM 2100_PROP.dgn

DATE: 5/30/2023 10:49:06 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\STANDARDS\ed01a14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0028	02	099	US 90
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		HOU	HARRIS		74

DATE: 5/30/2023 10:50:58 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\ED(3)-14.dgn

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

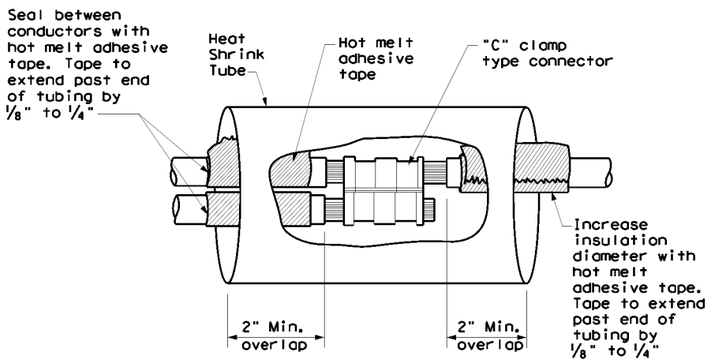
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type

SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type

SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

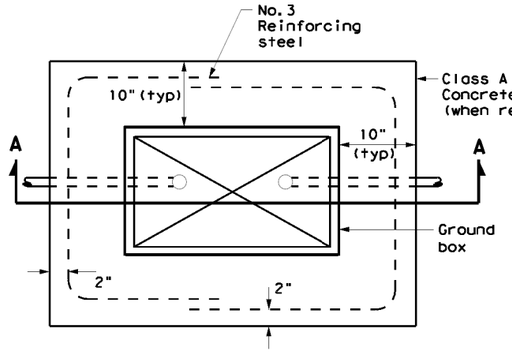
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

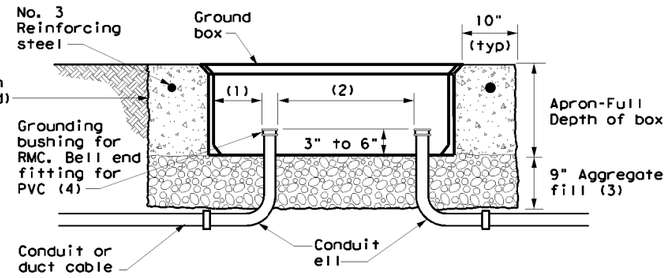
FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	U S90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		75

71C

DATE: 5/30/2023 10:52:31 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\STANDARDS\ed4-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

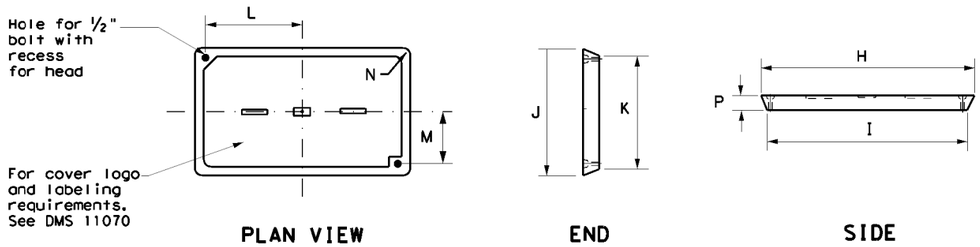
7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.



PLAN VIEW END SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

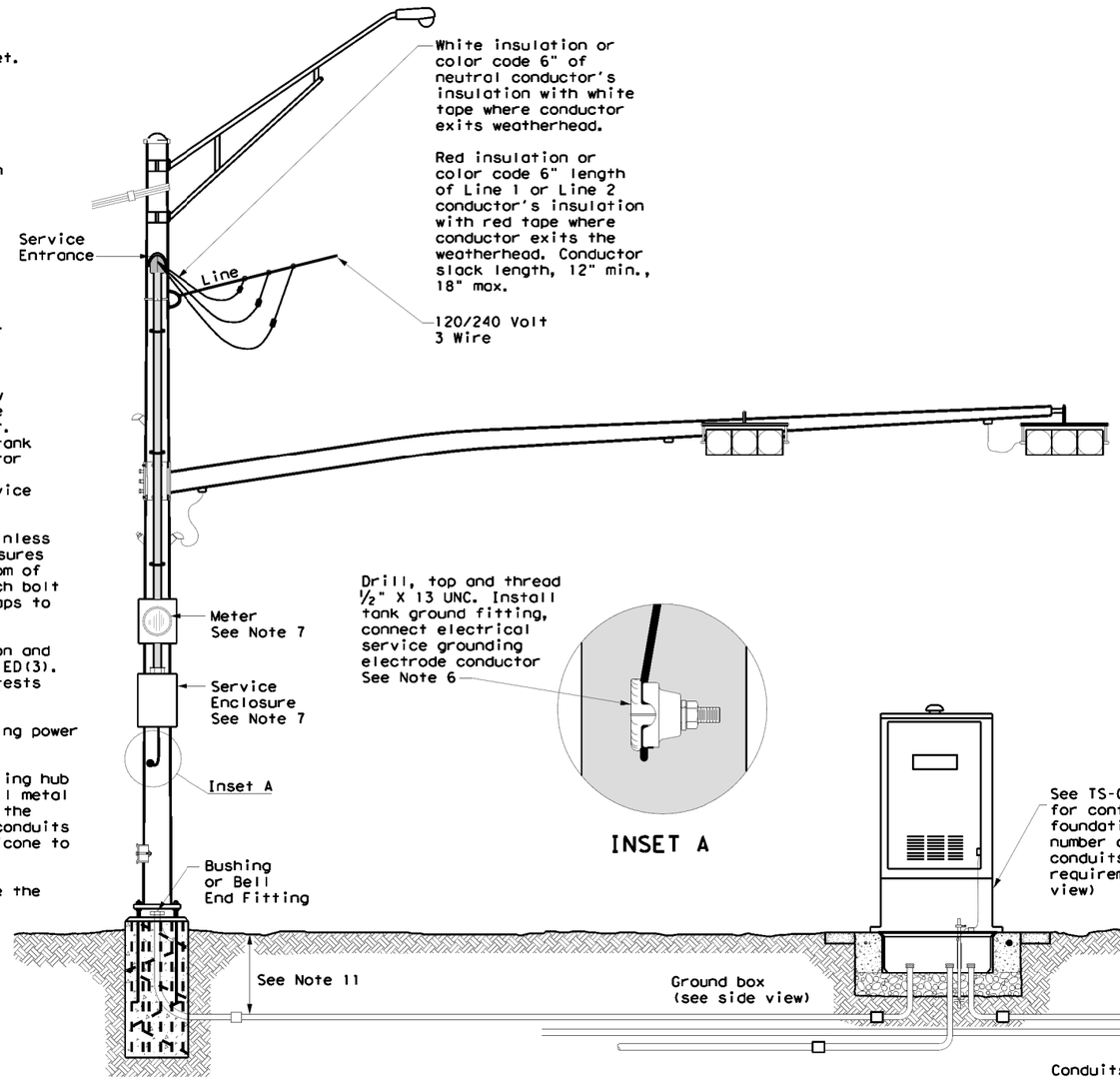
FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		76

71D

DATE: 5/30/2023 10:53:44 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0028-02-099- US 90 at various intersections\STANDARDS\ed8-14.dgn

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

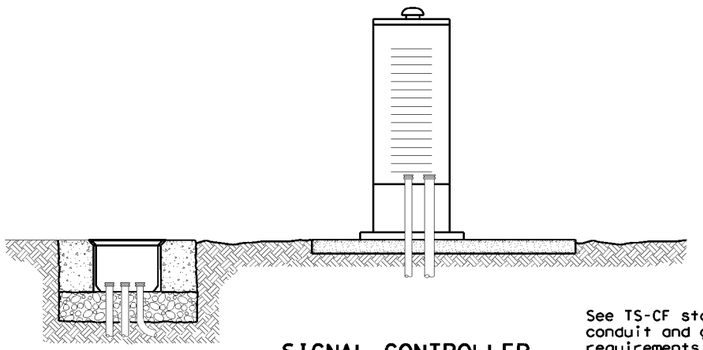
1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

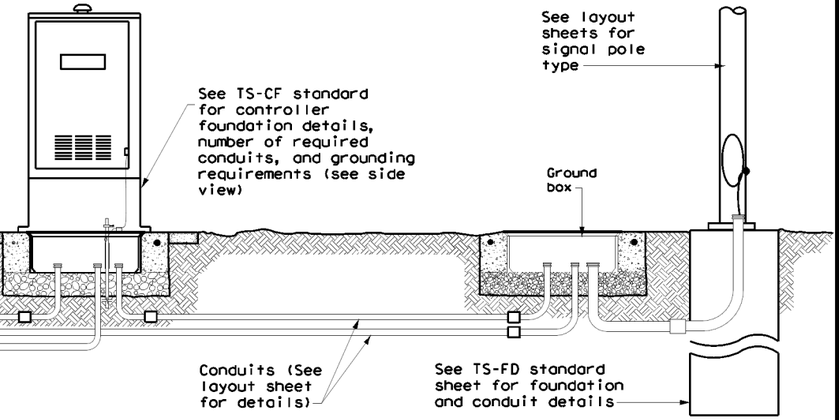
Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

INSET A



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.



SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

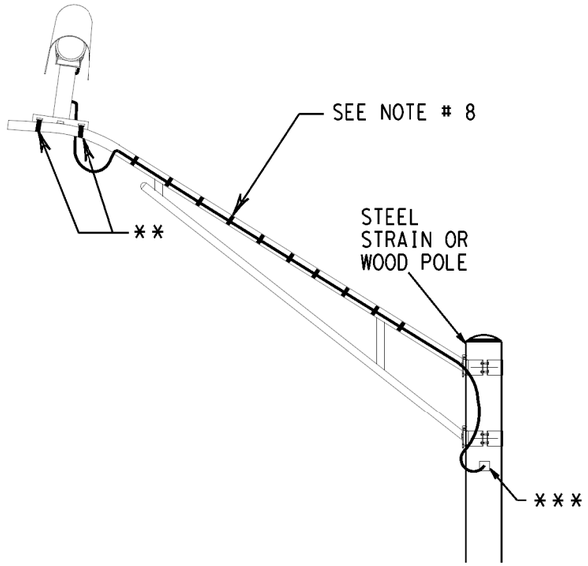
ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		77

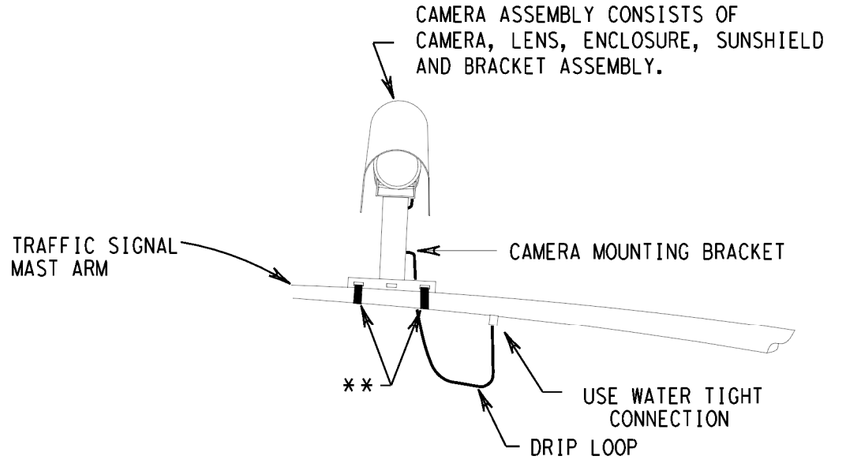
71H

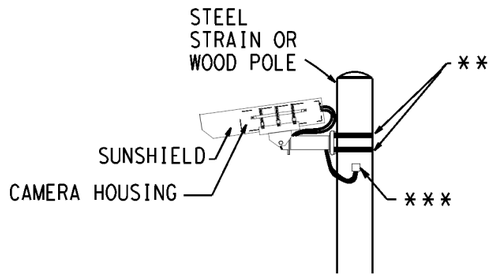
NOTES FOR VIDEO DETECTION:

1. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR UNIT INSIDE CONTROLLER CABINET.
2. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA & BRACKET AS DETAILED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE VIDEO DETECTION SUPPLIER.
3. MOUNT CAMERAS AS FAR OVER THE ROADWAY AS POSSIBLE.
4. USE ¾ IN. STAINLESS STEEL BANDING MATERIAL TO INSTALL CAMERA MOUNTS.
5. AIM CAMERA SO THAT HORIZON IS NOT VISIBLE IN THE FIELD OF VIEW.
6. INSTALL CAMERA ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY SO THAT IT CAN ROTATE AFTER INSTALLATION TO PROVIDE PROPER ALIGNMENT.
7. PROVIDE WATER TIGHT CABLE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS IN THE MAST ARM AND/OR POLES.
8. FOR VIVDS COAX AND POWER CABLES ATTACHED TO LUMINAIRE ARM, PROVIDE A METAL CABLE STRAP (ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL), 3/4-IN MINIMUM WIDTH AND TWO WRAPS AT 8 IN. MAXIMUM SPACING.

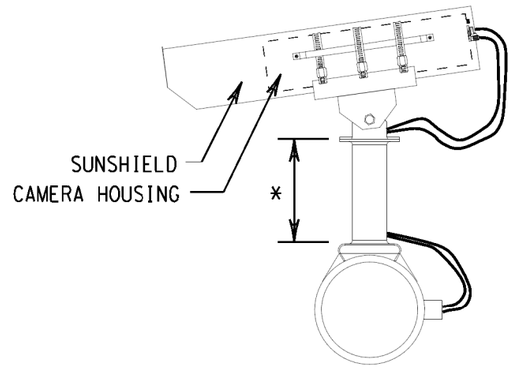


LUMINAIRE ARM MOUNT





POLE MOUNT

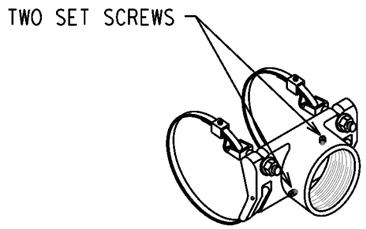


SIDE VIEW

* 4 FT. PIPE EXTENSION WHEN MOUNTED ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST ARM.

** ¾ IN. (MIN) STAINLESS STEEL BANDING 2 PLACES MIN.

*** ENTRY INTO STEEL POLE OR CONDUIT WEATHERHEAD ON WOOD POLE



BAND MOUNT BRACKET DETAIL

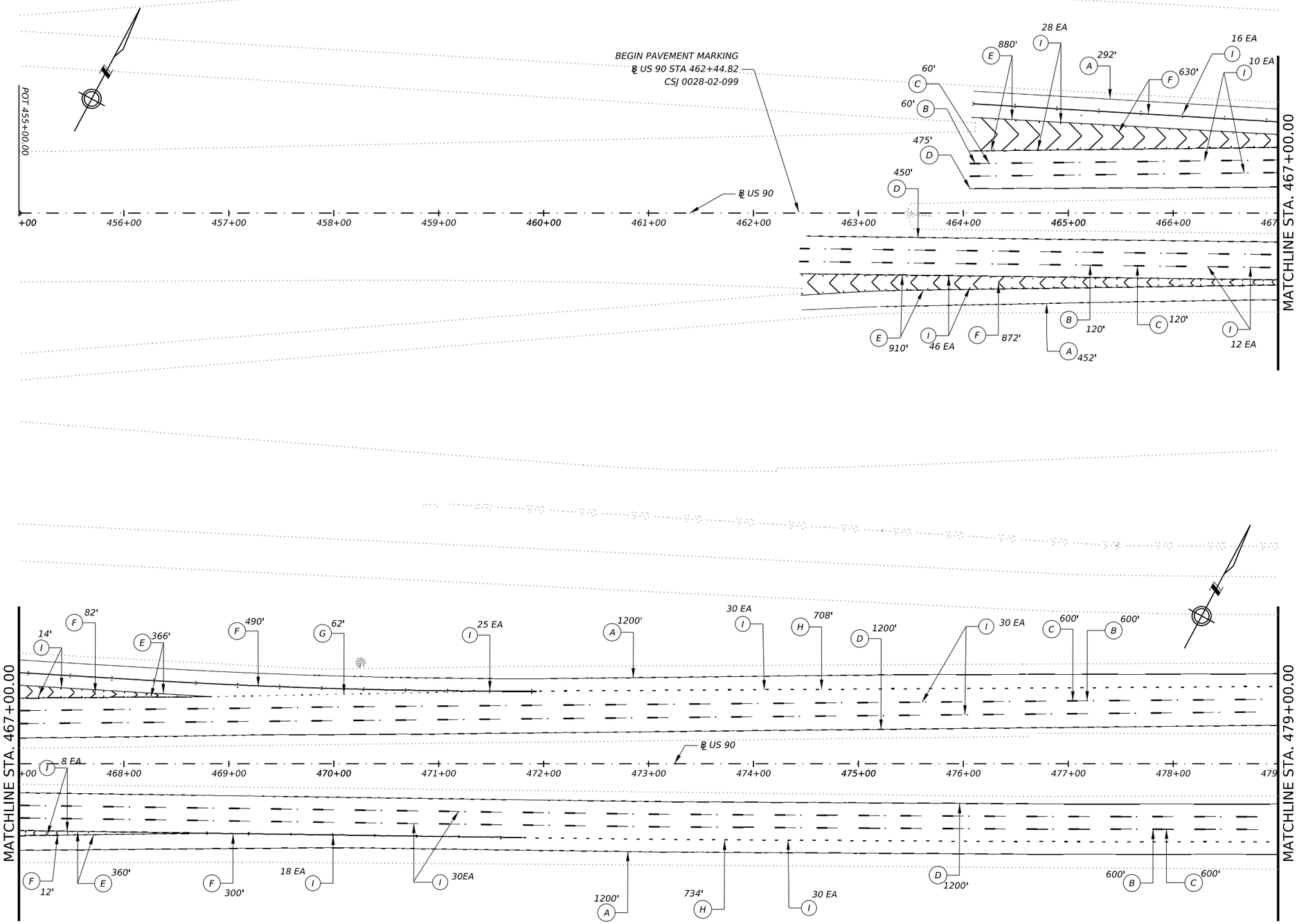
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS VIVDS CAMERA MOUNTING DETAILS

VC/MD

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2010	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		78
02/2004 03/16/2006 09/2010	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0028	02 099	US 90

STD-M13



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/7/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

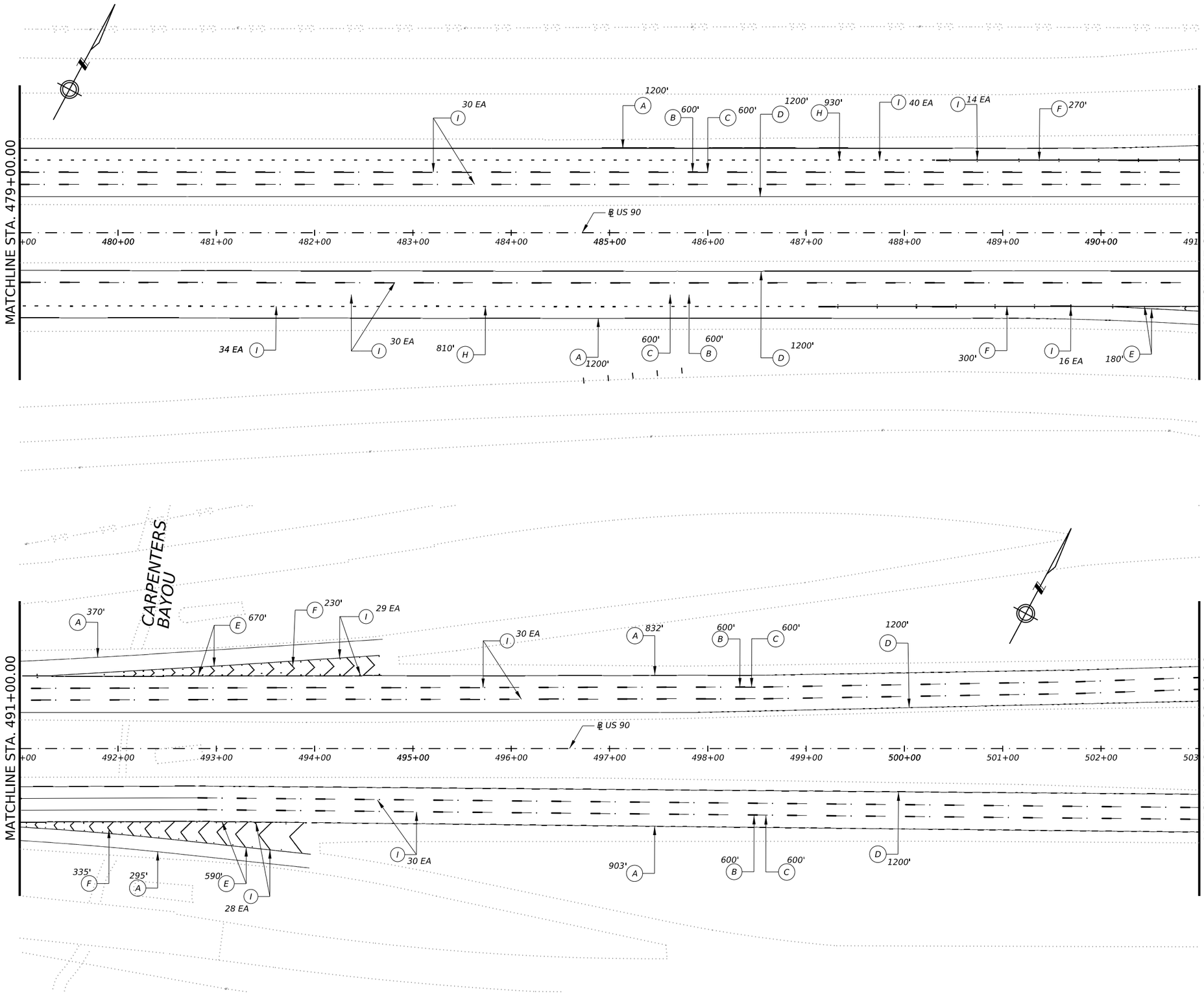
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		79

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:15:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/079 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

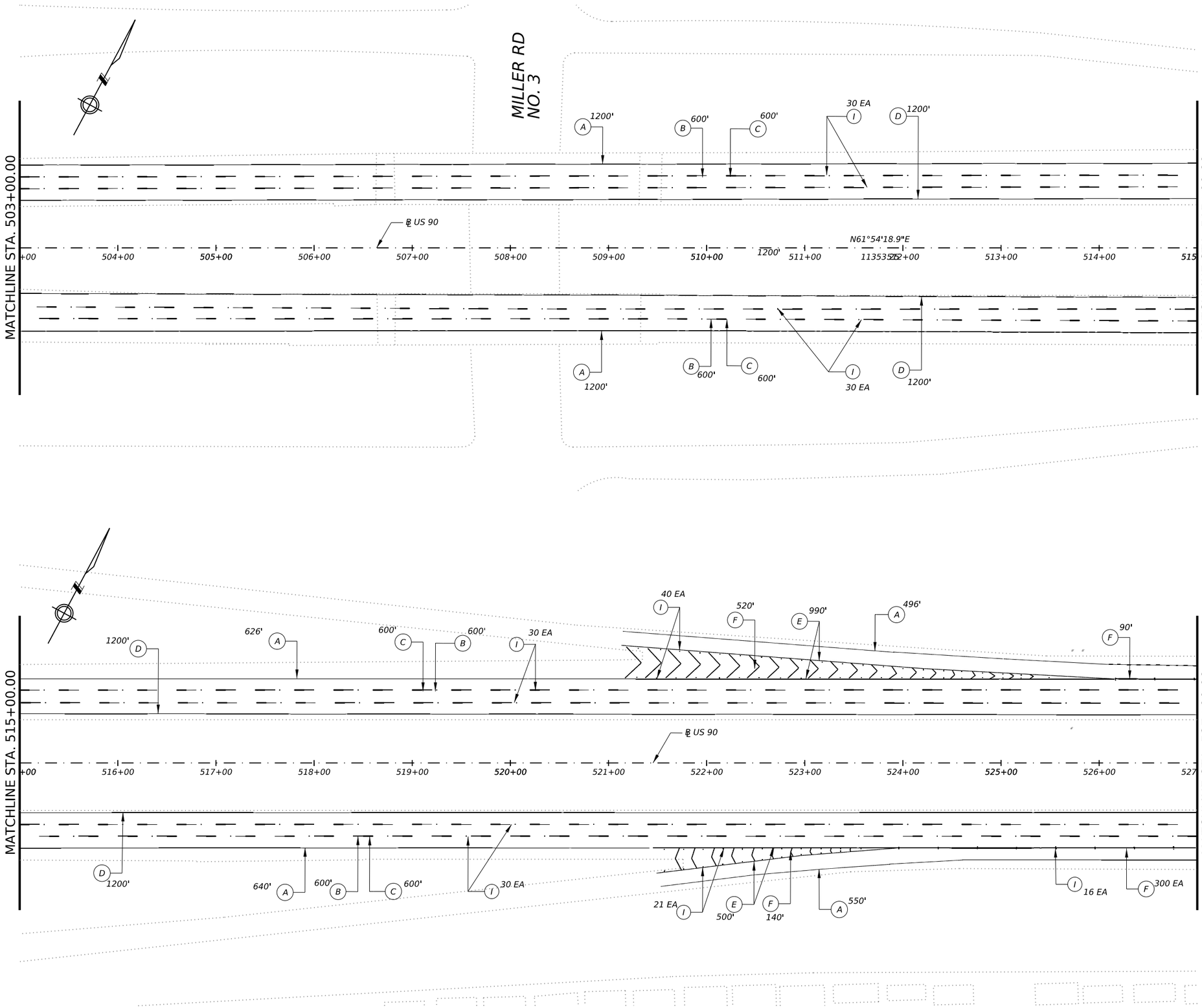
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		80

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:17:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/080 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

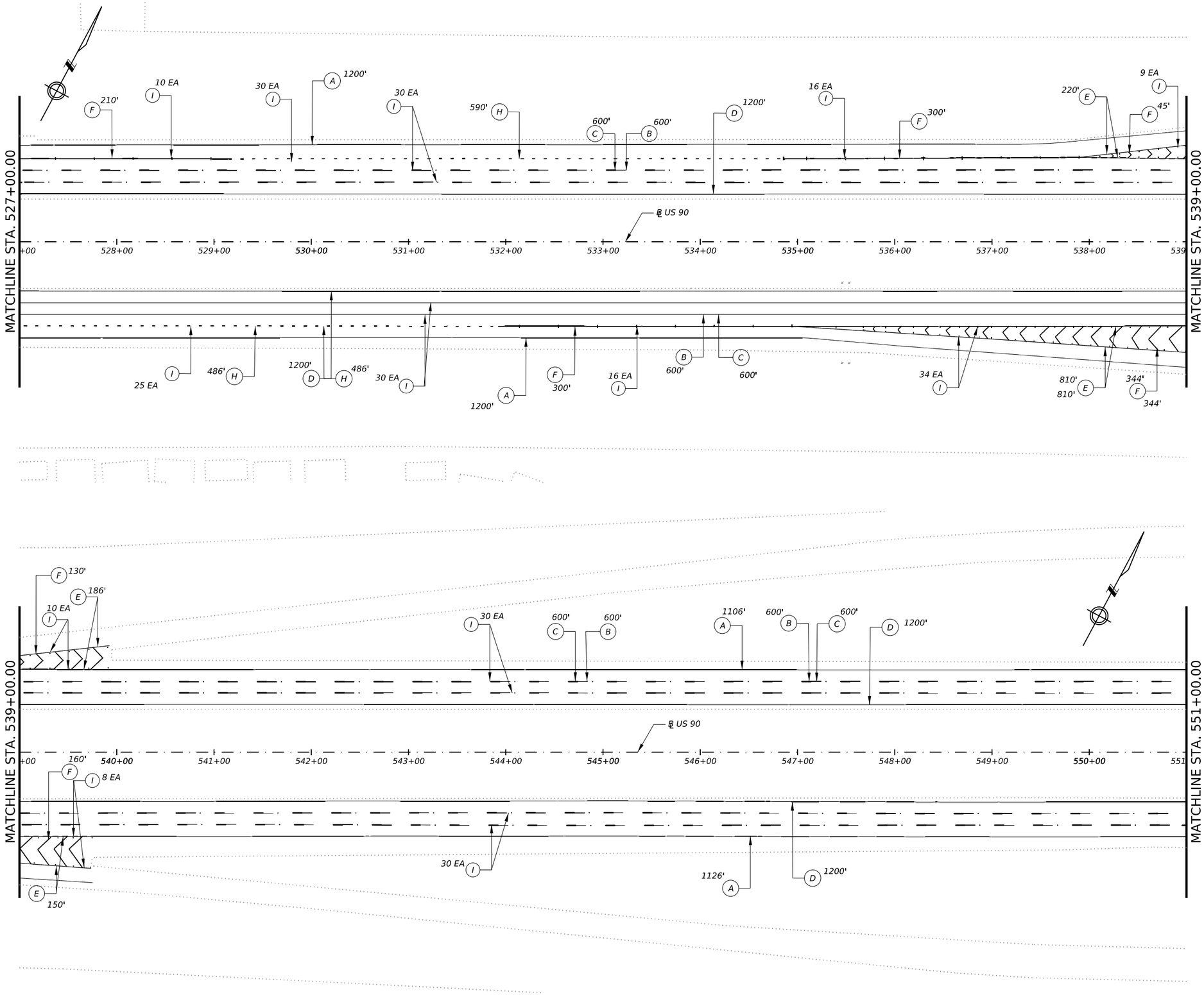
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		81

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:19:27 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/081 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

ROADWAY NAME

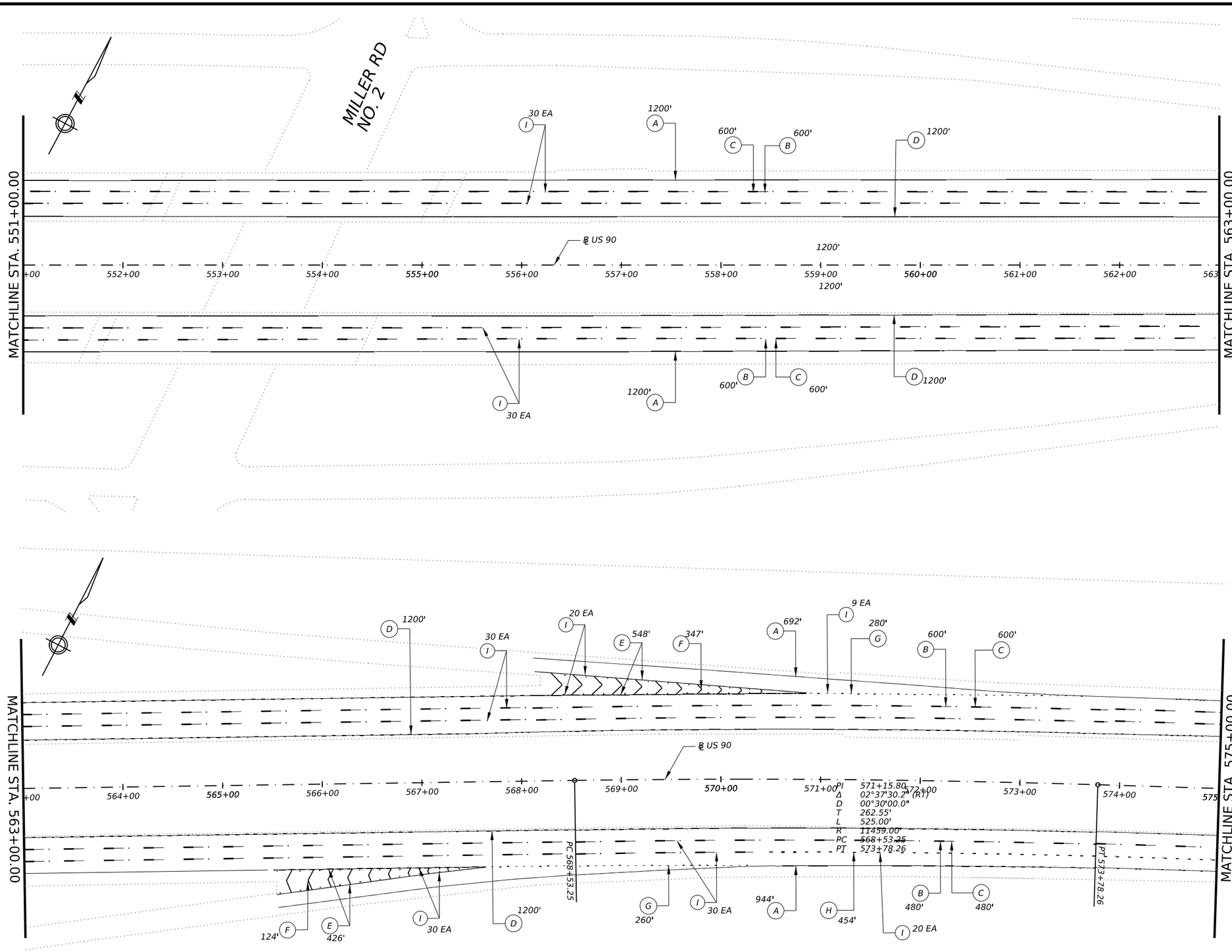
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		82

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:21:01 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/082 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

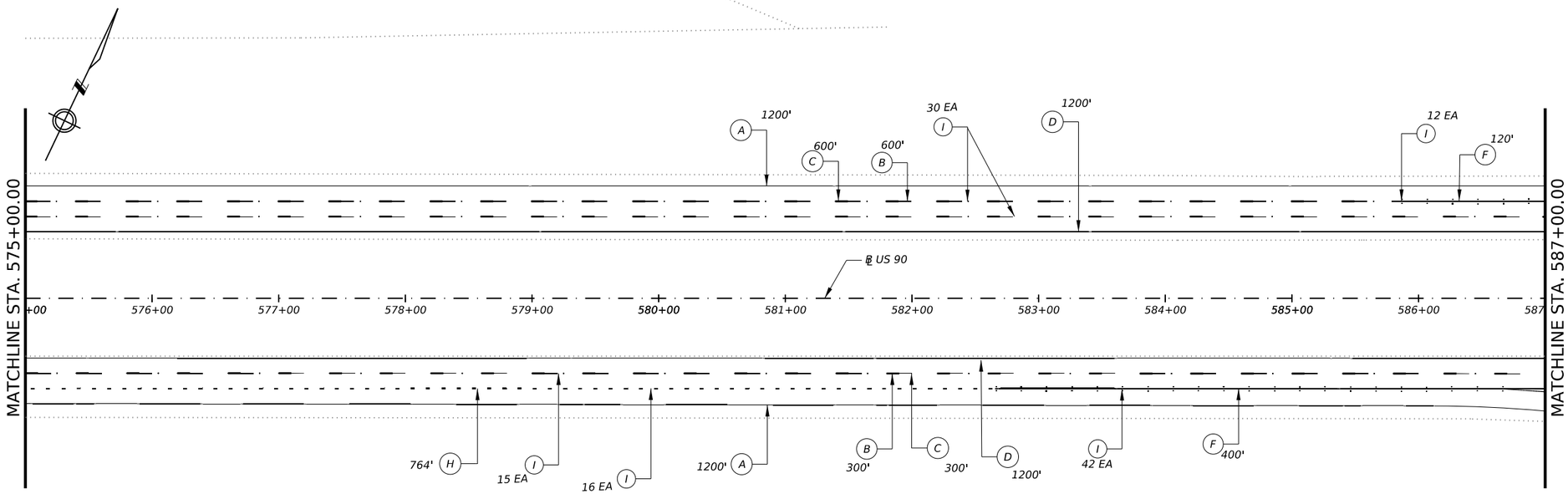
US 90

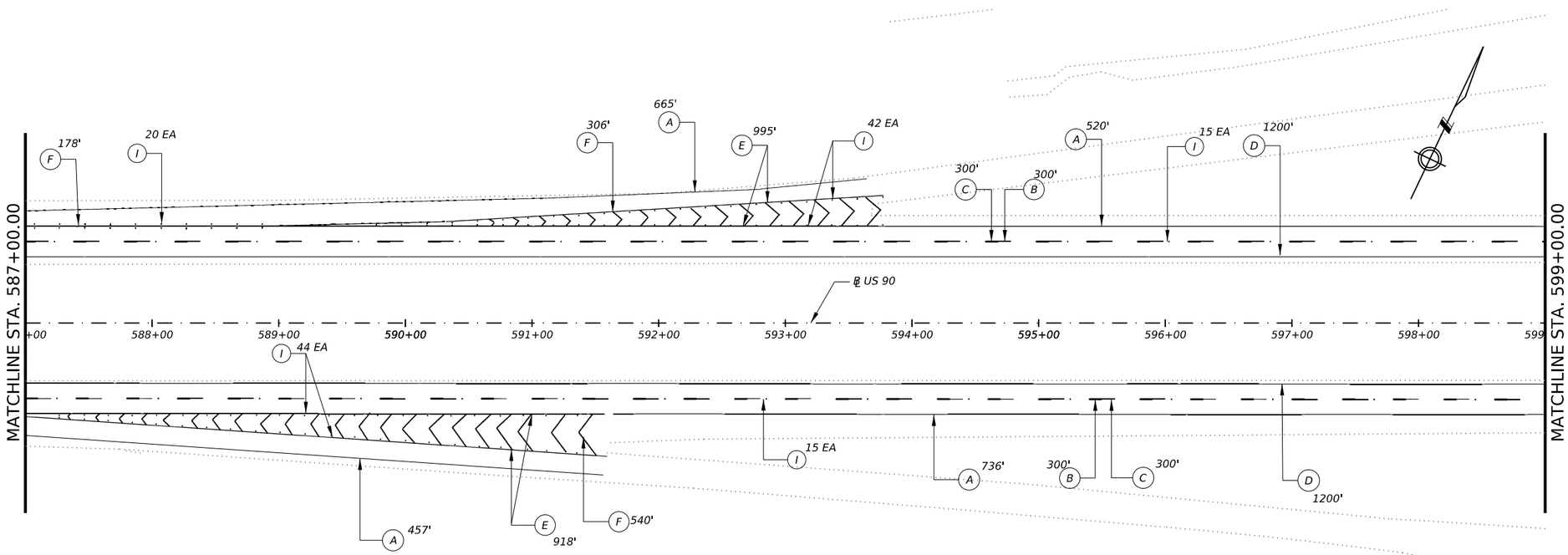
PAVEMENT MAKRING LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		83

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:22:44 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/083 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

ROADWAY NAME

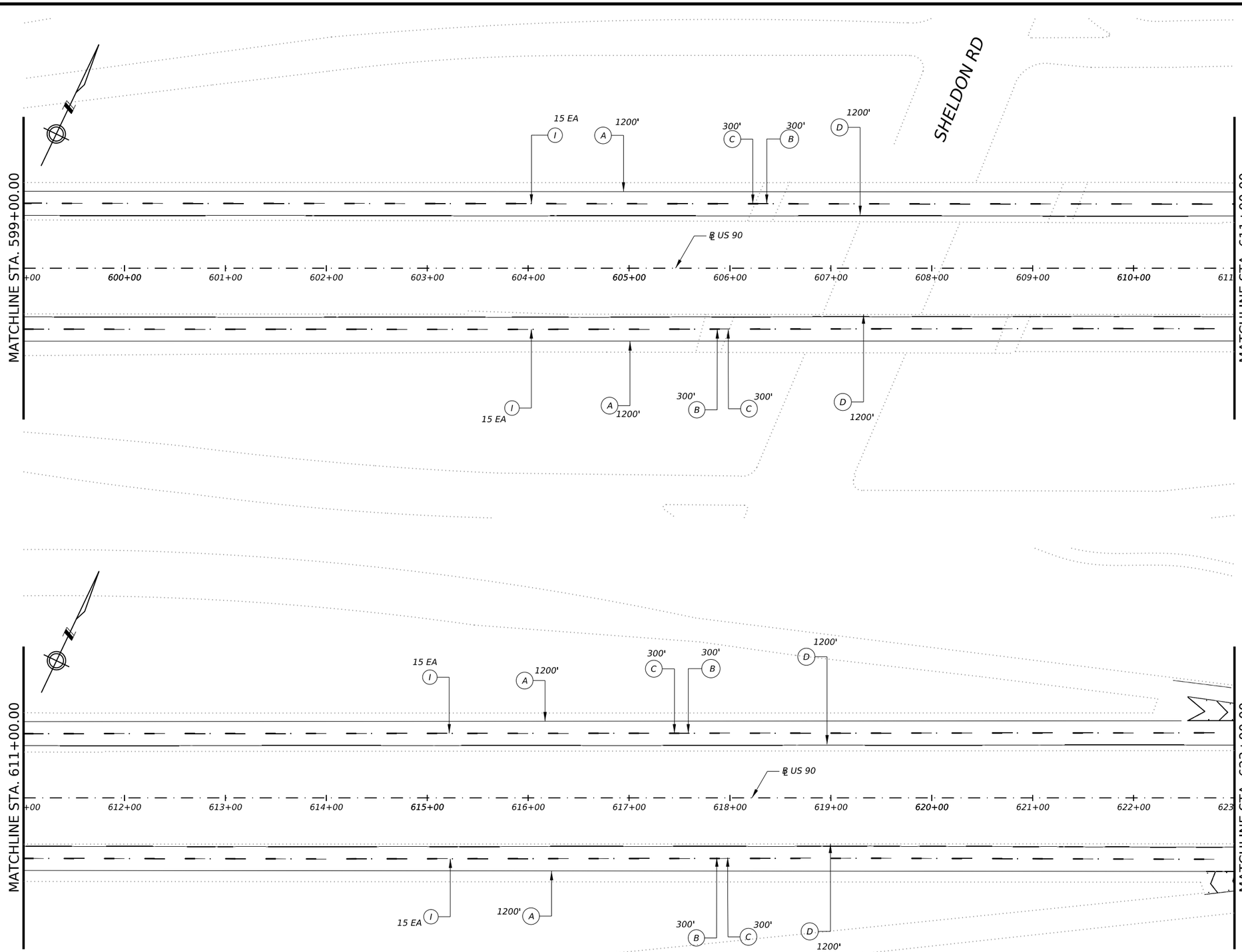
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		84

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:24:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/084 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

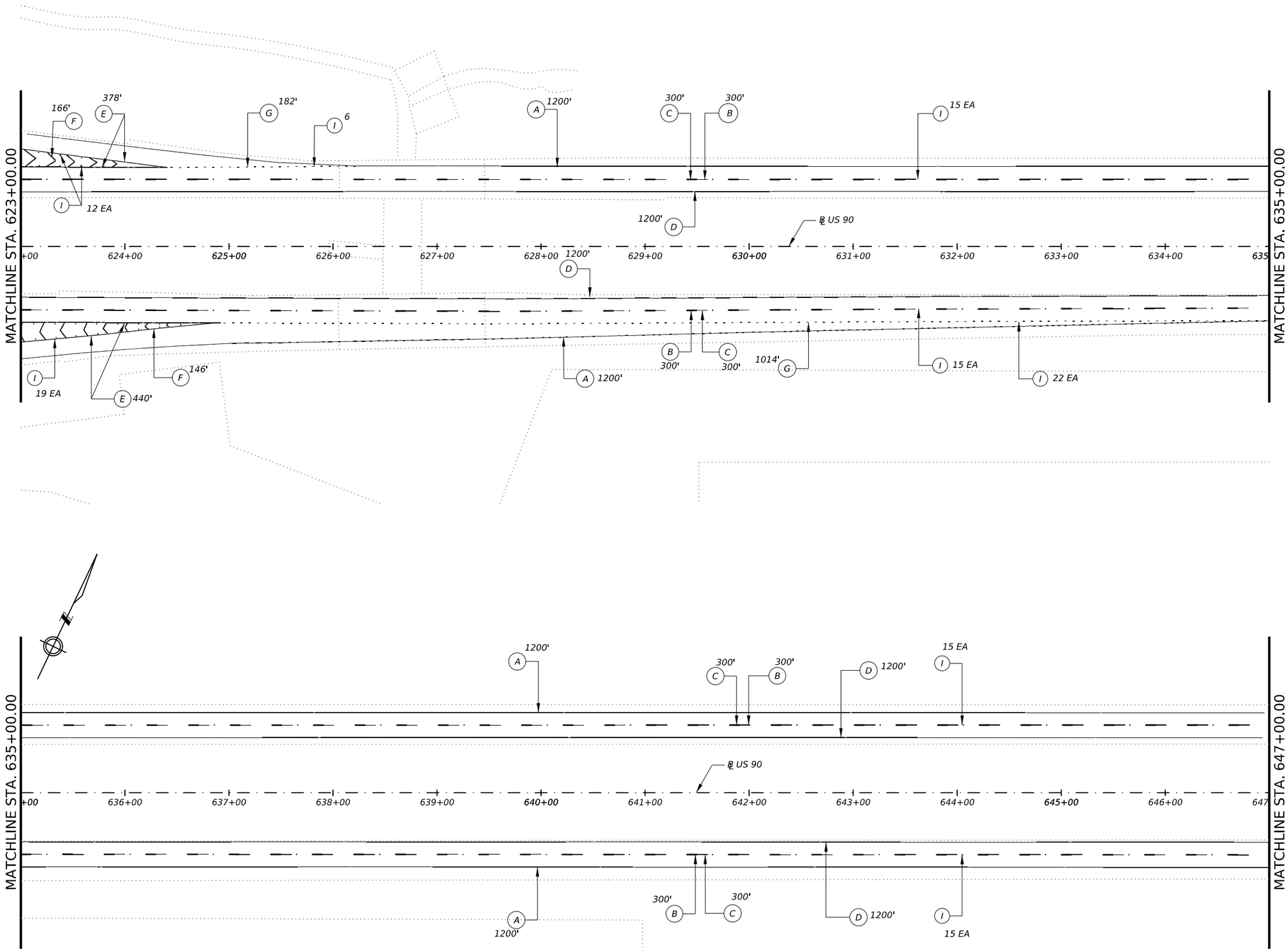
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		85

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:25:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/085 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

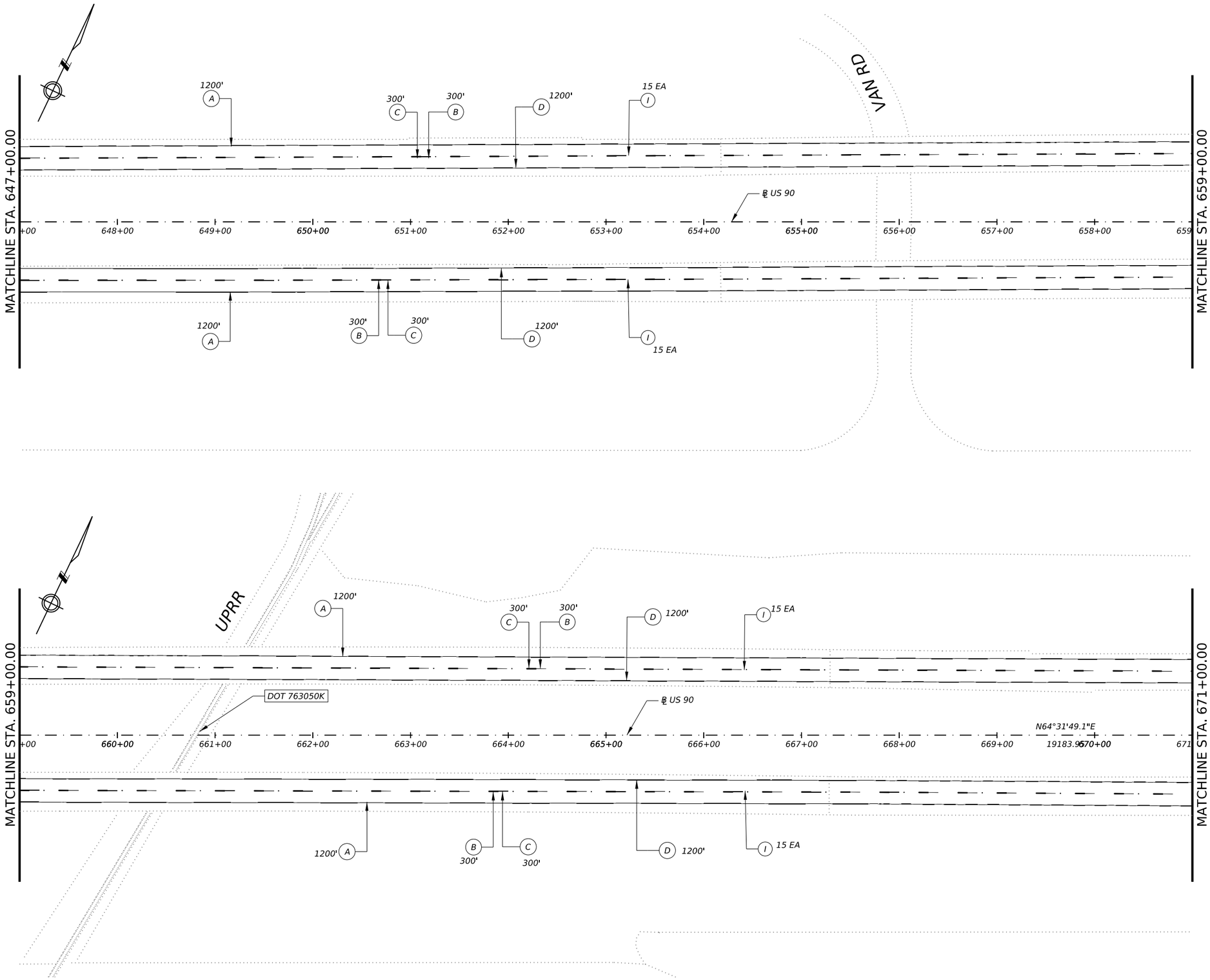
US 90

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		86

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:27:10 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/086 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

EXHIBIT "A"
UPRR DOT 763050K RRMP 1.420
SHELDON SPUR SUBDIVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

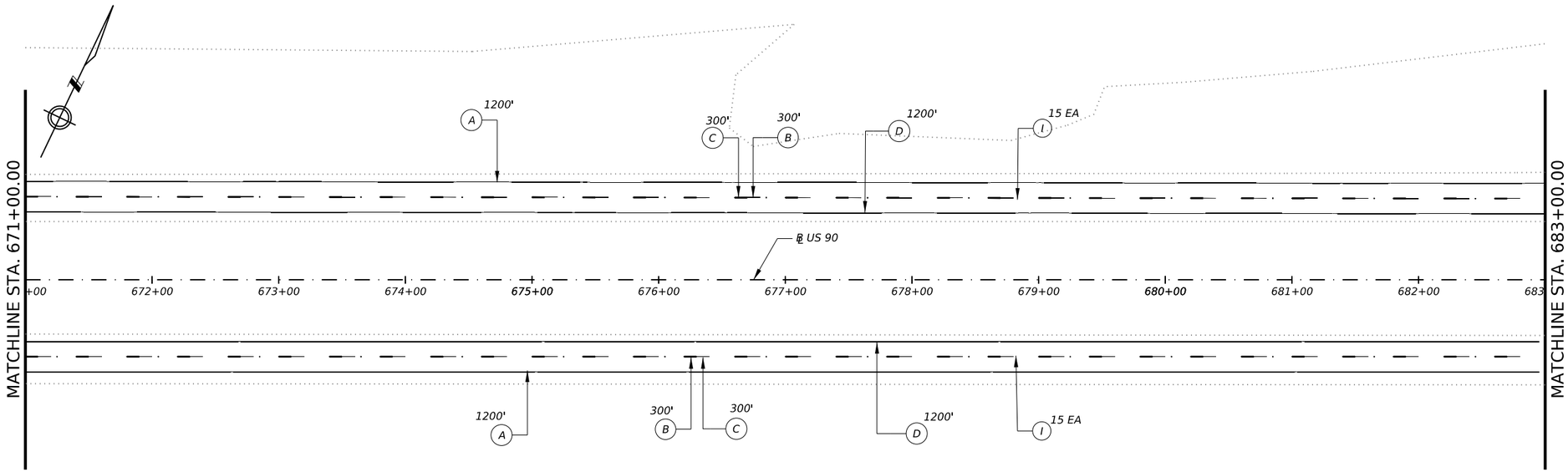
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
LAYOUT

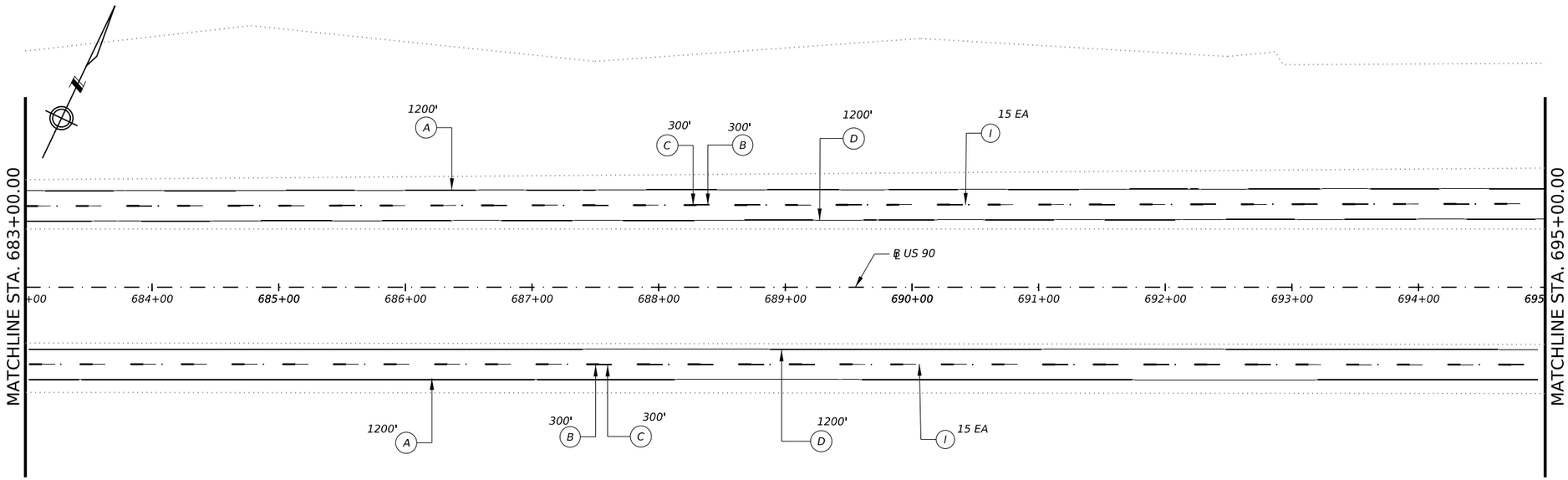
SHEET 9 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		87

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:28:45 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/087 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:





LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

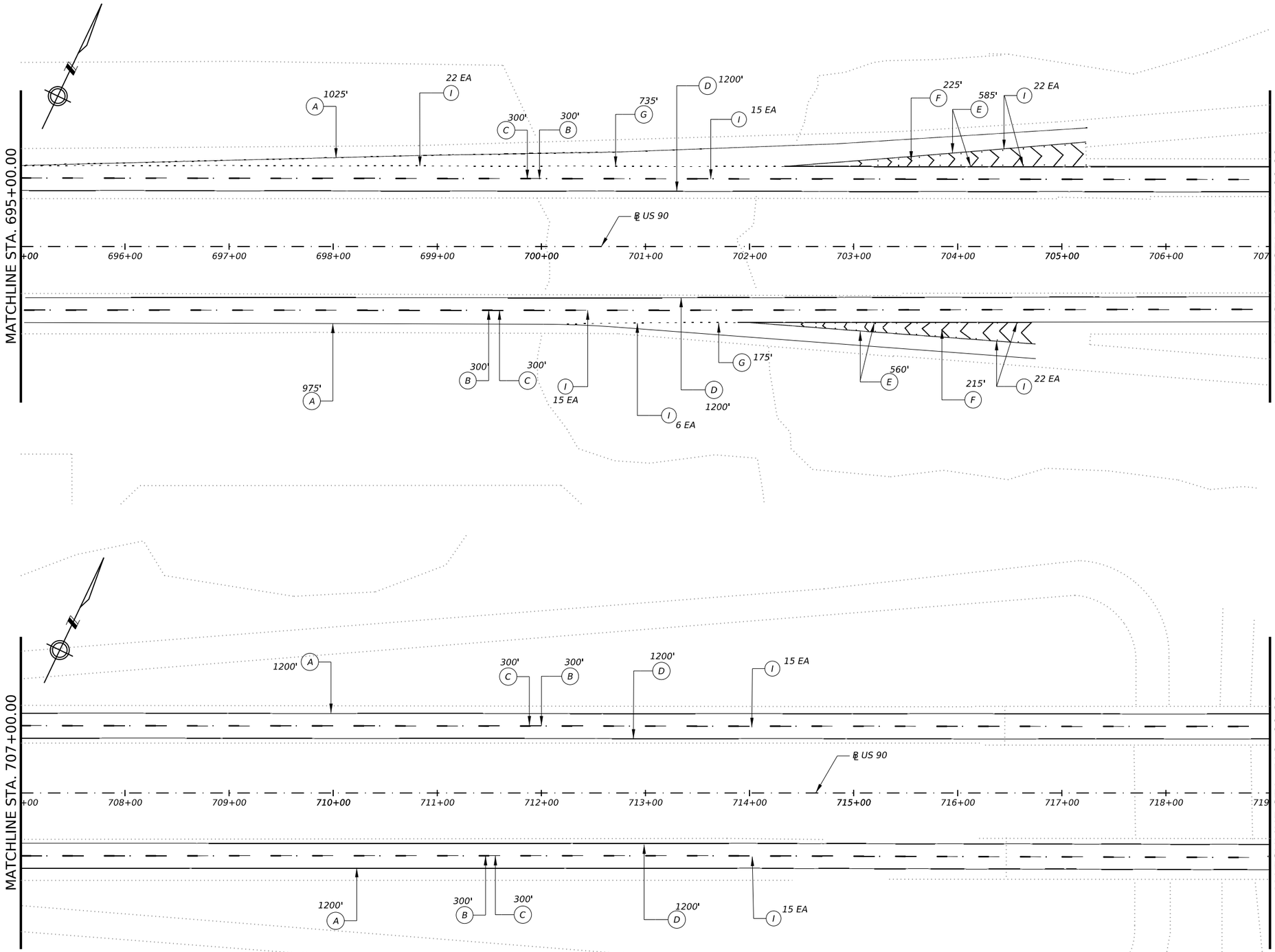
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		88

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:30:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/088 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

11/08/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

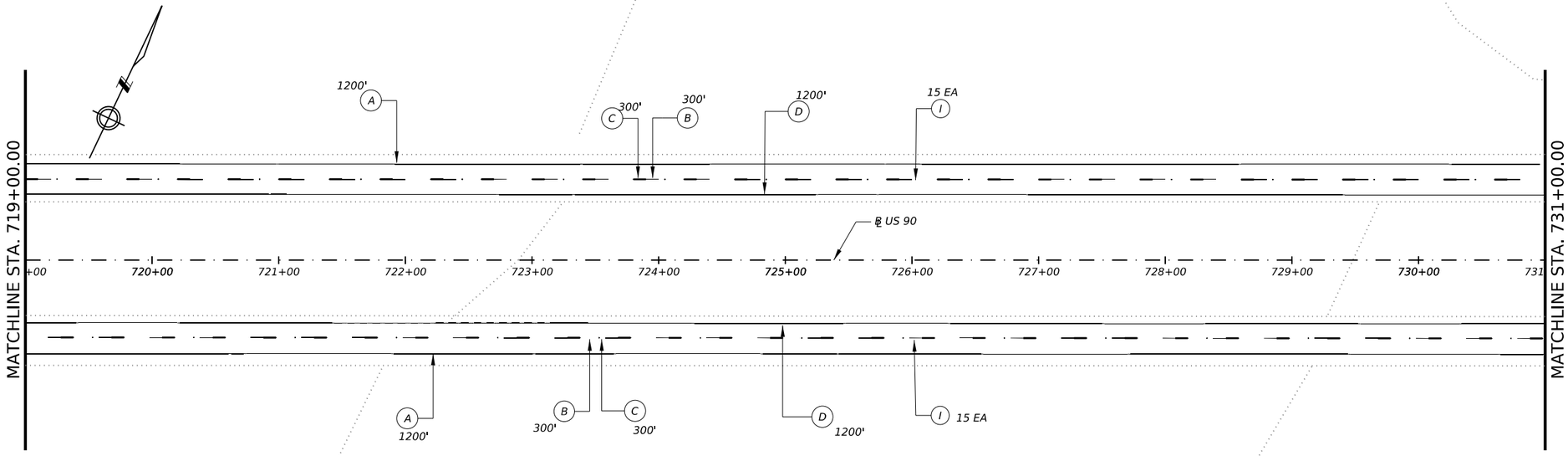
SHEET 11 OF 17

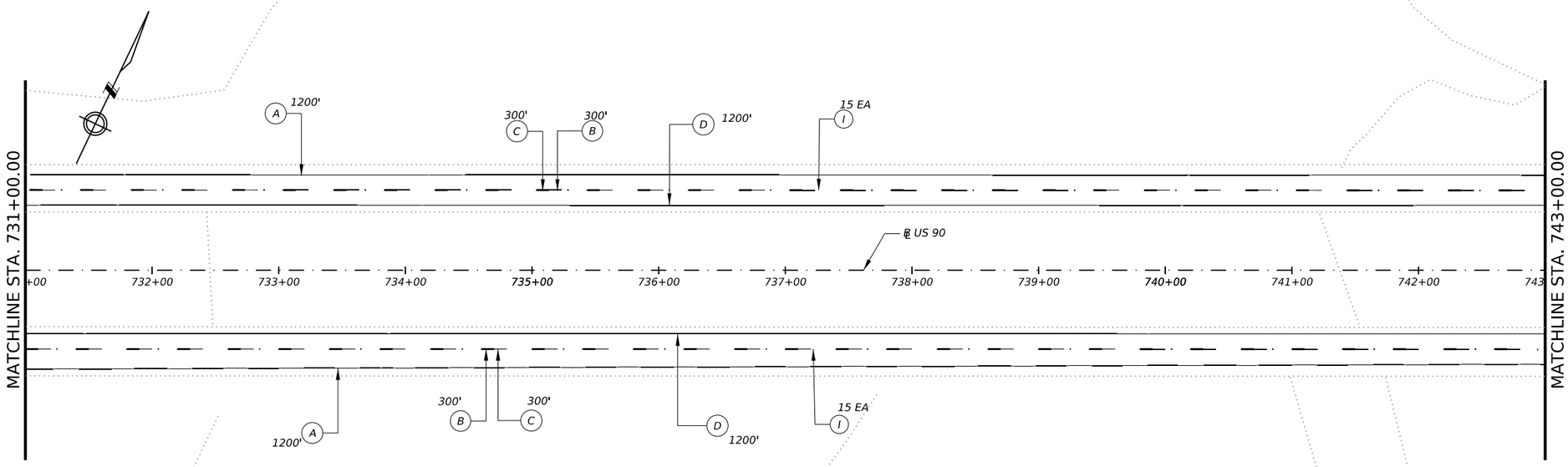
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		89

DATE: 11/8/2023 9:05:23 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/089 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:





LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

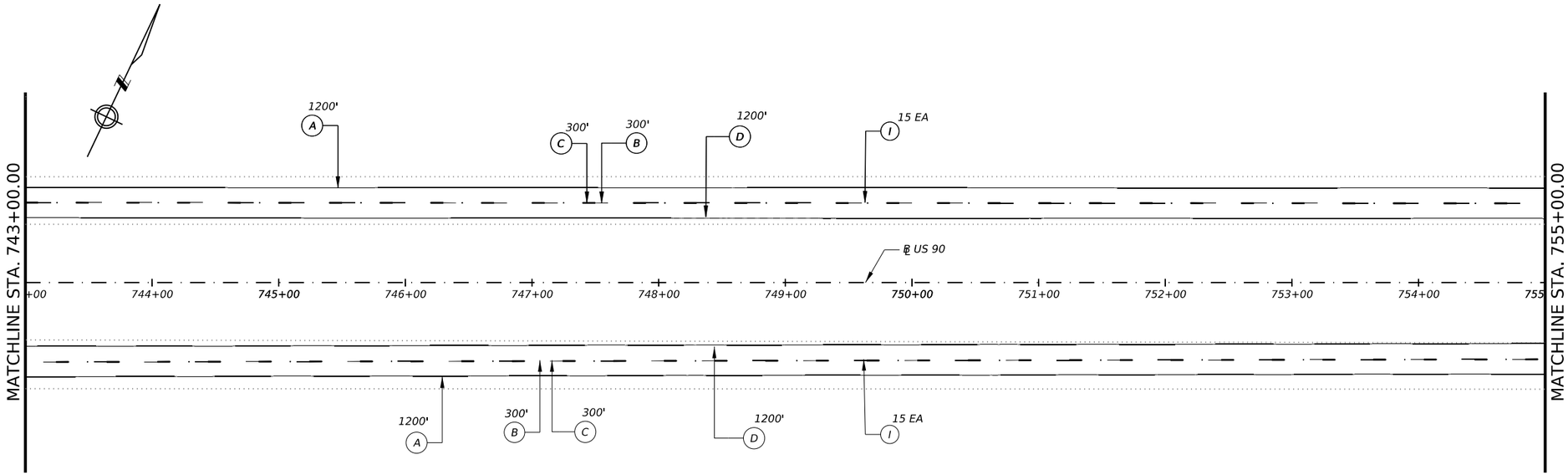
US 90

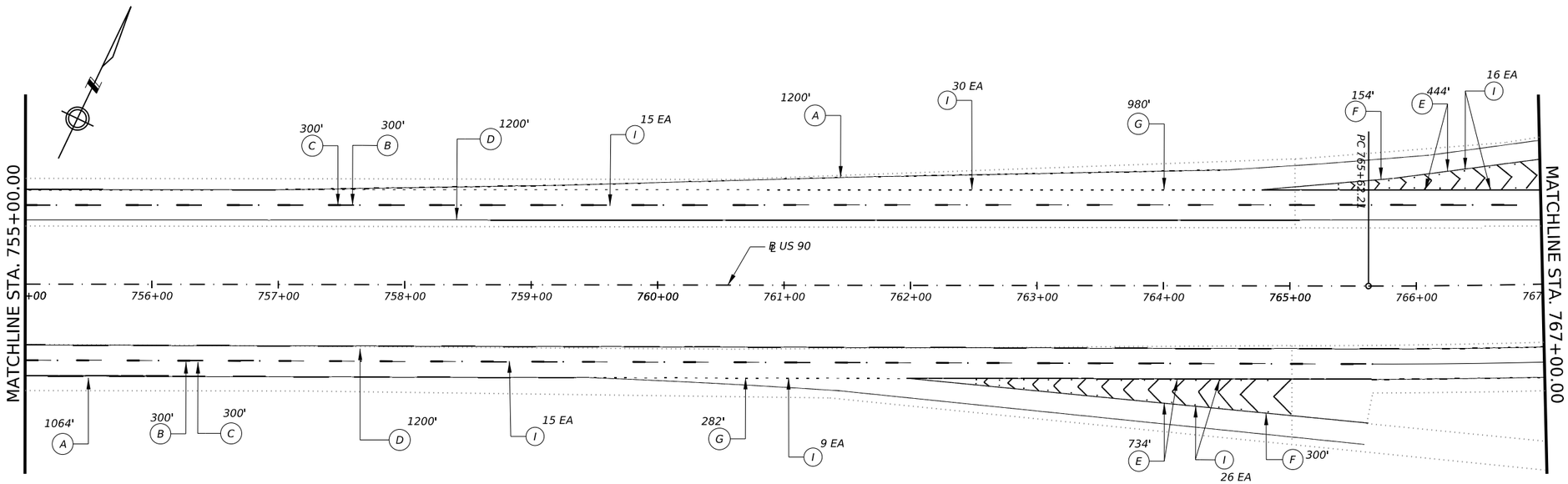
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 12 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		90

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:35:09 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/090 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

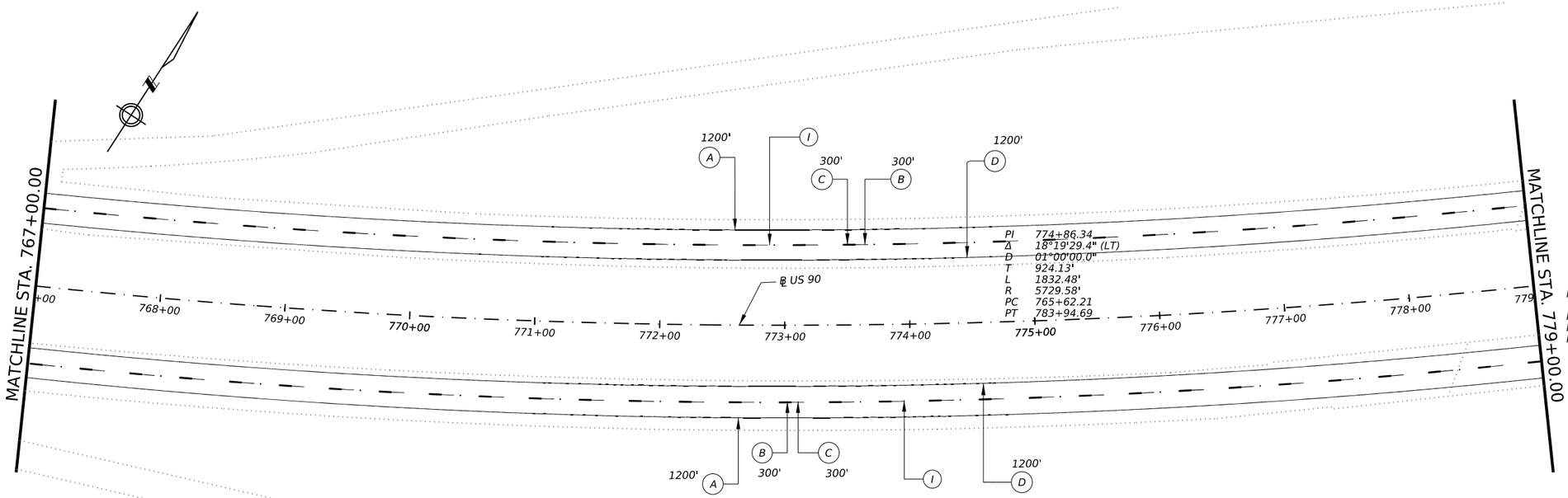
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

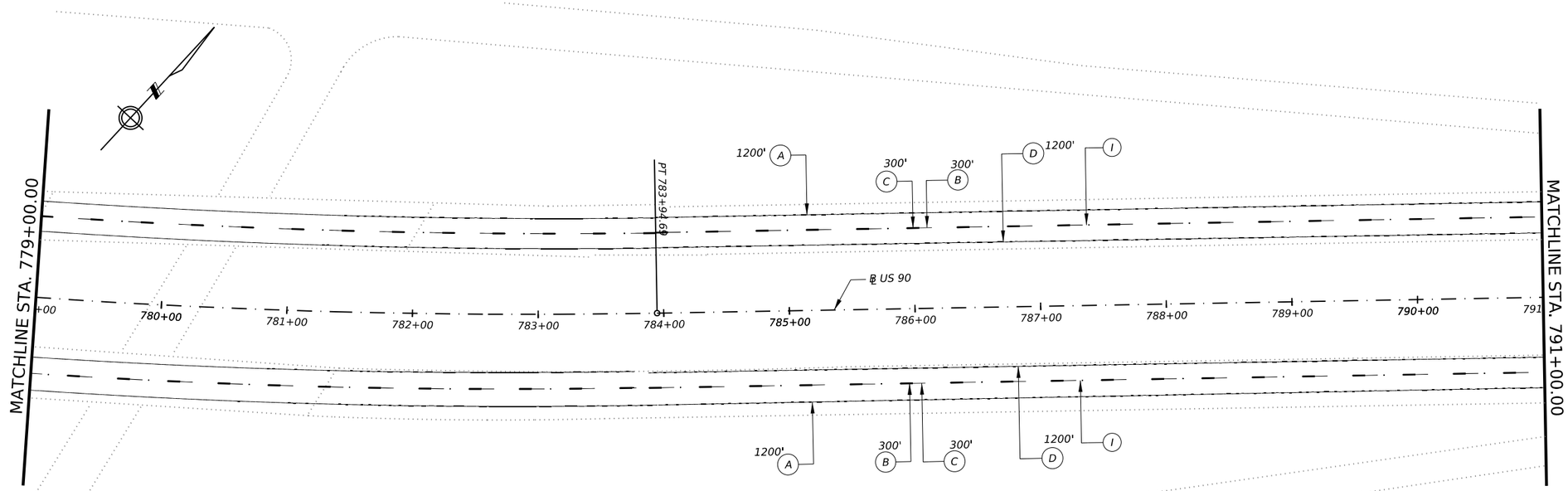
SHEET 13 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		91

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:36:19 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/091 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

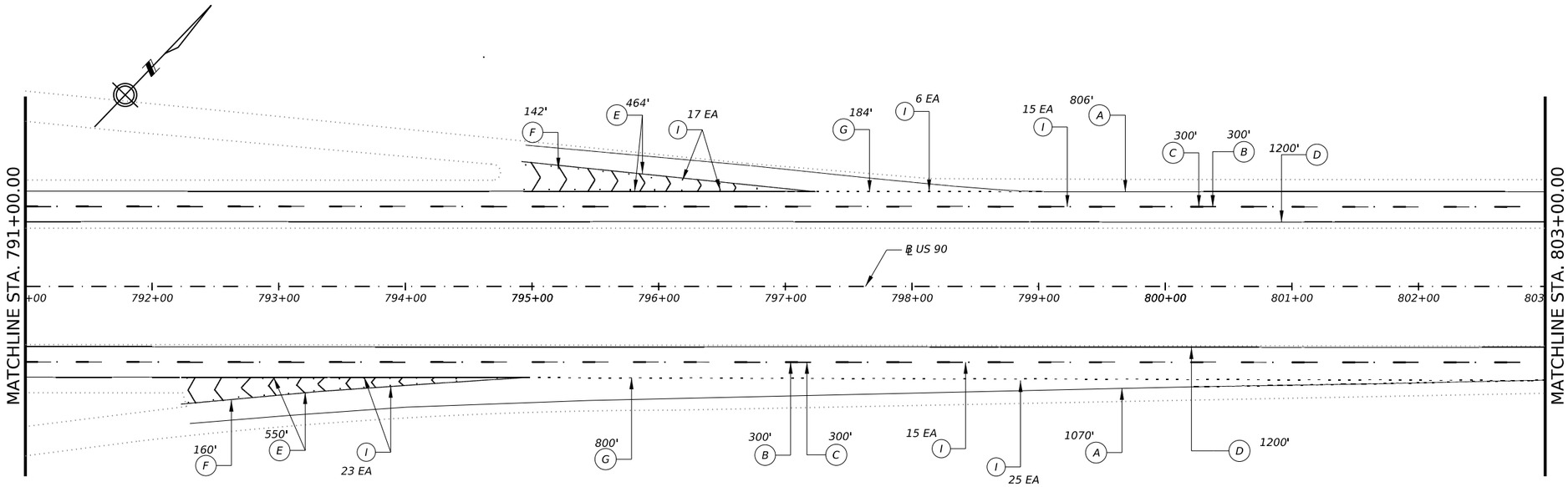
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

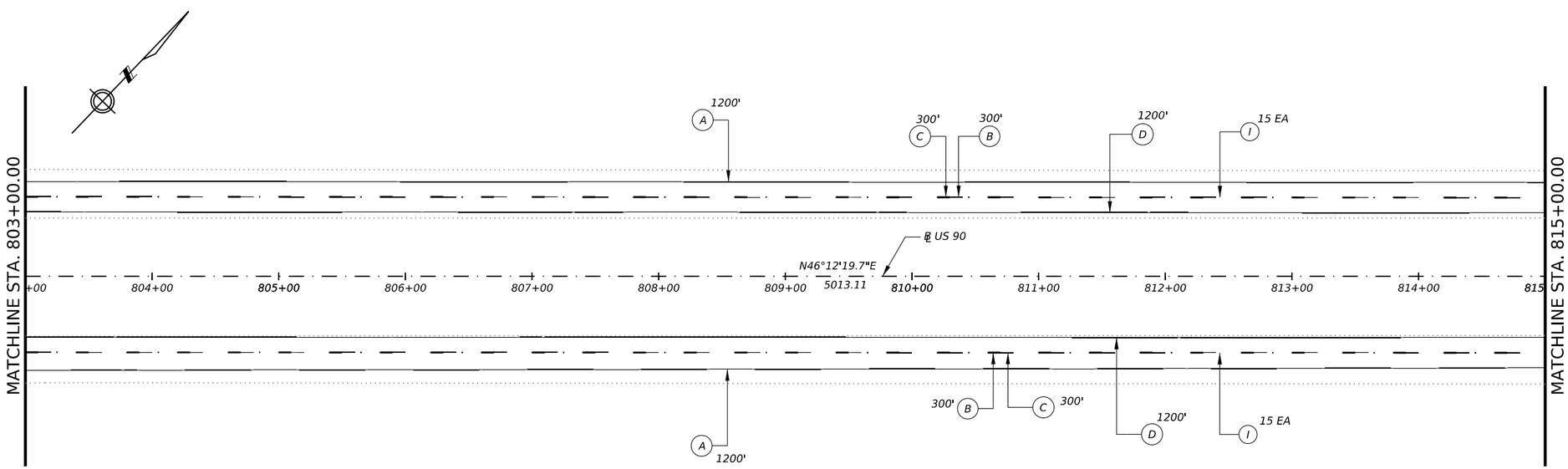
SHEET 14 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		92

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:39:26 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/092 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:





LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

US 90

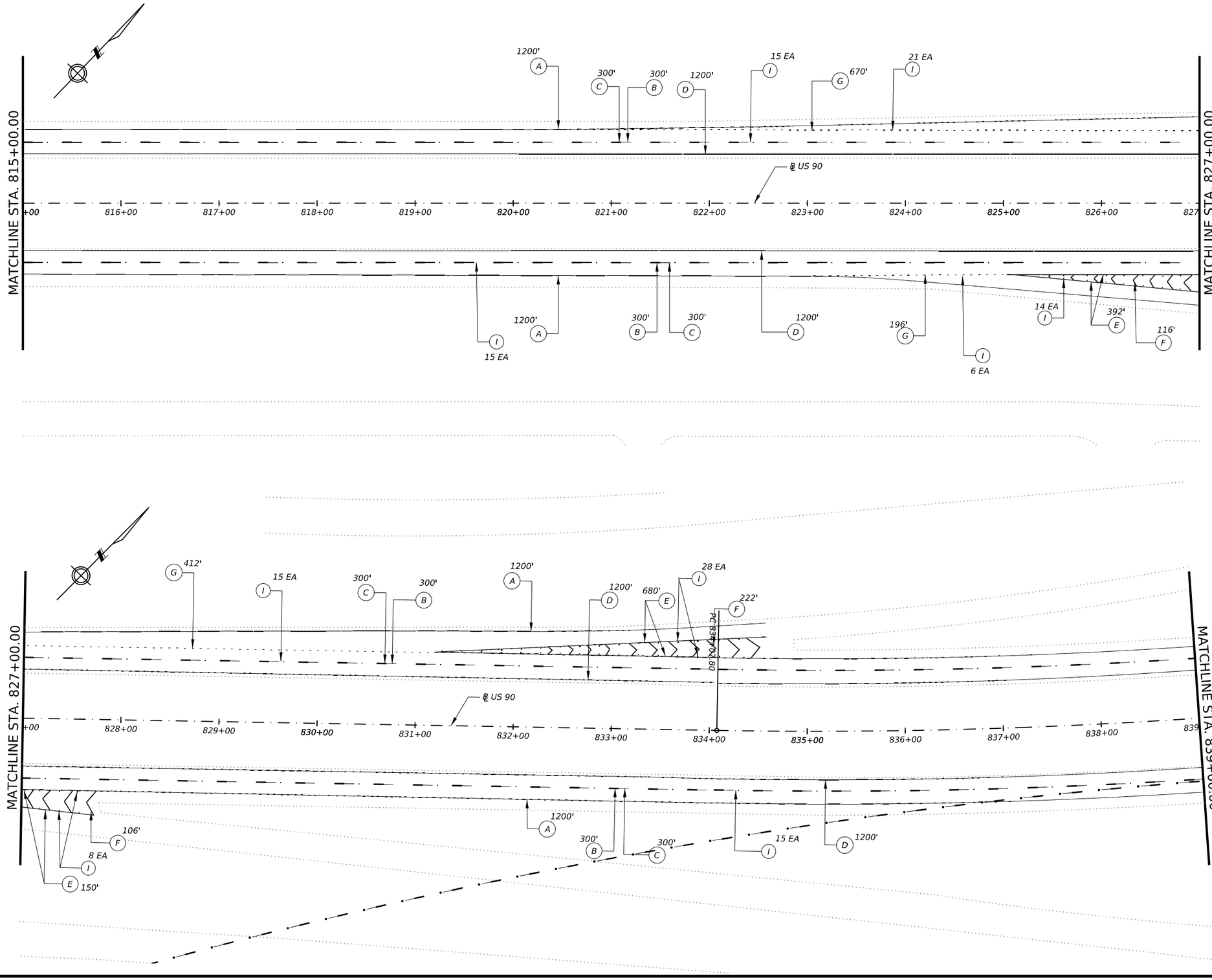
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 15 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		93

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:41:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/093 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

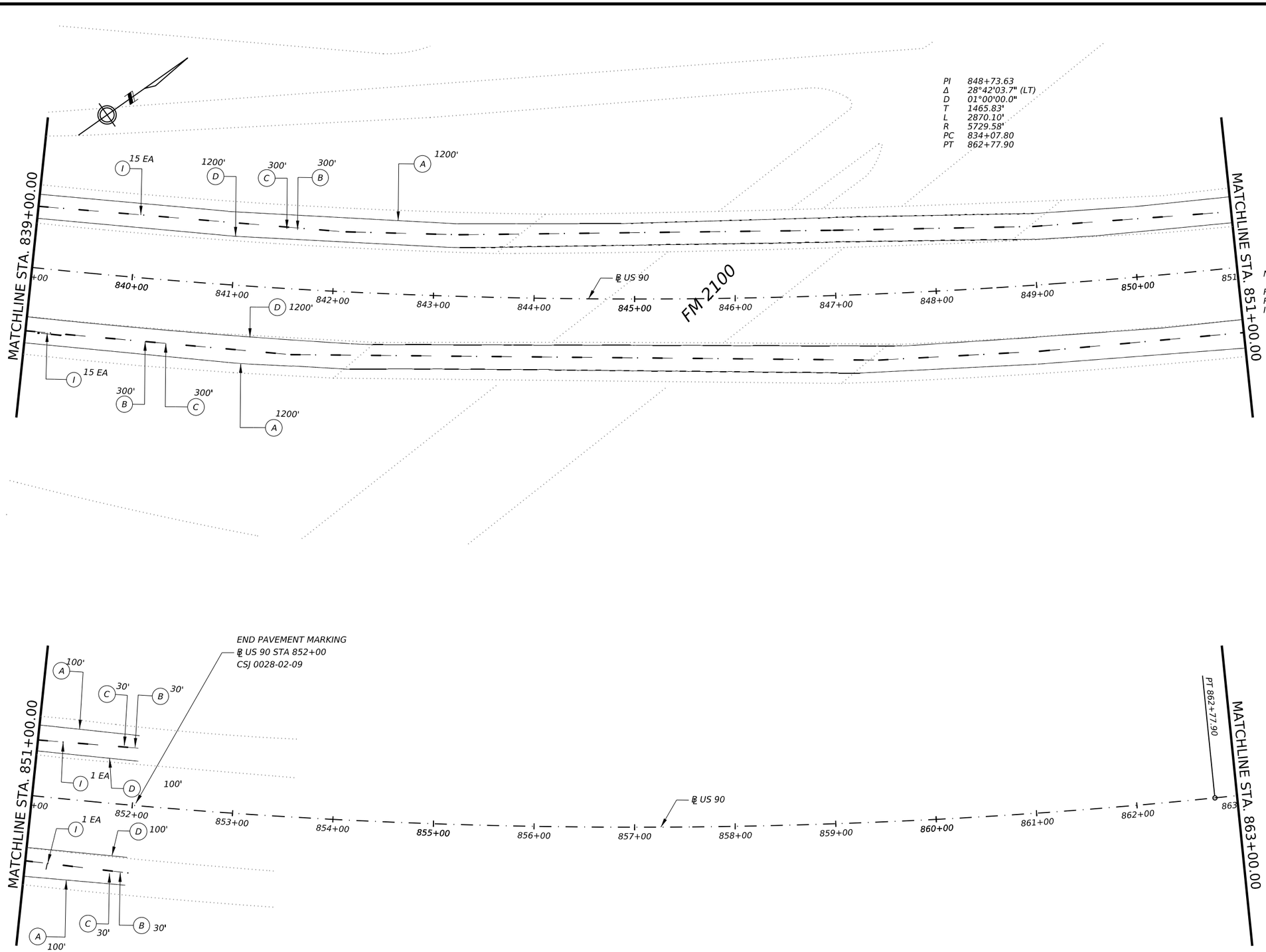
US 90

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 16 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		94

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:42:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/094 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND

- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)
- (D) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (90MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (LNDP)(100MIL)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY-II-C-R

NOTE:

REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM). REMOVAL OF EXISTING RPM WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 677 6002.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

11/07/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

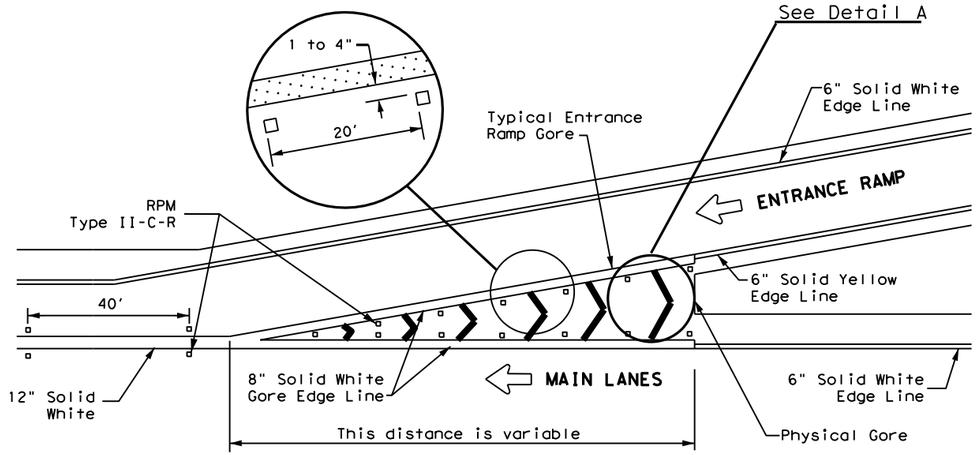
US 90

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

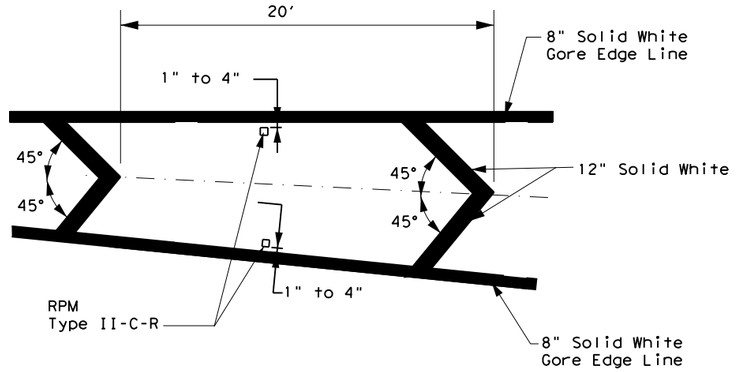
SHEET 17 OF 17

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0028	02	099	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		95

DATE: 11/7/2023 1:44:23 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13 Pavement Marking/095 PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT.dgn



TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING



NOTES

1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between chevron or gore lines.
2. For more information, see Reflectorized Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, PE

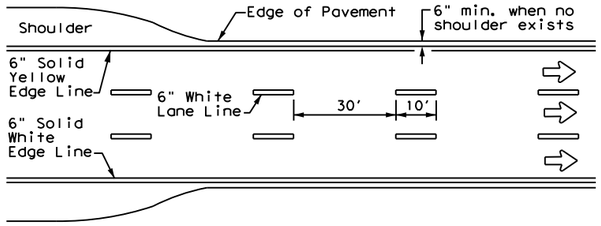
08/24/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

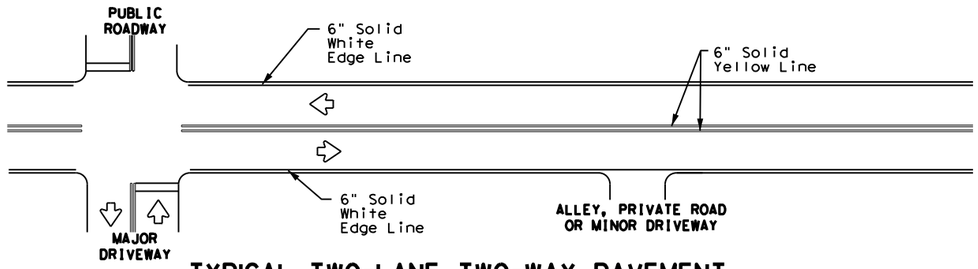
ENTRANCE GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAIL

FILE: fpm(5)-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		95A

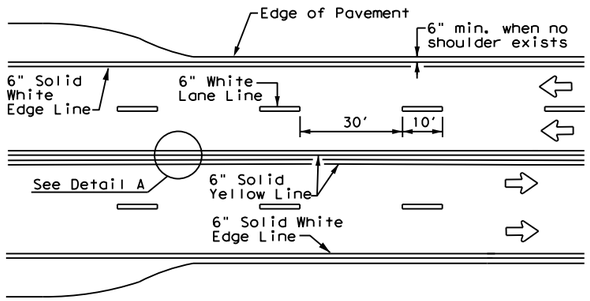
23F

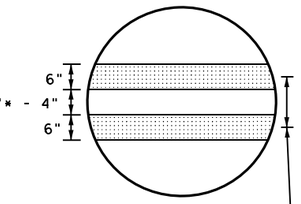


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





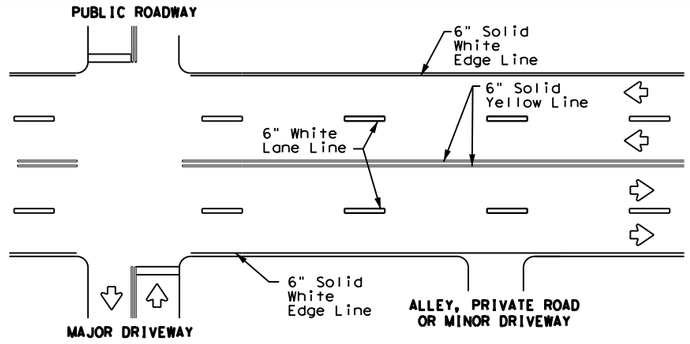
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

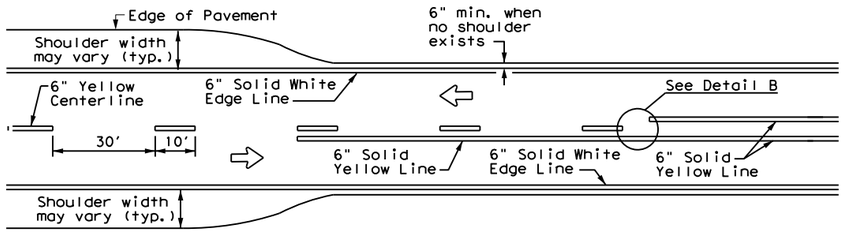
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

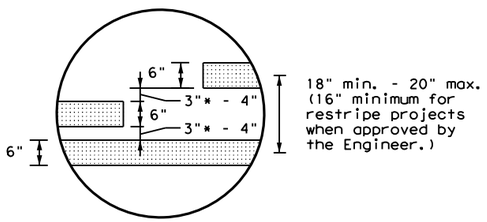
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

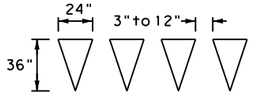


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



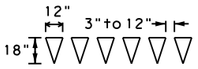
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

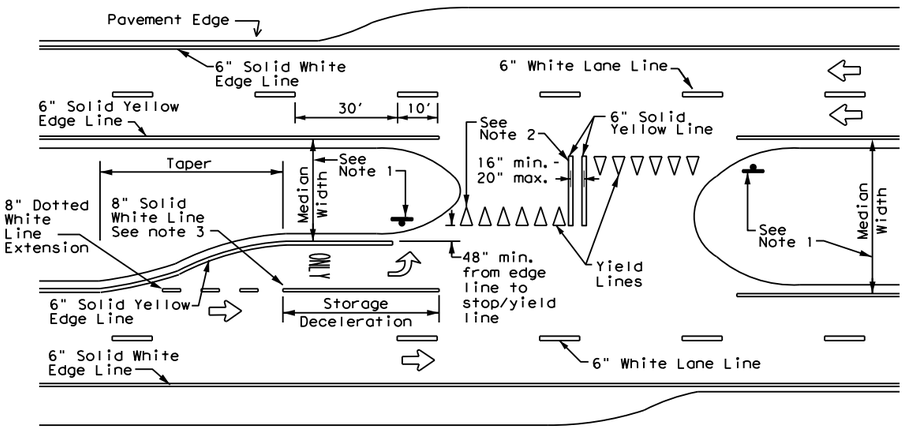


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

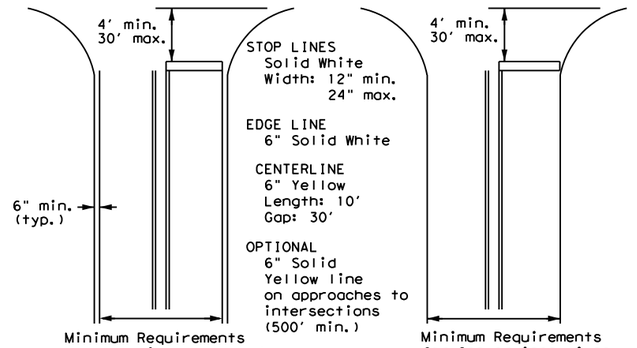
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

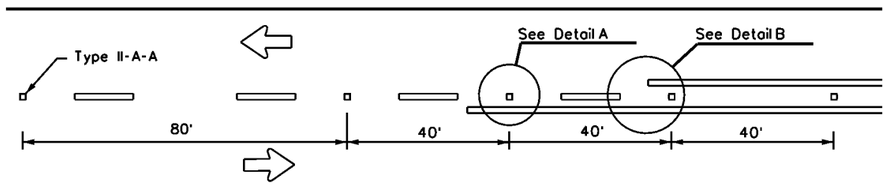
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	HOU	HARRIS		96
5-00 2-12				

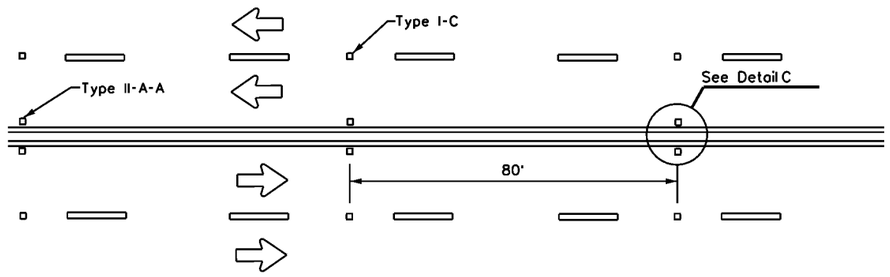
22A

DATE: 10/04/2023 10:24 AM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

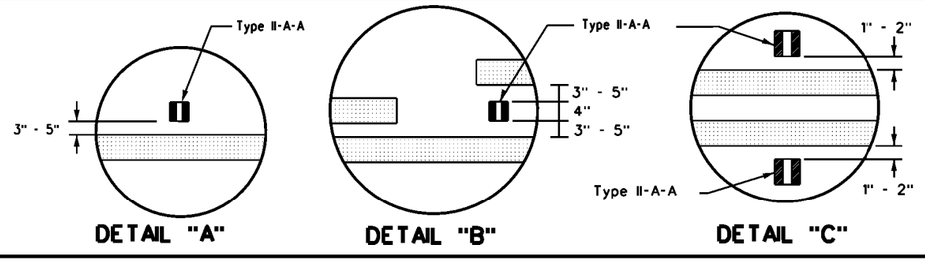
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

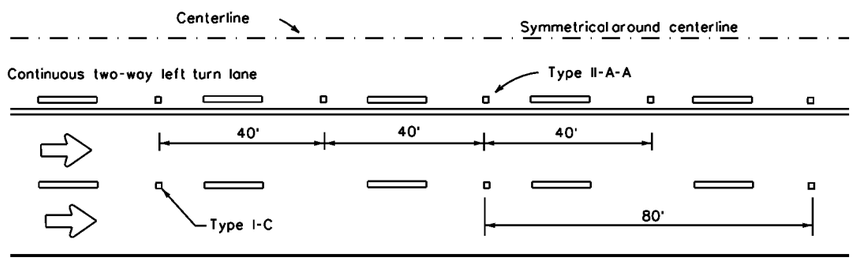


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

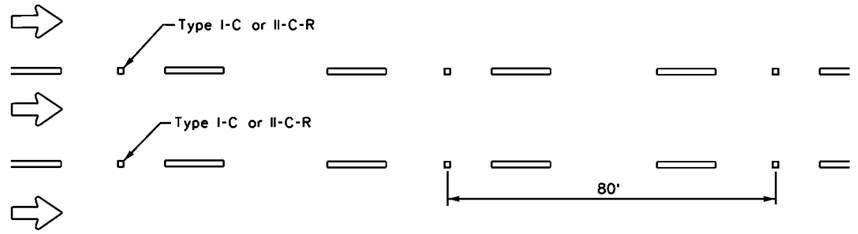


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



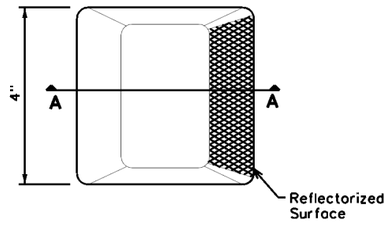
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

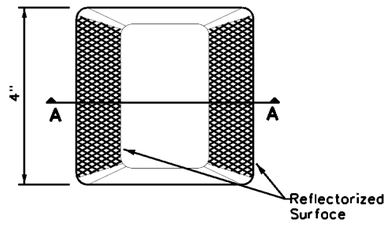
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

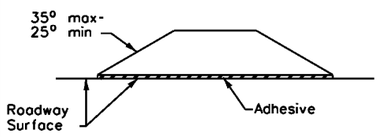
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

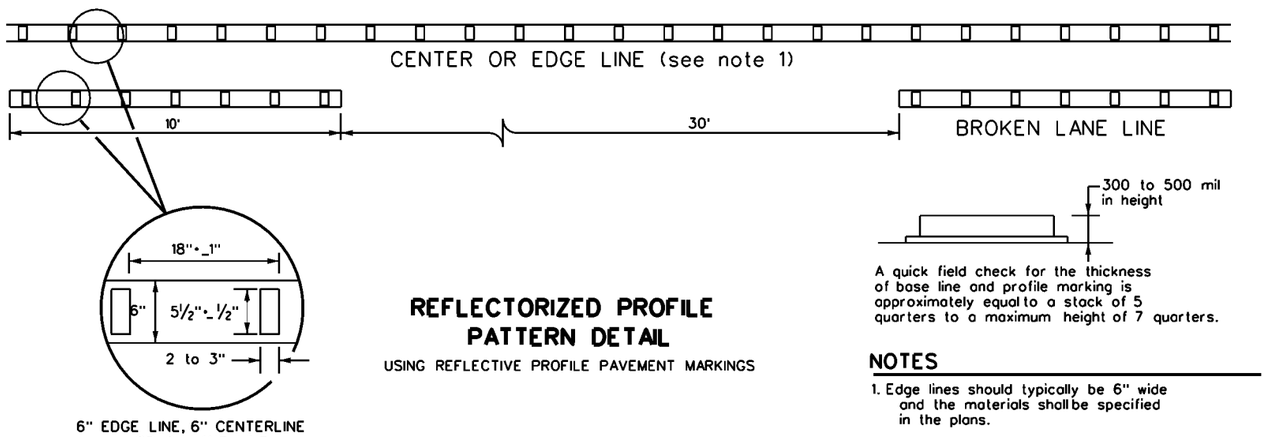


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

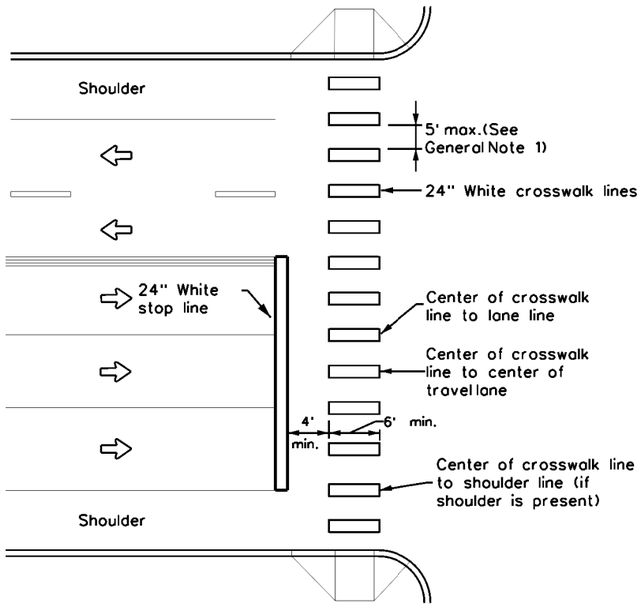
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-10 12-22	HOU	HARRIS		97
5-00 2-12				

22B

DATE: 6/27/2023 11:43:56 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00260209/Final Roadway Standards/PM(2)-22.dgn

DATE: 6/27/2023 11:46:07 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/00260 2019/pm4-22a.dgn



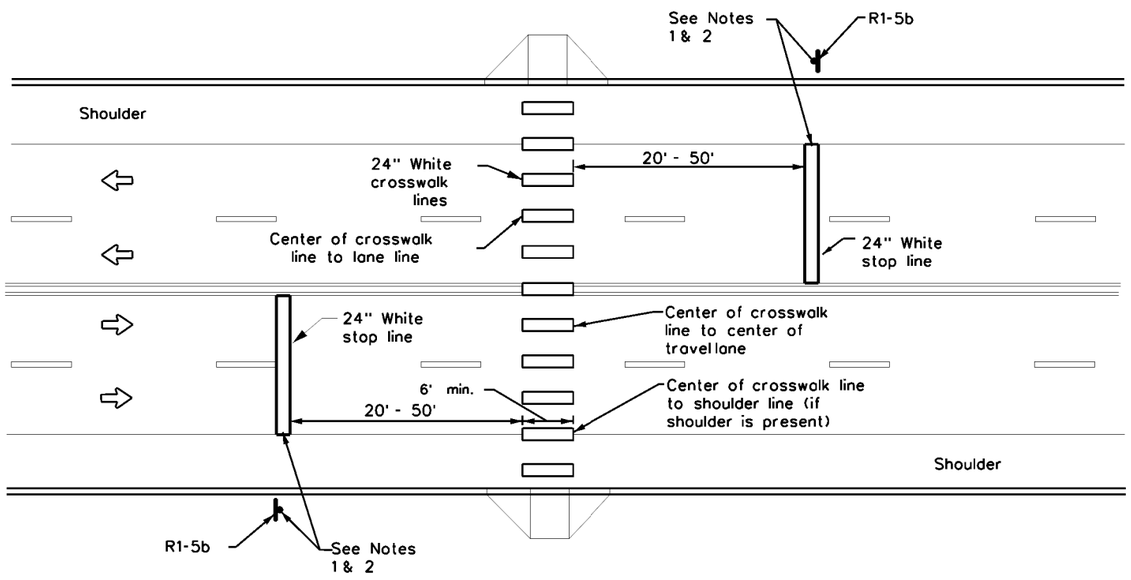
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

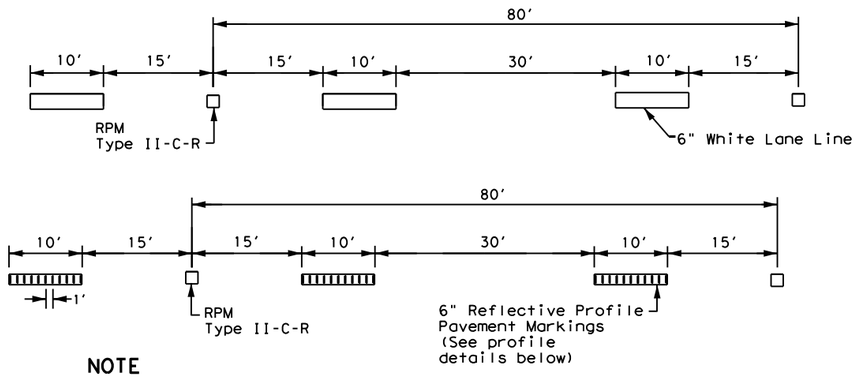
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
6-22	HOU	HARRIS		98
12-22				
22D				

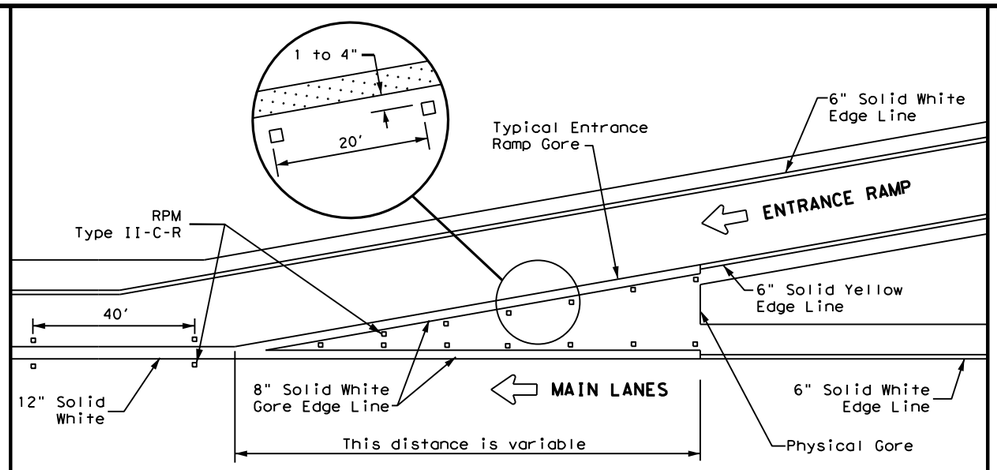
DATE: 7/10/2023 4:54:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028092091904 attaches/fpm1-22.dgn



NOTE

Reflectorized raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall be spaced on 80' centers with the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward wrong way traffic. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING



TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING

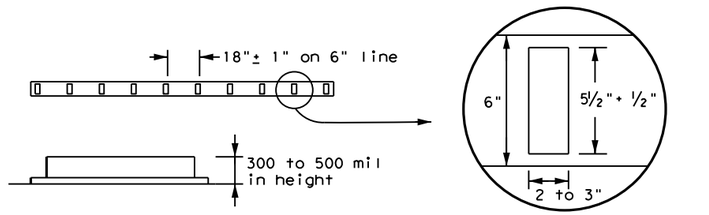
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

GENERAL NOTE

On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers shall be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



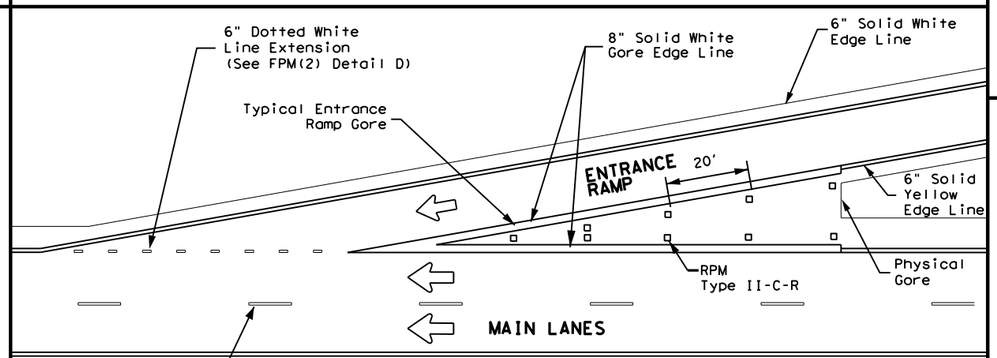
Reflective Profile Pavement Markings

Standard 6" Profile Detail

NOTE

Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be as specified in the plans. See details above if reflective profile pavement markings are to be used.

EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



NOTE

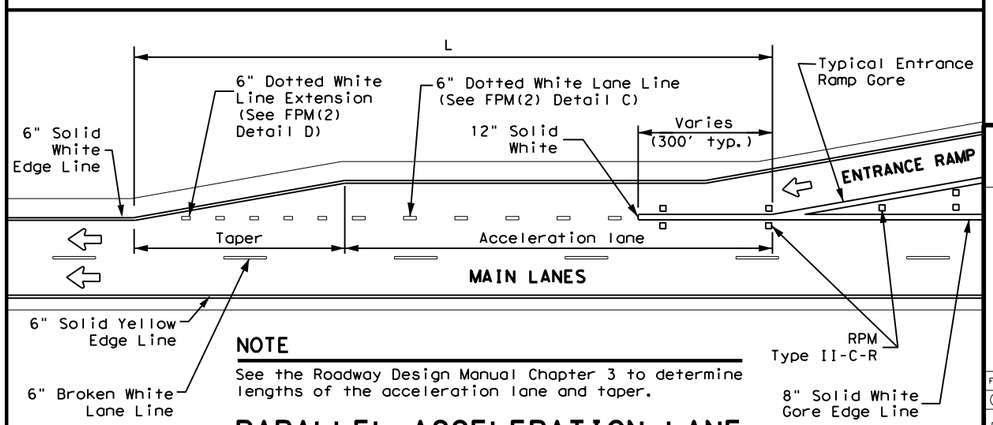
See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if a tapered acceleration lane may be used.

TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

NOTES

1. Reflectorized raised pavement markers Type-II-C-R in the wrong way arrow shall have the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward the wrong way traffic.
2. Red reflectorized wrong way arrows, not to exceed two, may be placed on exit ramps. Locations of the arrows shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

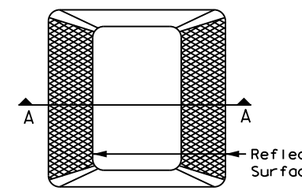
WRONG WAY ARROW



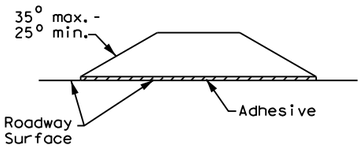
NOTE

See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine lengths of the acceleration lane and taper.

PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

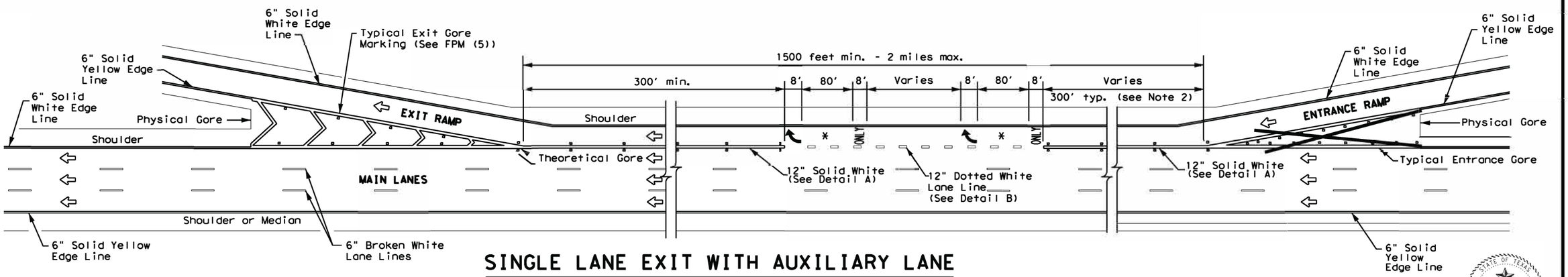
TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

FPM(1)-22

FILE: fpm(1)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
5-74 8-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-08 10-22	HOU	HARRIS		99
5-00 2-10				

23A

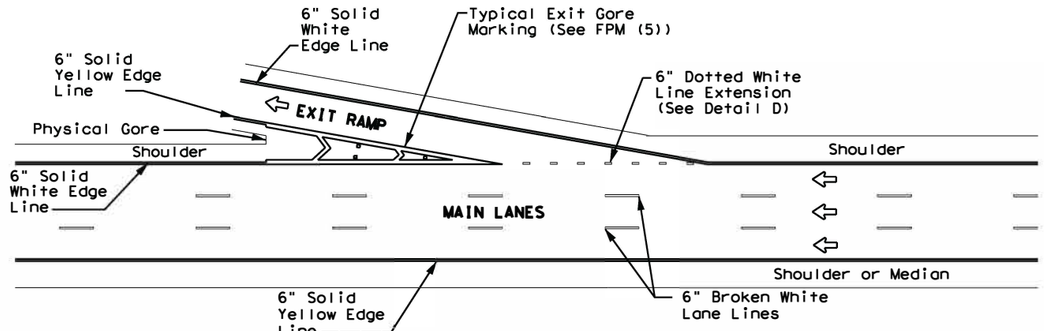
DATE: 8/24/2023 11:56:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Profiles/FPM(2)-22.dgn



SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

(See Note 2)

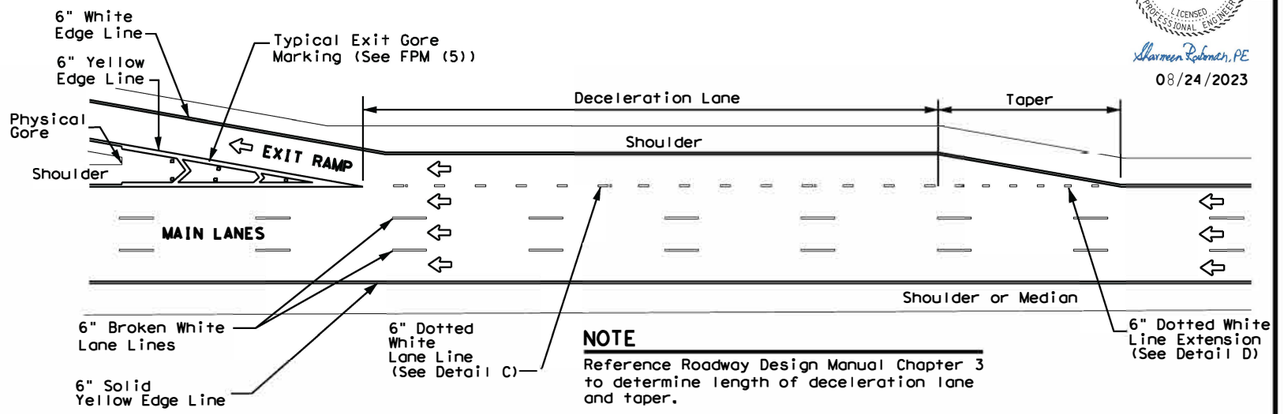
NOTE: SEE SHEET 95A FOR ENTRANCE RAMP GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAIL



NOTE

Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if tapered deceleration lane may be used.

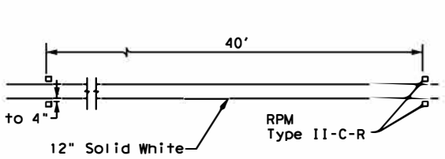
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



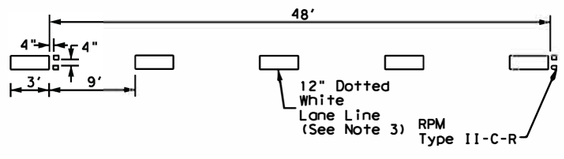
NOTE

Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine length of deceleration lane and taper.

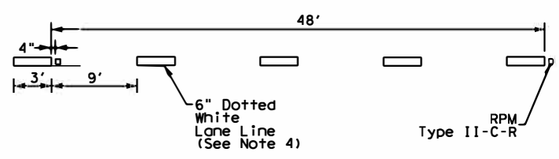
PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE



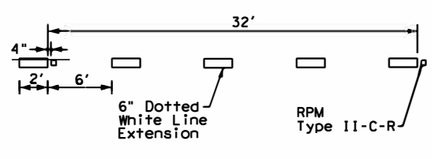
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Normal (6") dotted lane line (see Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sharmeen Rahman, PE
08/24/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

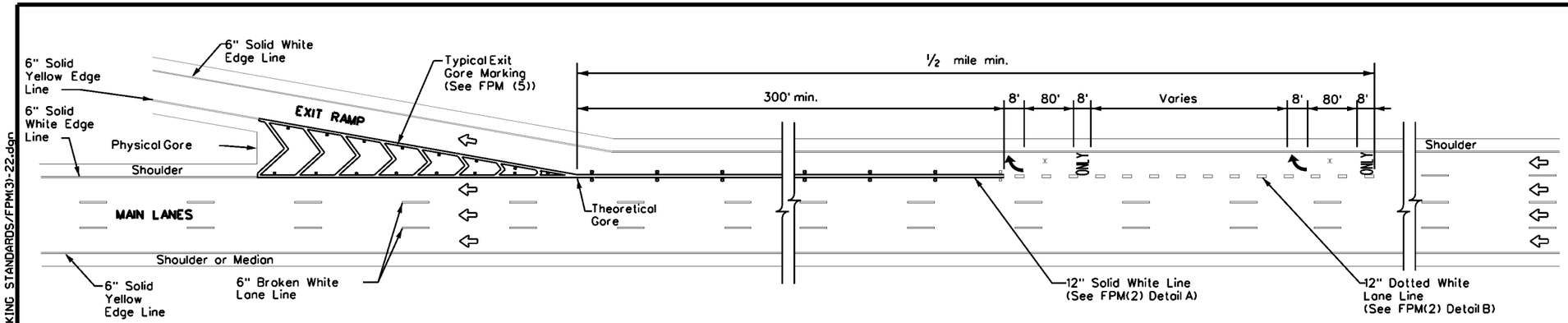
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMPS

FPM(2)-22 (MOD)

FILE: fpm(2)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-77 5-00 2-12 4-92 8-00 10-22 8-95 2-10	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		100

25B

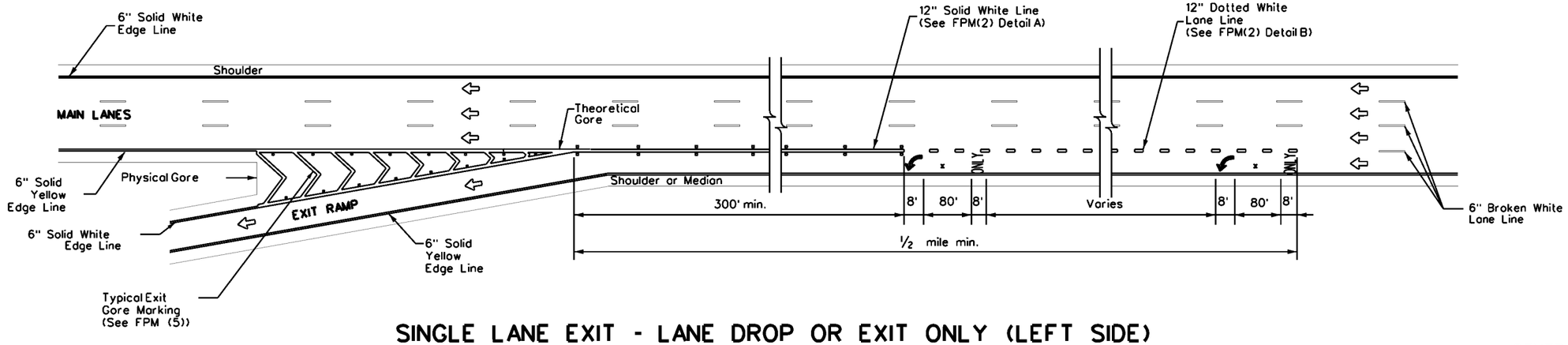


SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY

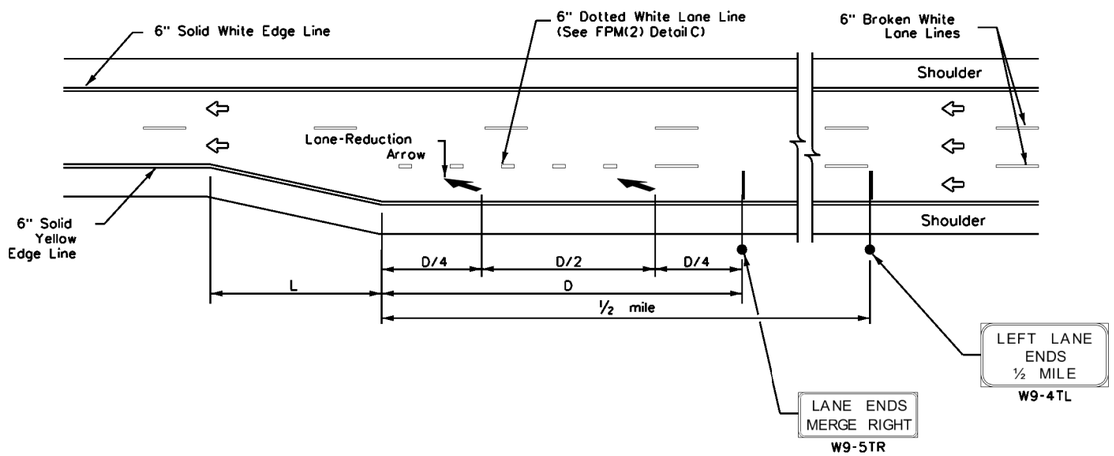
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
x	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used



SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY (LEFT SIDE)



FREEWAY LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Large Guide signs shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.
2. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
3. Arrows and sign details can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) at http://www.txdot.gov.
4. These guidelines may also be applied to the design of a right side lane reduction. Use LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT (W9-5TL) and RIGHT LANE ENDS 1/2 MILE (W9-4TR) signs in lieu of what is shown on drawing.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	
80 MPH	1,500	
85 MPH	1,625	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

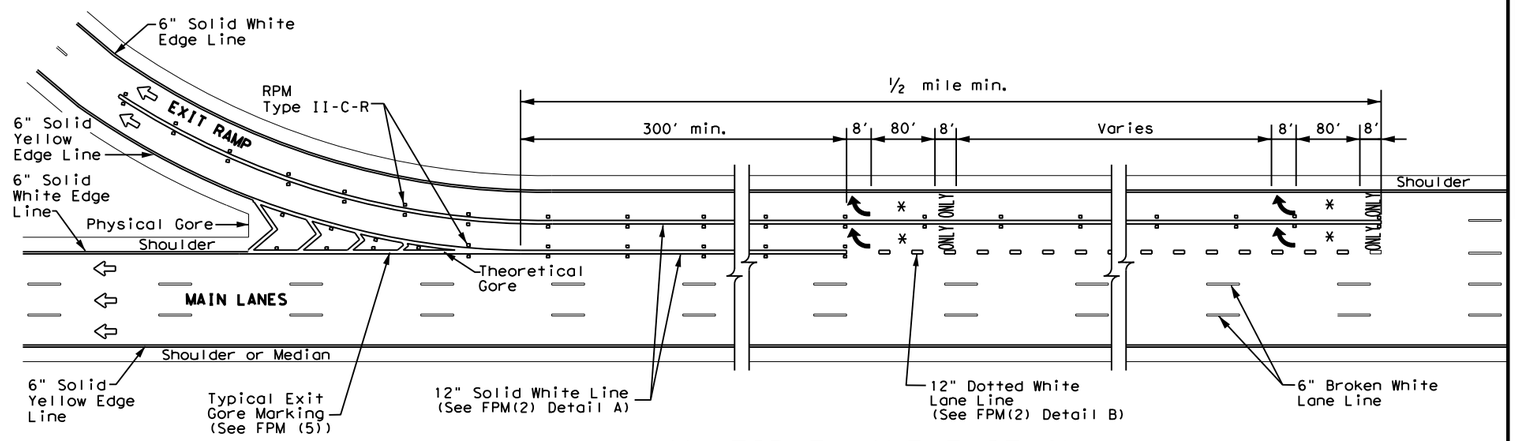
TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS SINGLE LANE DROP(EXIT ONLY) AND LANE REDUCTION DETAILS

FPM(3)-22

FILE: fpm(3)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
4-92 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		101
8-00 10-22				

23C

DATE: 6/27/2023 2:07:26 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com/TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS/FPM(3)-22.dgn



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT ONLY

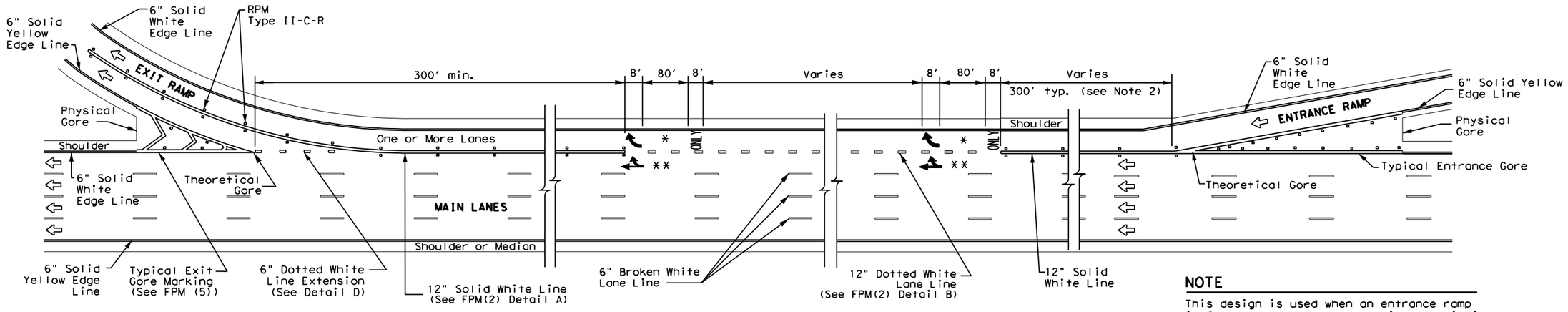
LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic Flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
↱	Pavement marking arrow (white)
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used
**	Arrow markings are optional

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

GENERAL NOTES

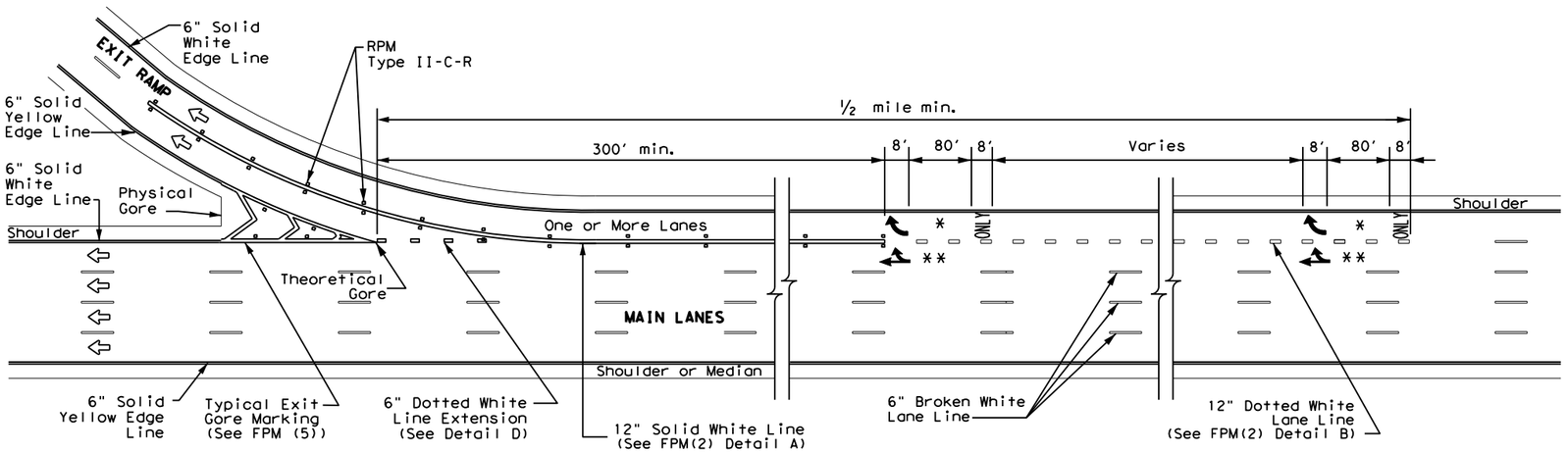
1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.



SINGLE LANE ENTRANCE WITH MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE

NOTE

This design is used when an entrance ramp is followed by a dual lane exit ramp within 2400' downstream (theoretical gore to theoretical gore).



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS MULTIPLE LANE DROP (EXIT) DETAILS

FPM(4)-22

FILE: fpm(4)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
2-77 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		102
8-00 10-22				

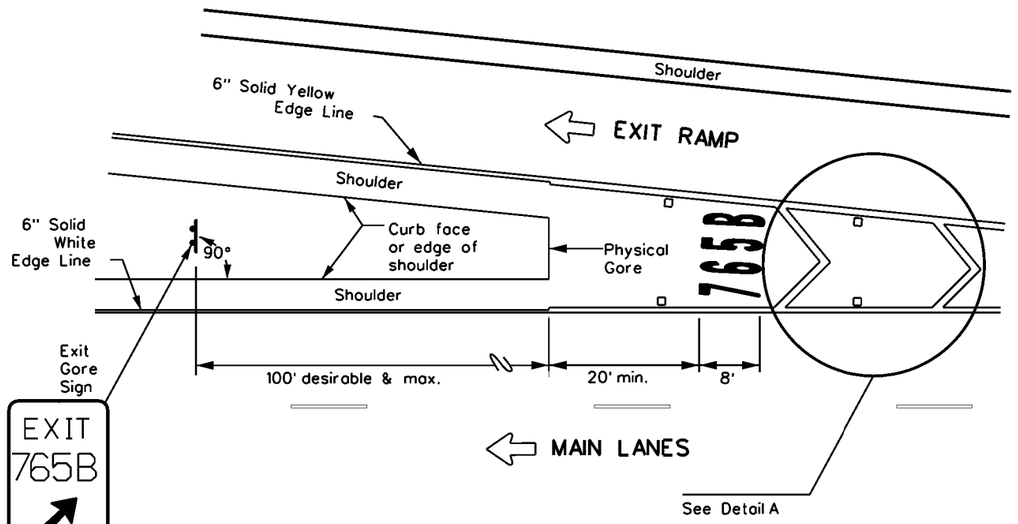
230

DATE: 6/29/2023 11:50:31 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/002802099/4 - Design/Plan Set/13.Pavement Marking/PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS/FPM(4)-22.dgn

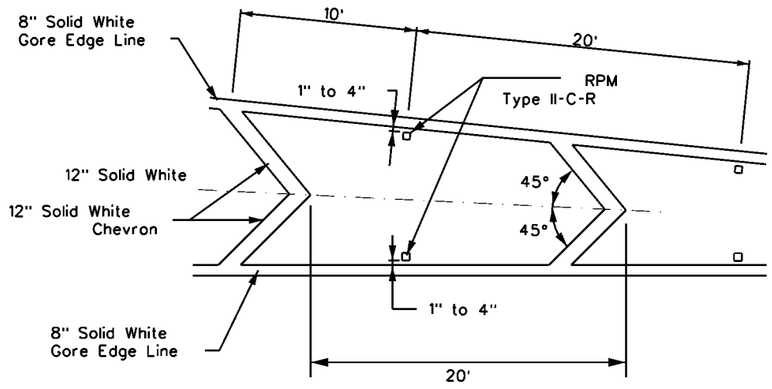
DATE: 6/27/2023 2:22:50 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028-02-099/PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS/FPM(5)-22.dgn

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white exit number pavement markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas (SHSD) Section 12 at http://www.txdot.gov



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

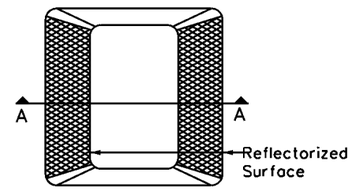
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between each chevron or neutral area line.
2. For more information, see Reflectorized Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

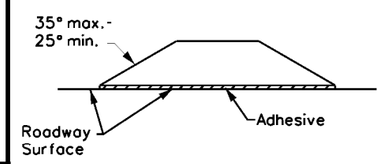
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

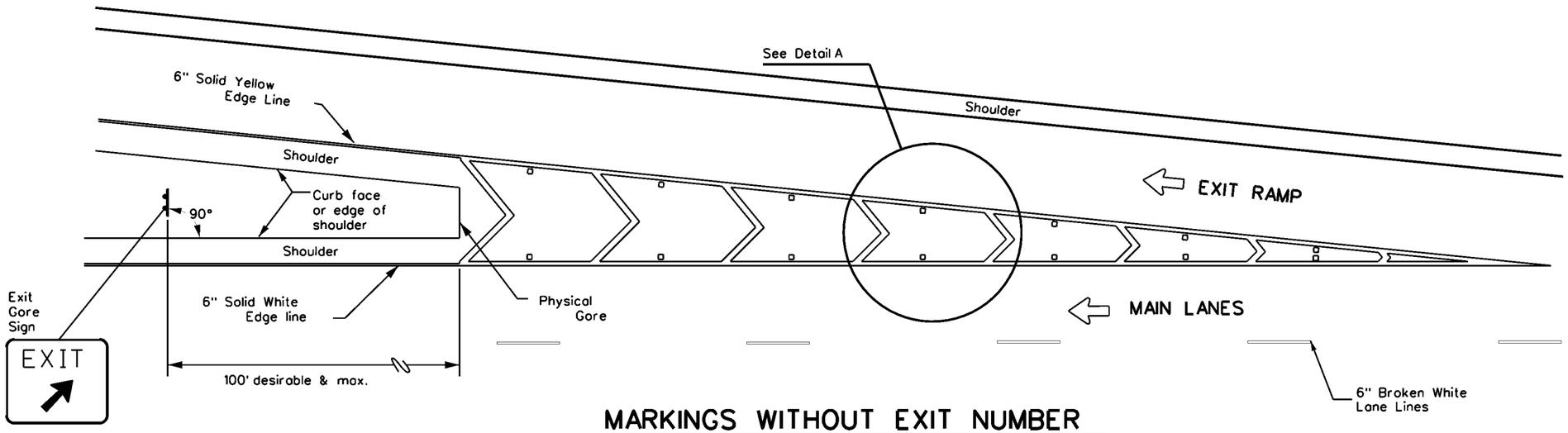
LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)

Texas Department of Transportation

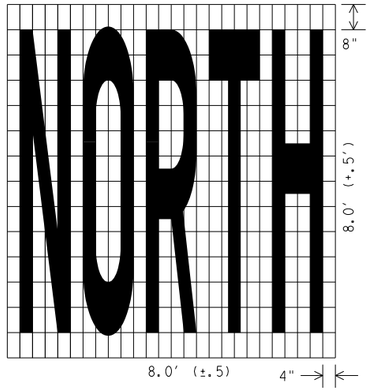
Traffic Safety Division Standard

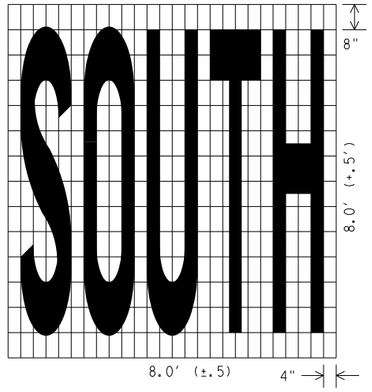
EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

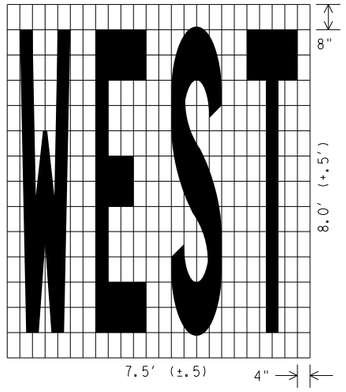
FPM(5)-22

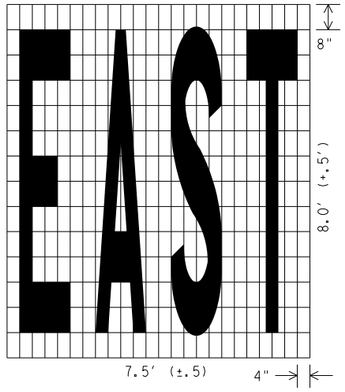
FILE: fpm(5)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-19 10-22	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		103

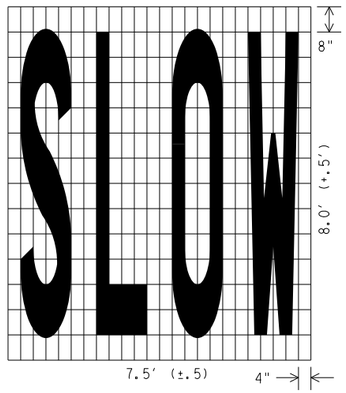
23E

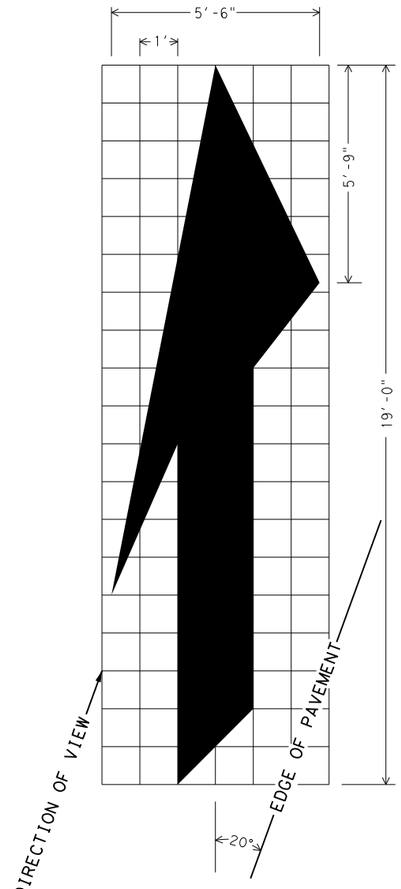






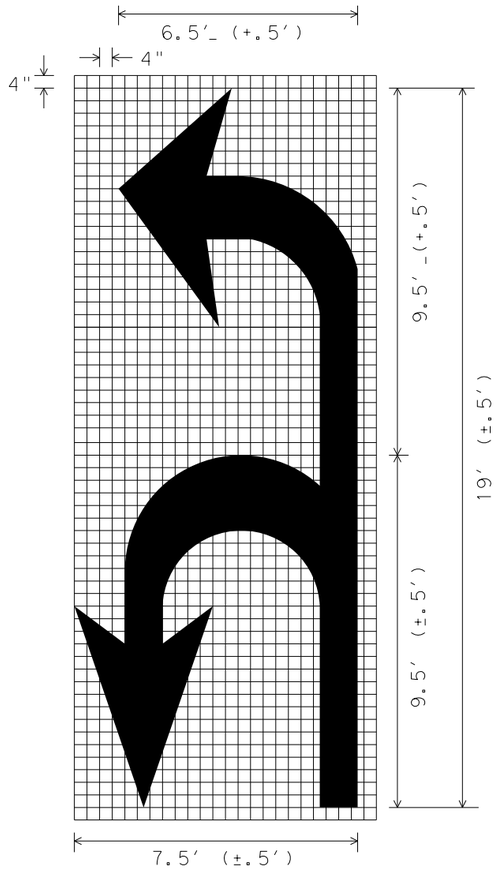




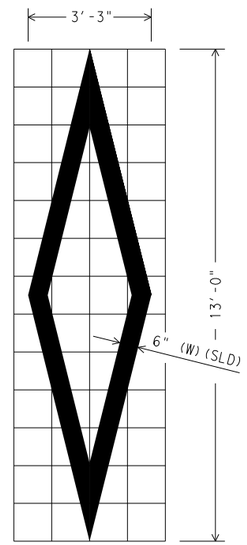


ISOMETRIC ARROW

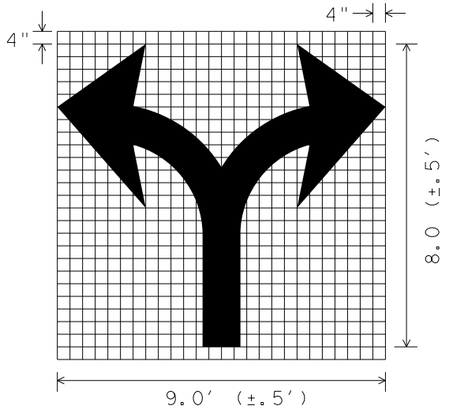
12 INCH GRID
AREA = 42 SQ. FT.
RIGHT LANE DROP ARROW
(FOR LEFT LANE, USE MIRROR IMAGE)



U-L ARROW



DIAMOND SYMBOL



SCALE 1/4" = 1′

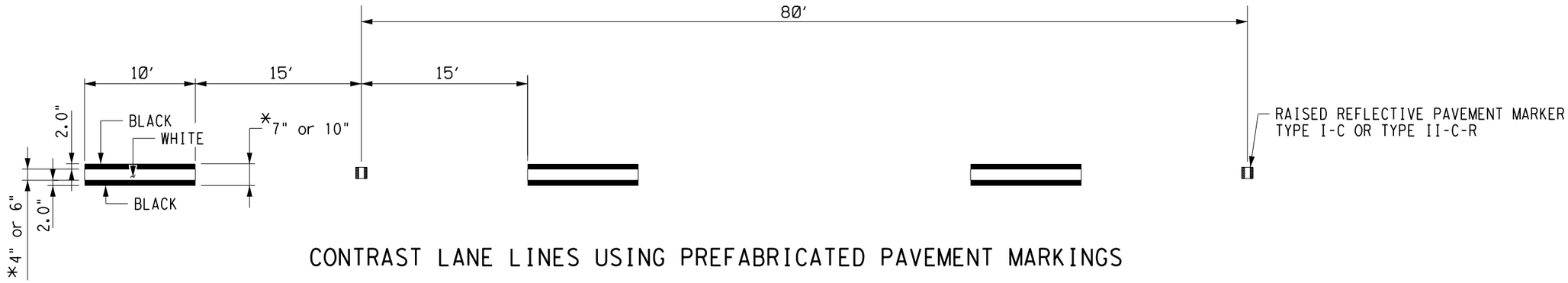
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (WORDS, ARROWS & SYMBOLS)

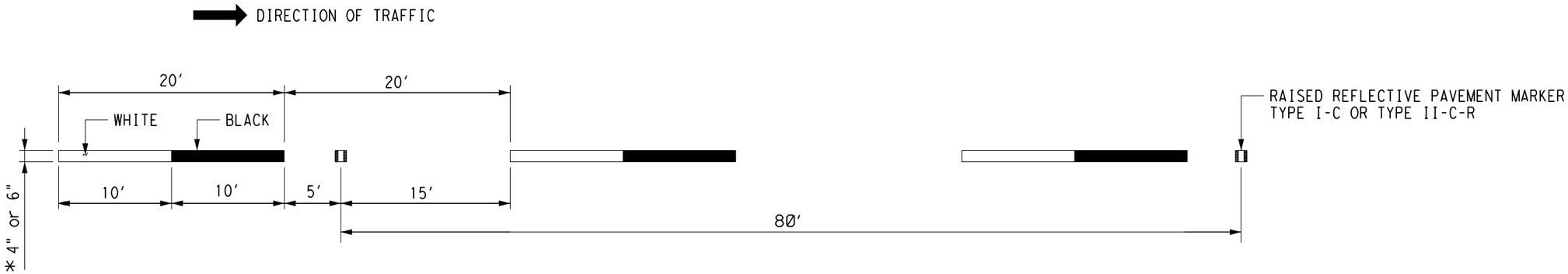
PM(WAS)-07

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 03-19-07	HOU	6		104
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0028	02	099	US 90

STD-N31



CONTRAST LANE LINES USING PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



CONTRAST LANE LINES USING LIQUID APPLICATIONS
(MULTIPOLYMER, THERMOPLASTIC, ETC.)

* AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

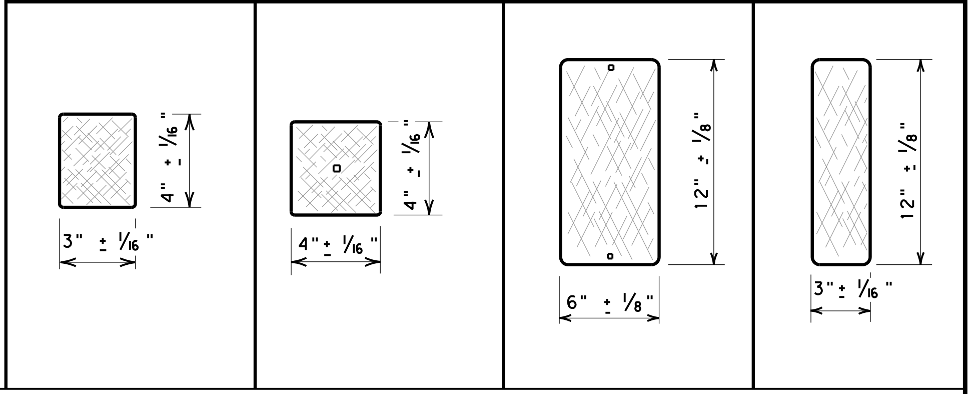
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(CONTRAST LANE LINES)

PM(CLL)-14

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2003	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 01-10-06 02-15-08 10-2019 9" to 10"	HOU	6		105
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0028	02	099	US 90

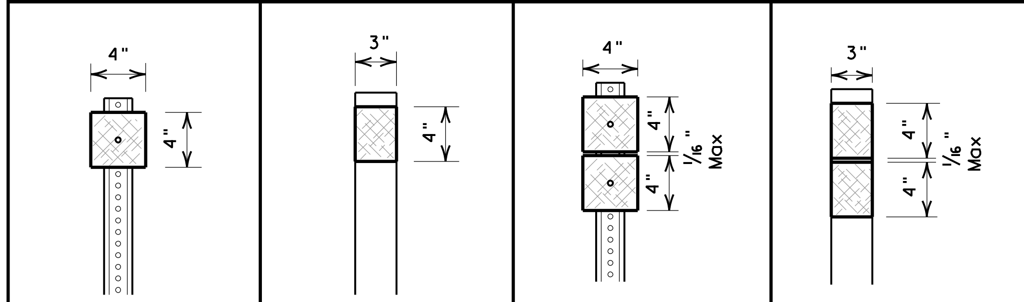
STD N-30

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS



	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE	3" ± 1/16" × 4" ± 1/16"	4" ± 1/16" × 4" ± 1/16"	6" ± 1/8" × 12" ± 1/8"	3" ± 1/16" × 12" ± 1/8"
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS



	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

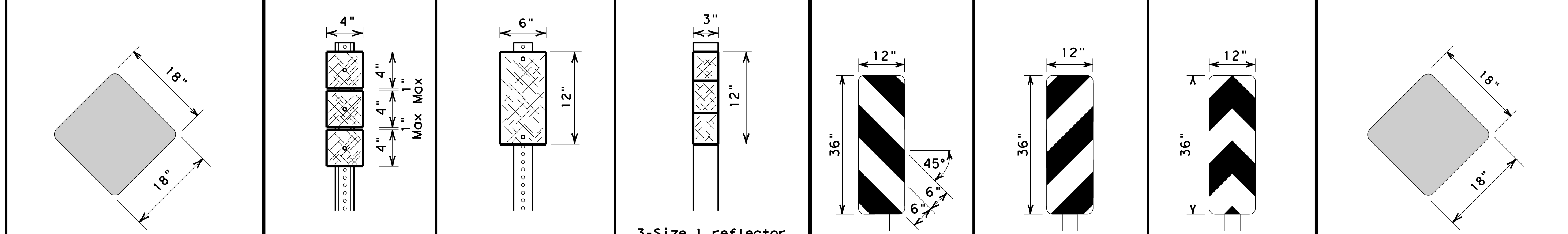
TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

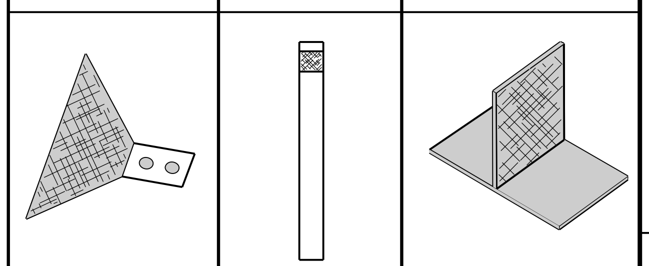
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

OBJECT MARKERS



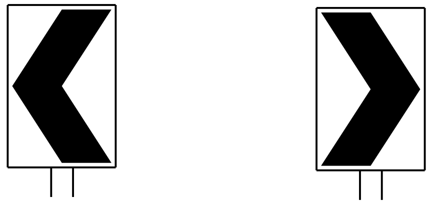
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)



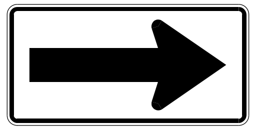
	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS



DEVICE	W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



DEVICE	W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

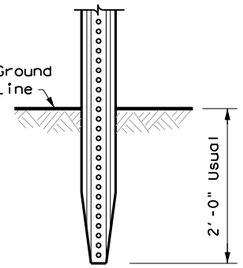
FILE: doml-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	106

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

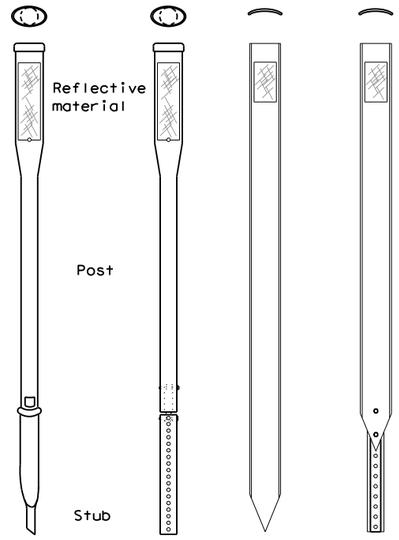


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

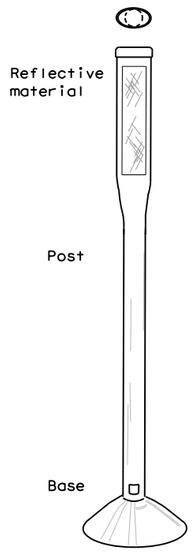
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



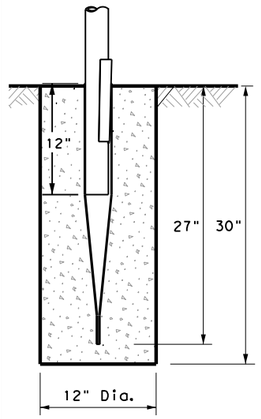
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

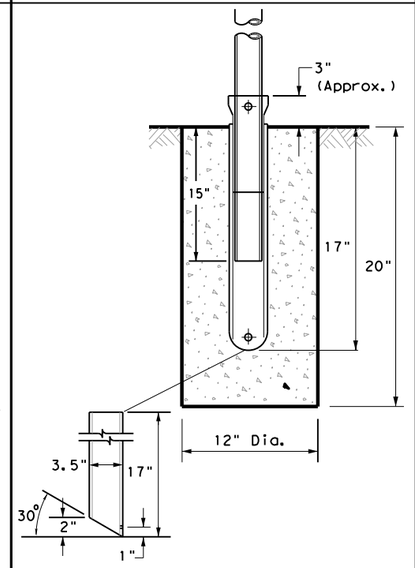
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

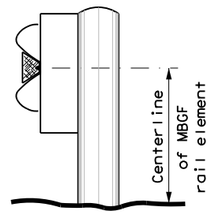
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

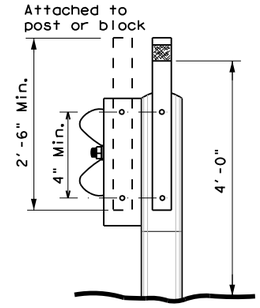
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

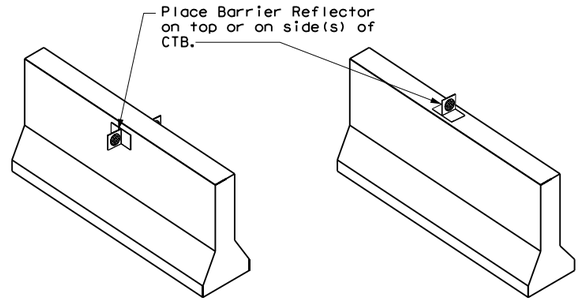
GF1



GF2



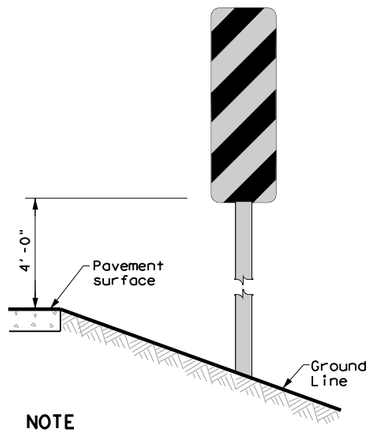
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

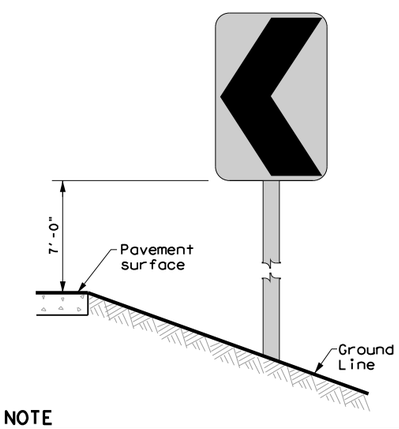
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

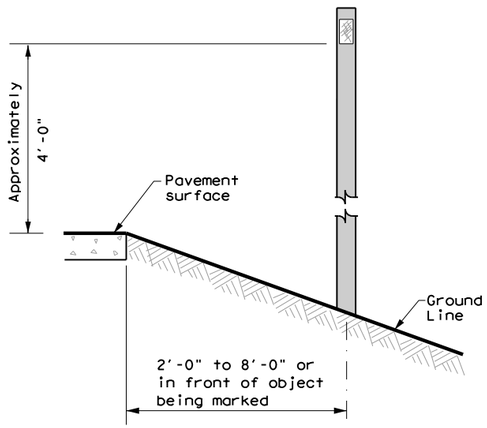
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	HOU	HARRIS		107

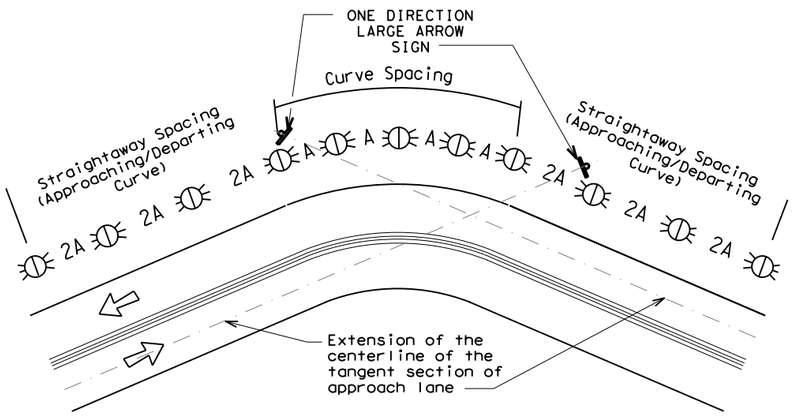
20B

DATE: 11/2/2023 12:53:31 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/Traffic Safety Division Standards/dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

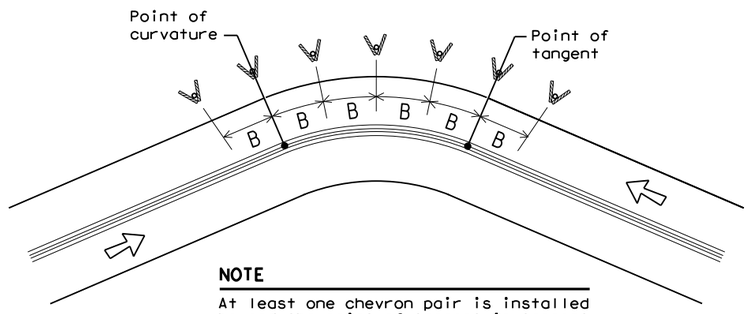
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

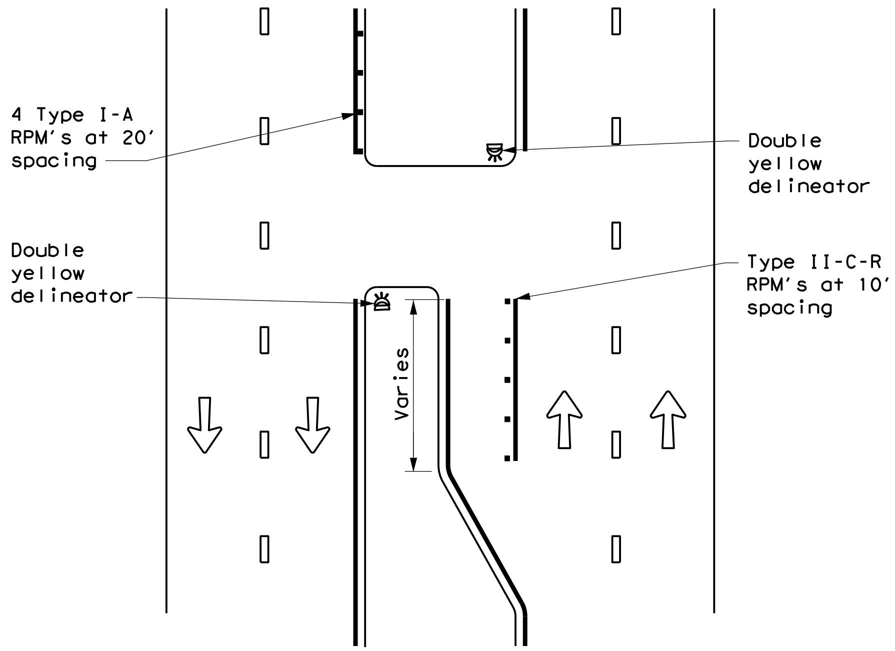
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	HOU	HARRIS		108

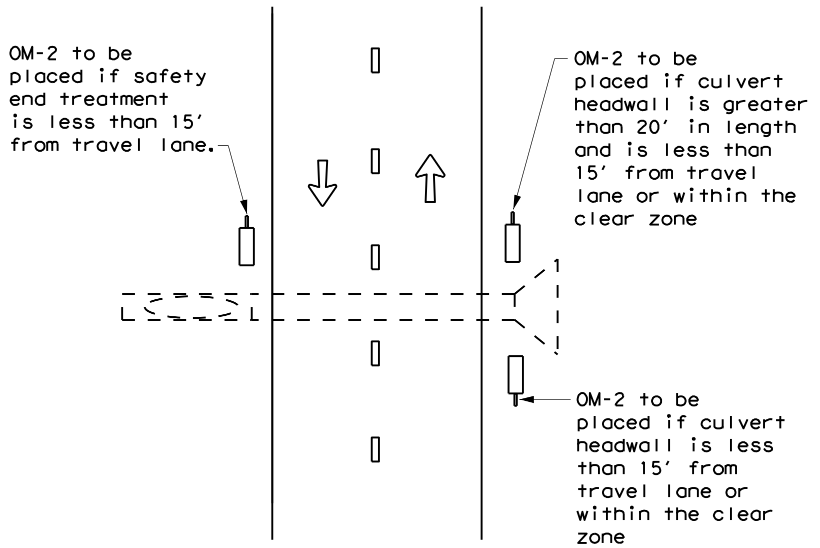
20C

CROSSOVERS



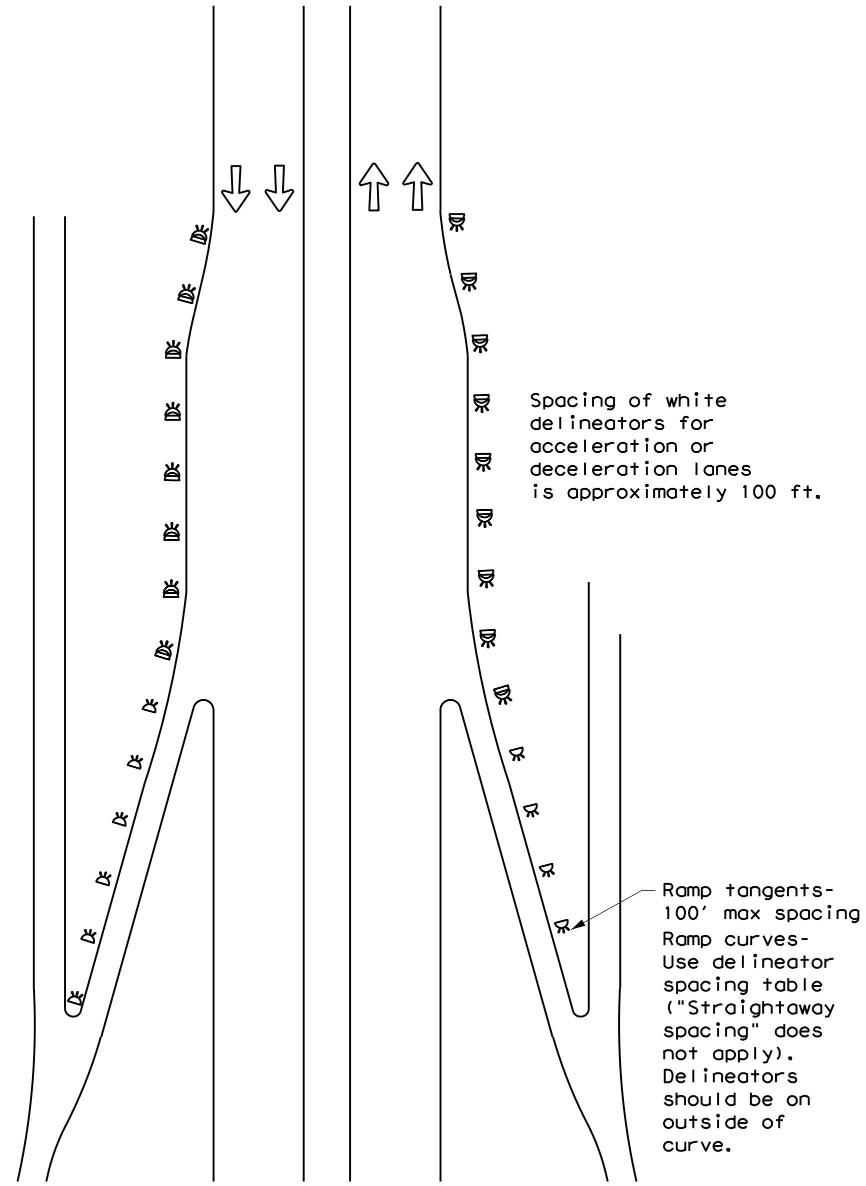
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



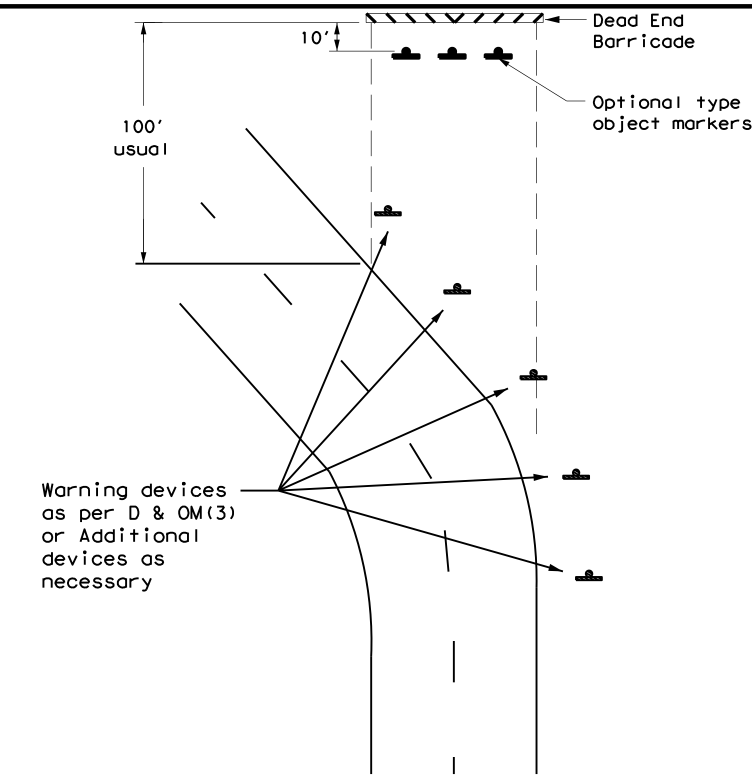
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



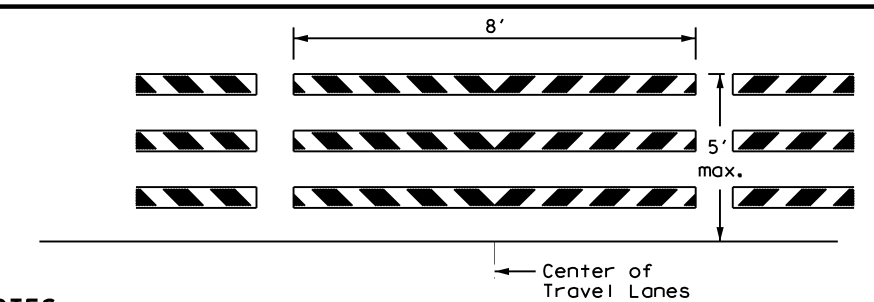
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

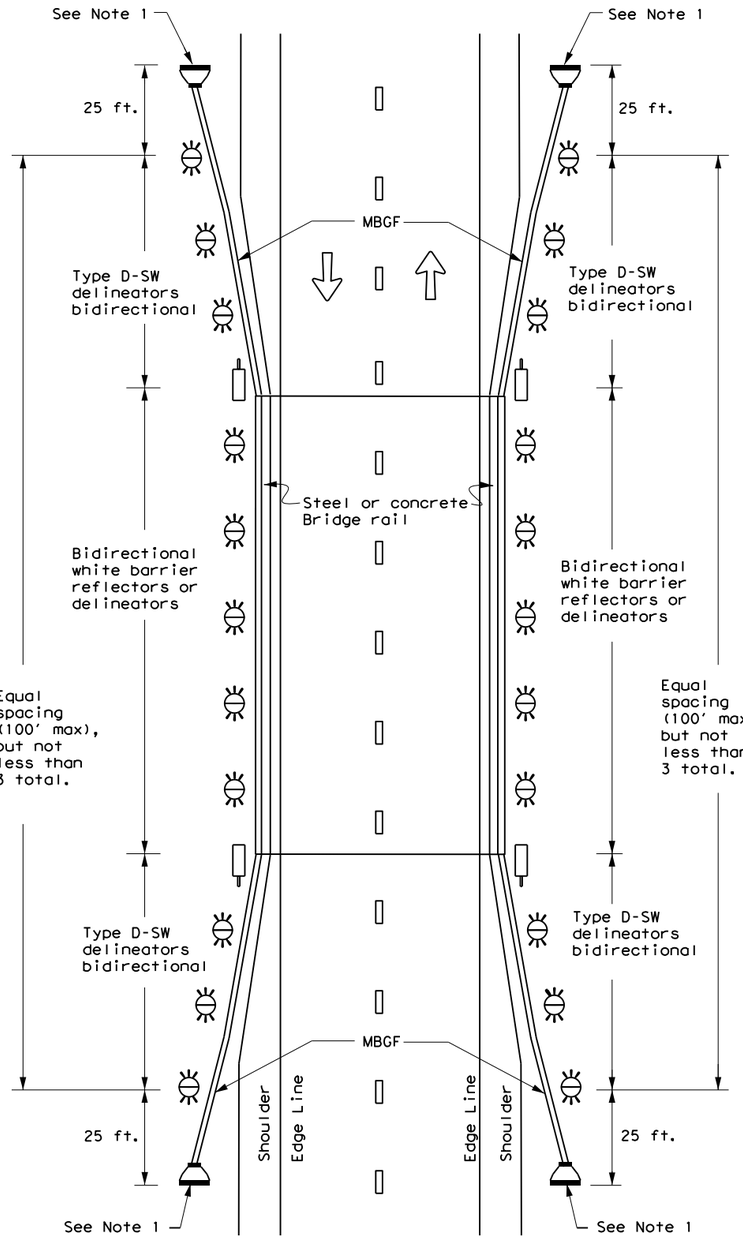
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
3-15 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	109

20D

DATE: 11/2/2023 12:56:14 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028099/d & om (5) -201.dgn

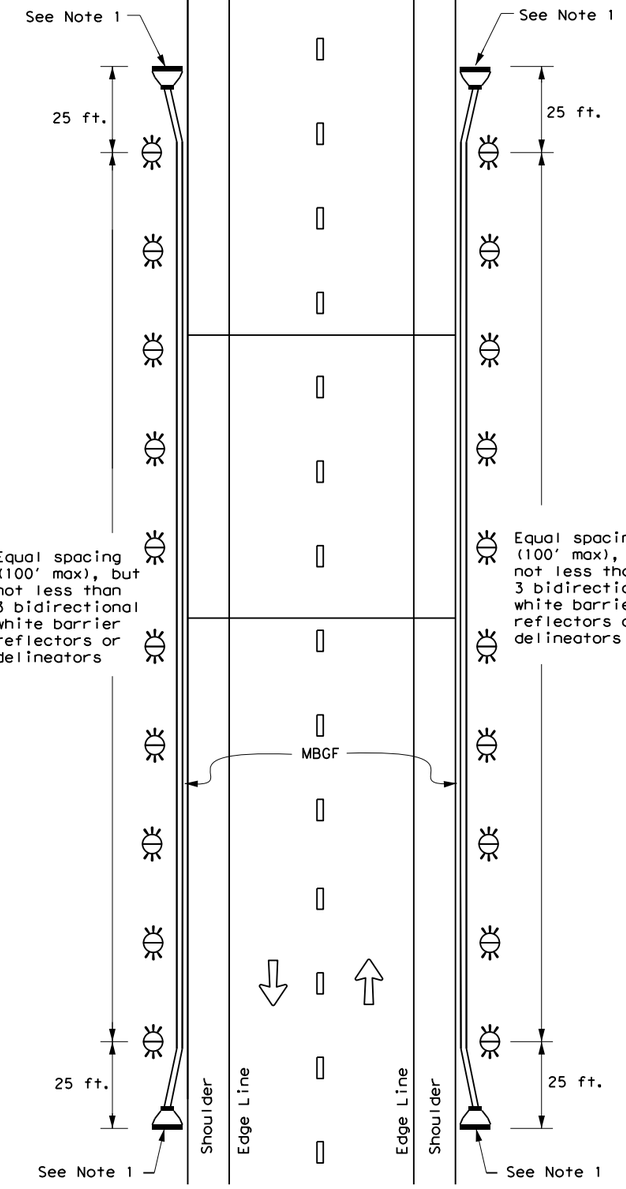
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

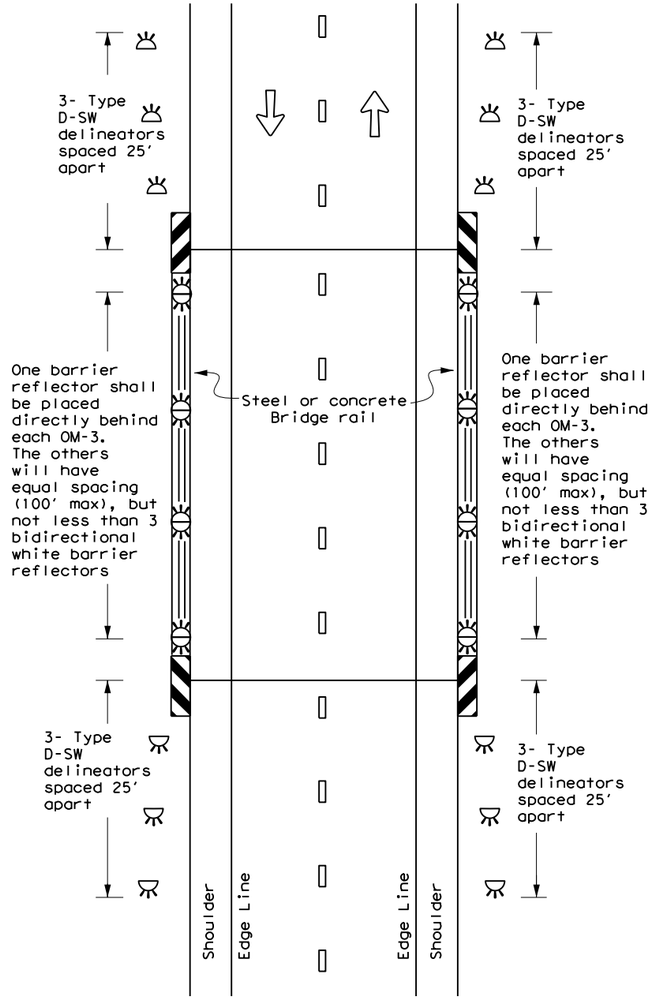
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

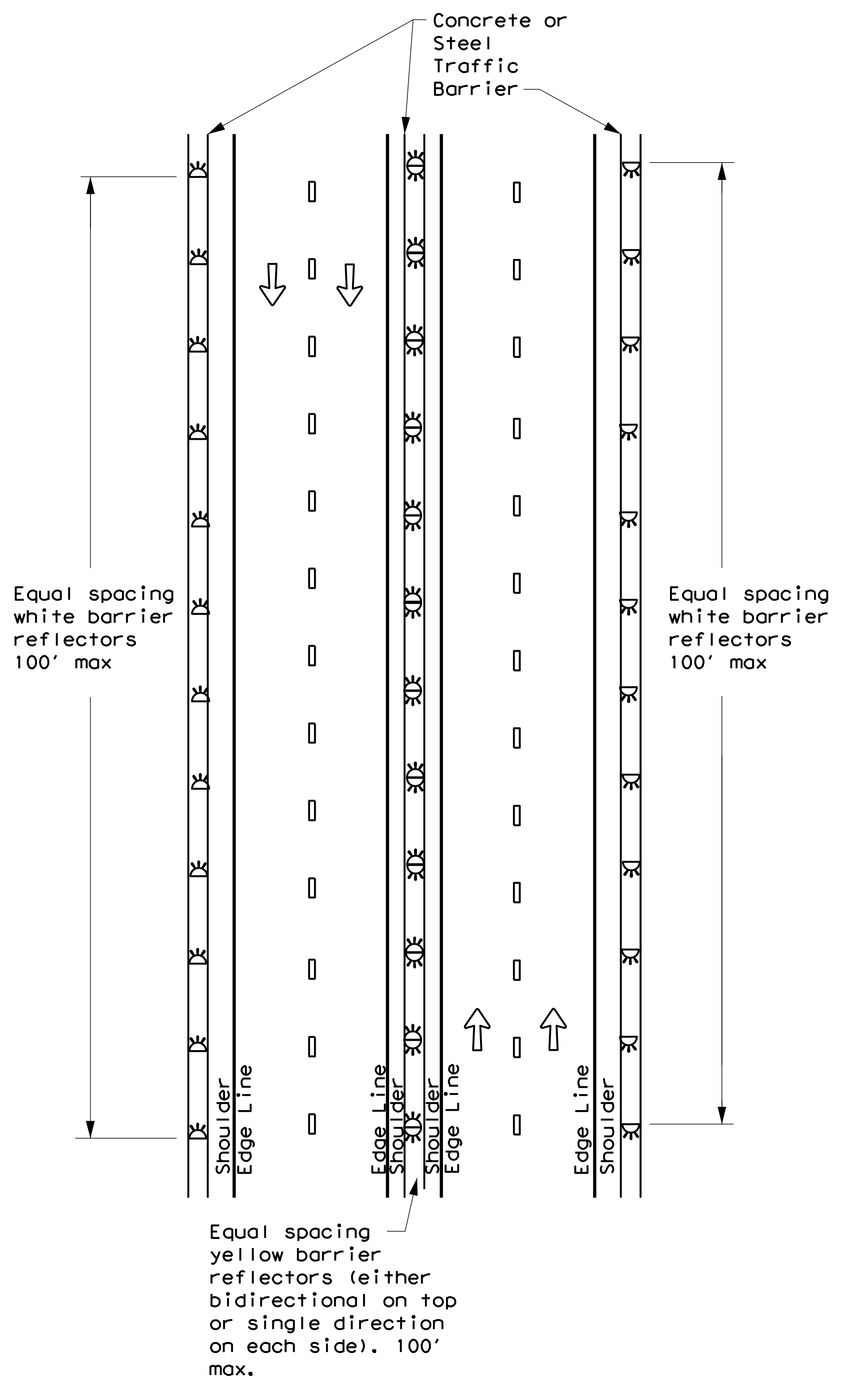
D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		110

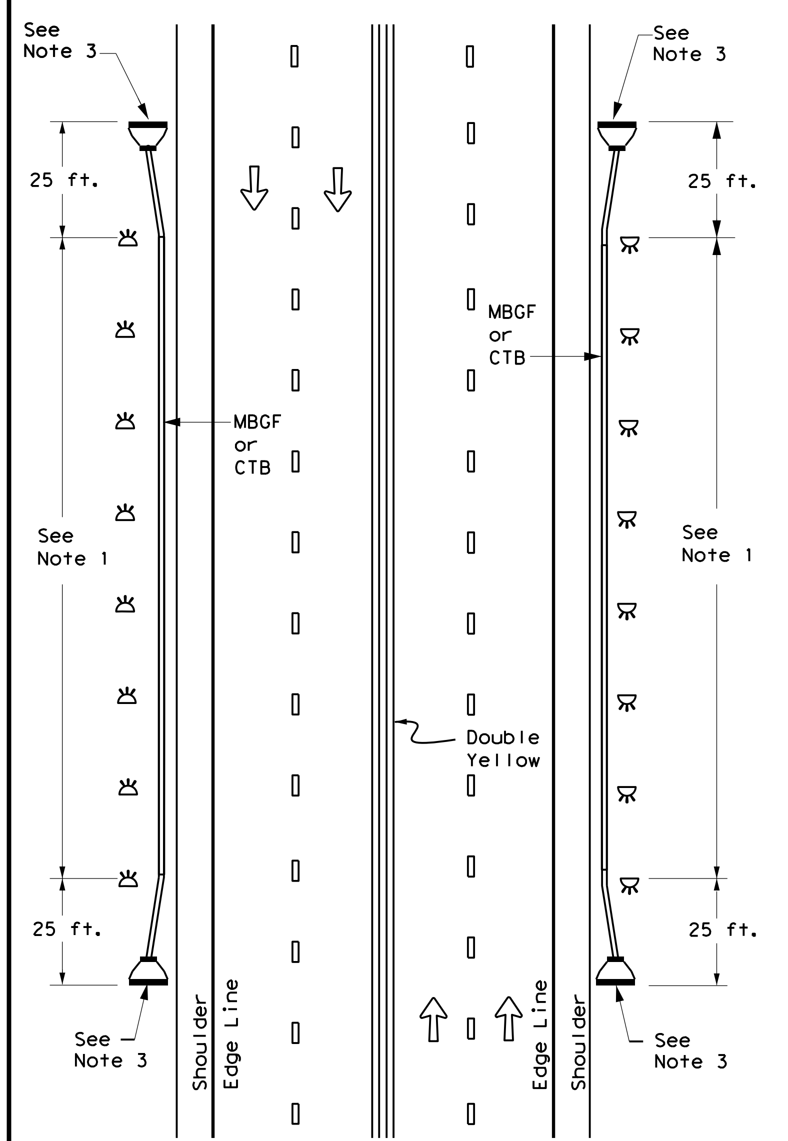
20E

DATE: 7/10/2023 3:50:19 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/... PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS/D & OM (6) -20).dgn

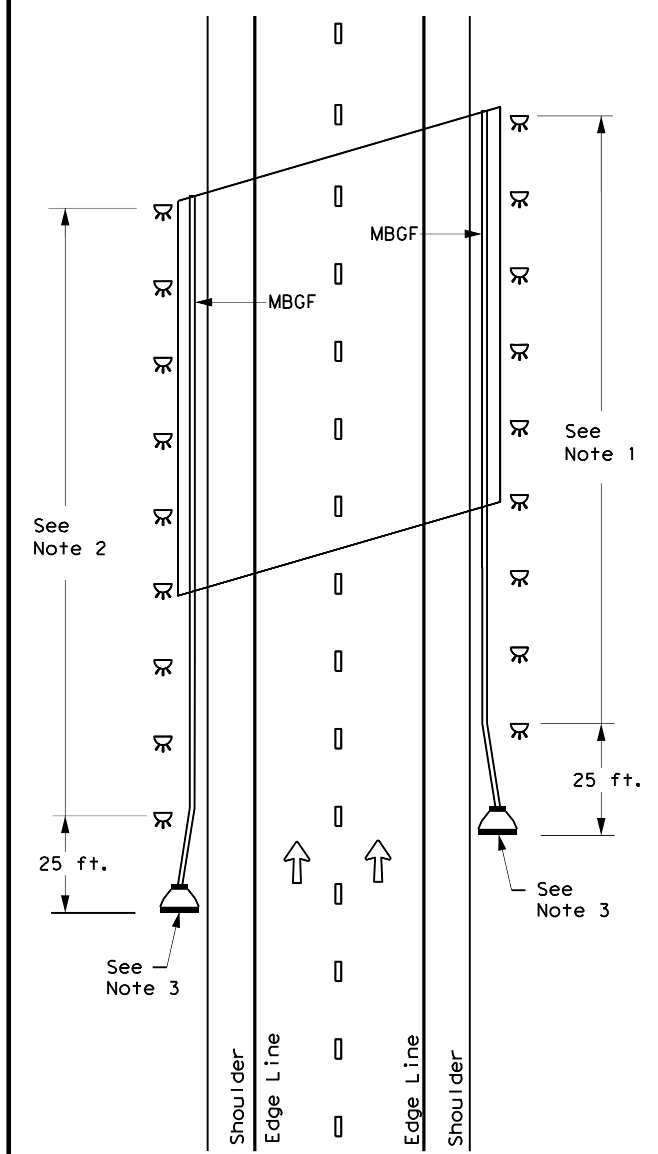
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



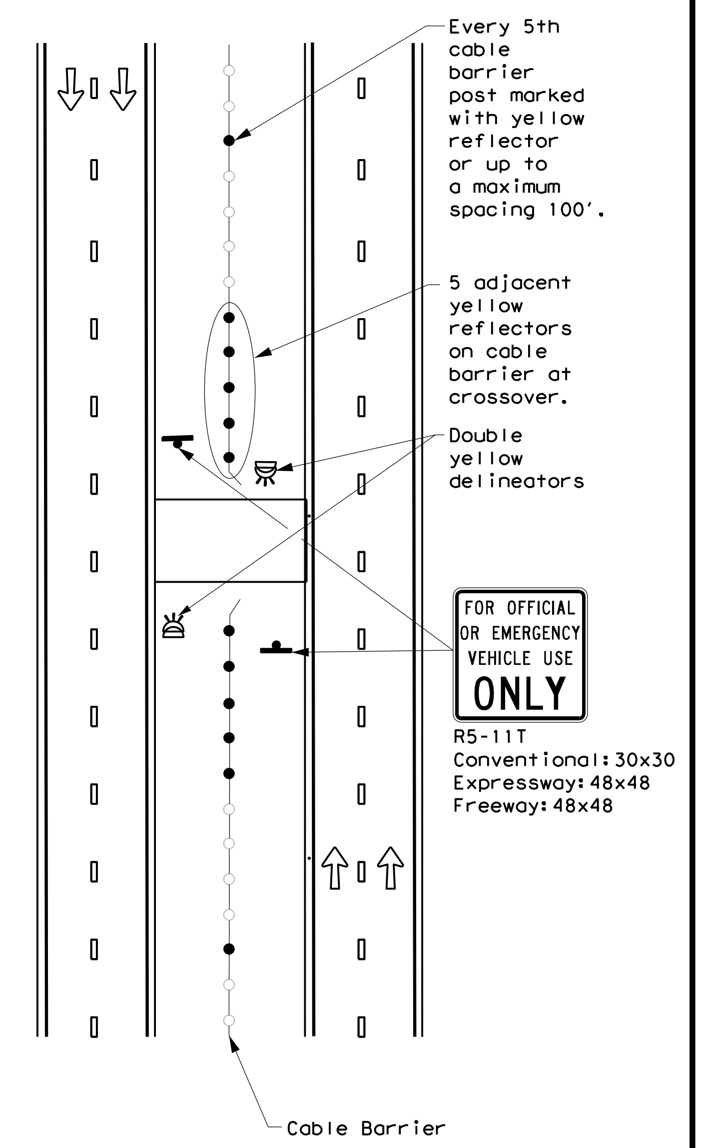
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

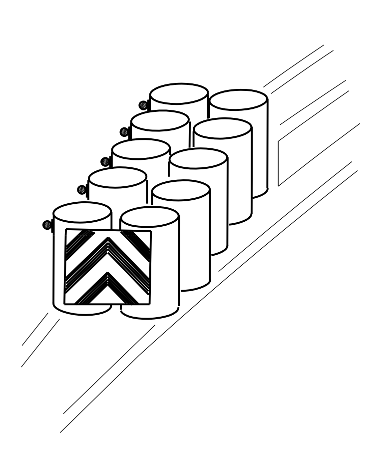
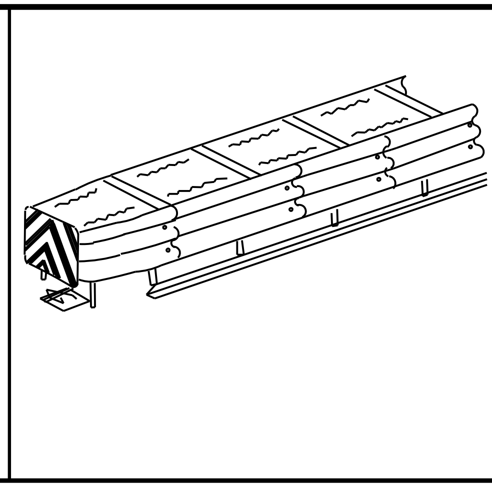
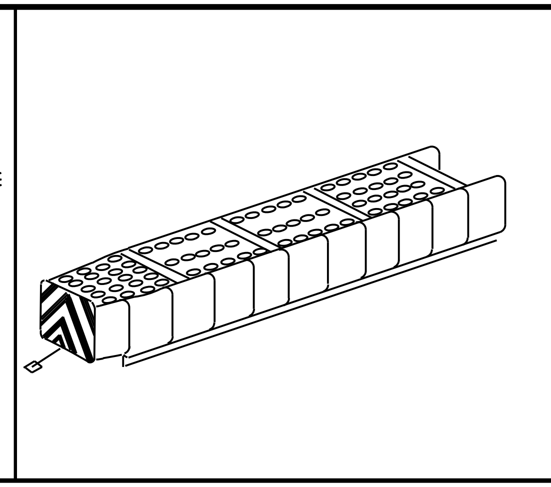
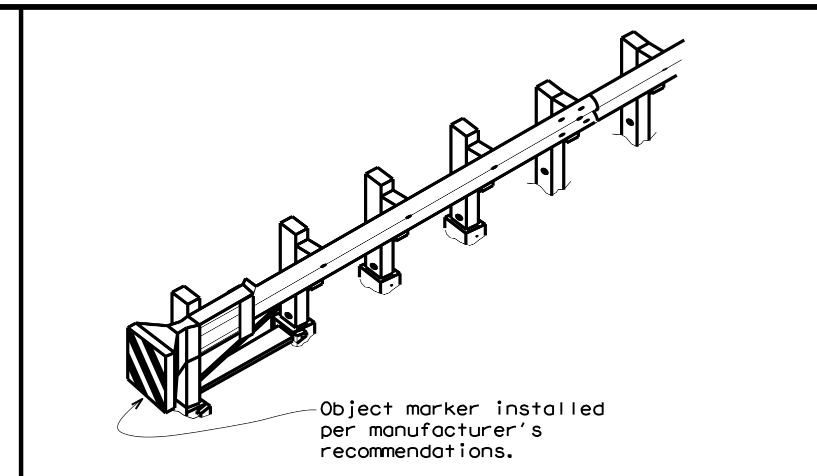
Traffic Safety Division Standard

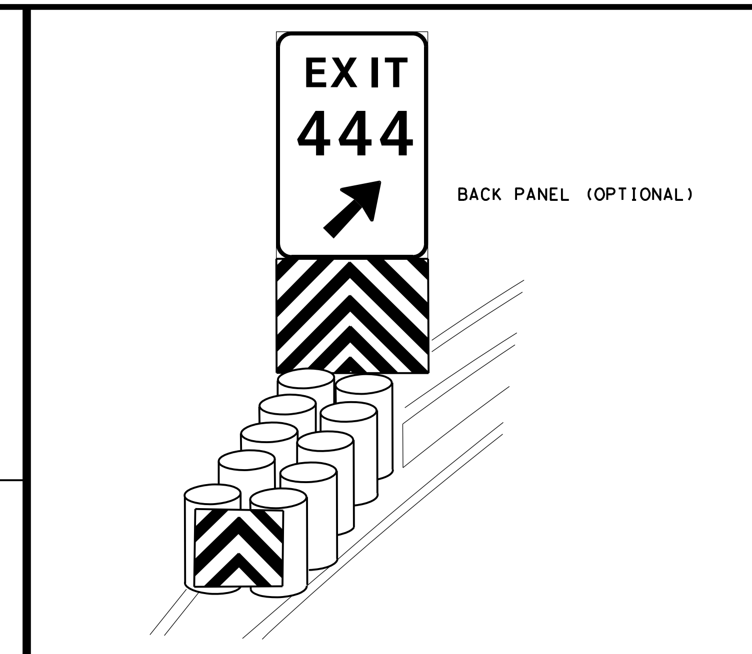
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

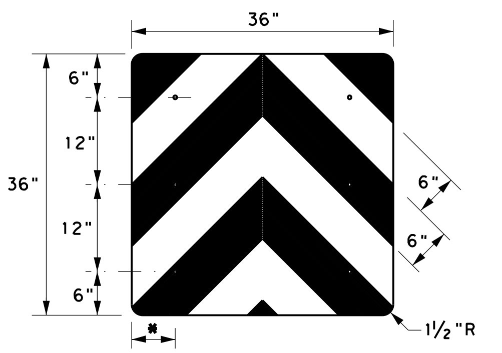
D & OM(6)-20

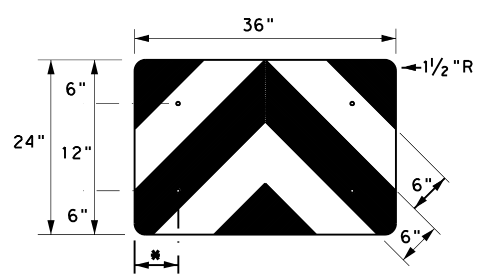
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	111

20F

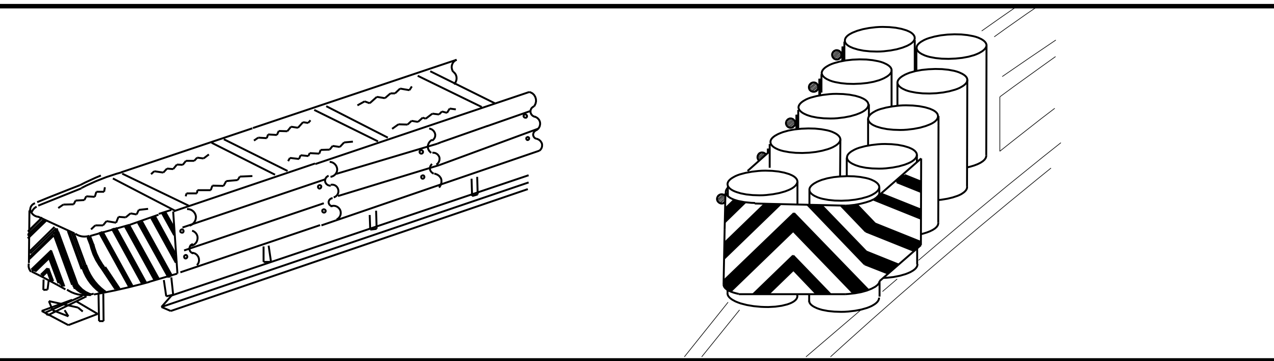
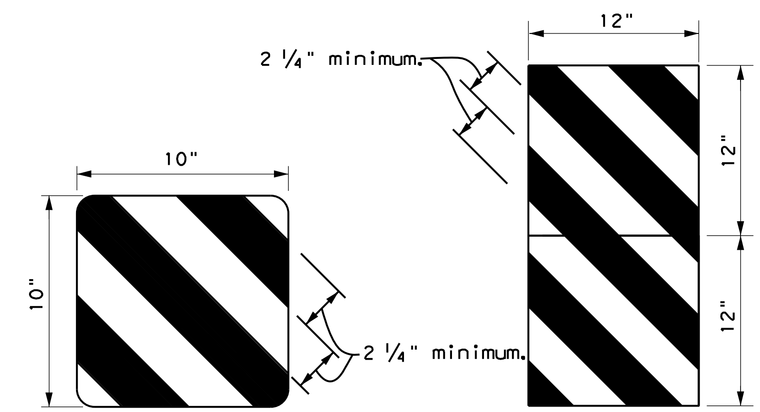







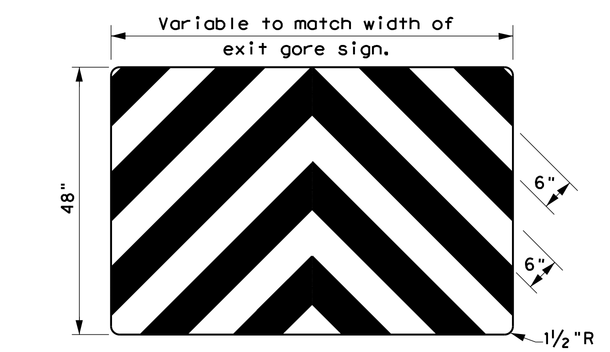


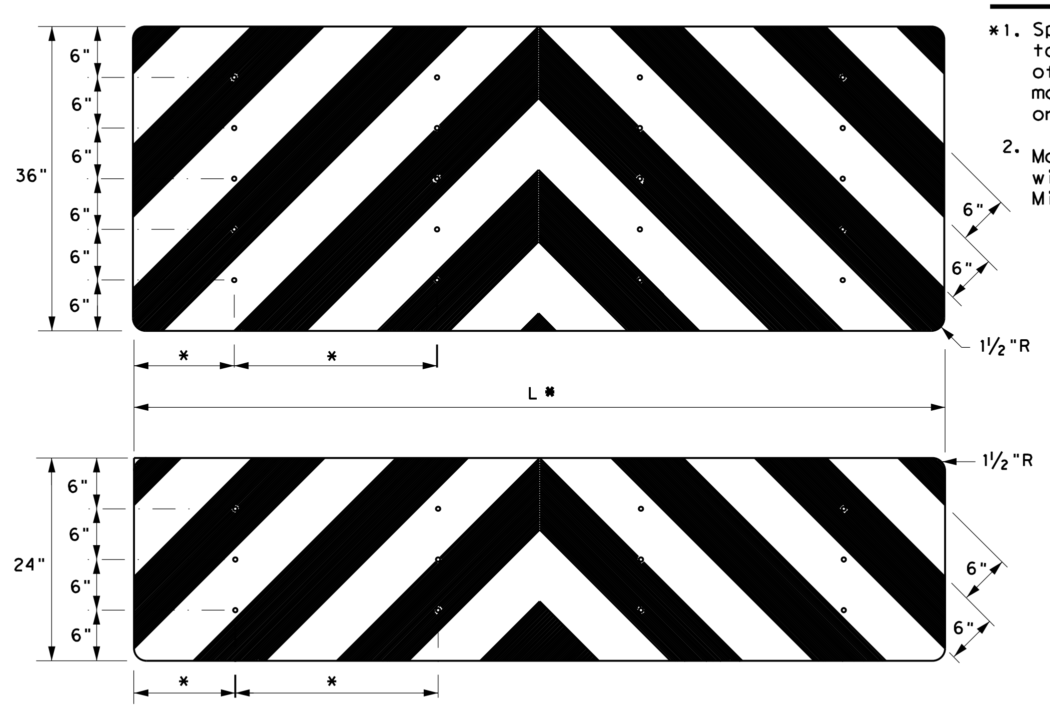


* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2





NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

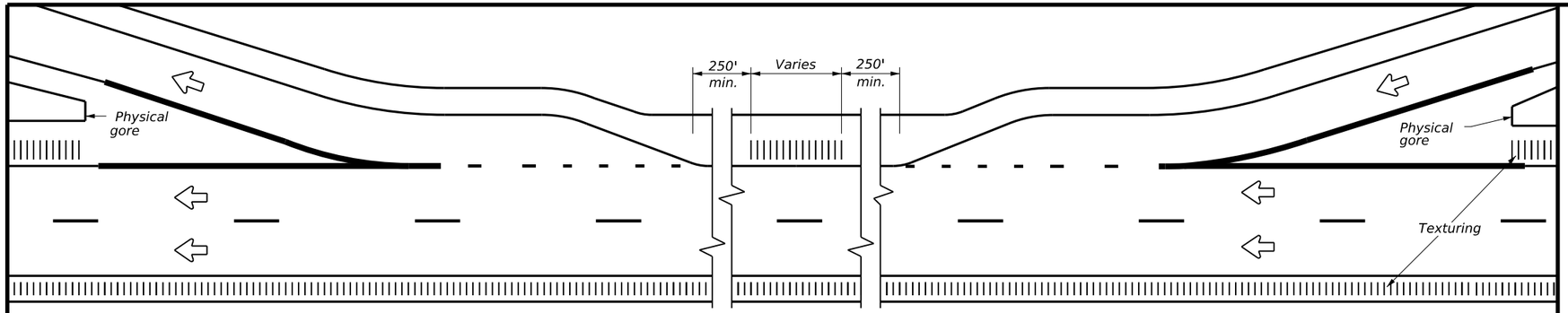
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

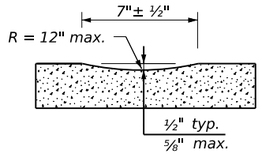
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT 0028	SECT 02	JOB 099	HIGHWAY US 90
REVISIONS 4-92 8-04 8-95 3-15 4-98 7-20	DIST HOU	COUNTY HARRIS		SHEET NO. 112

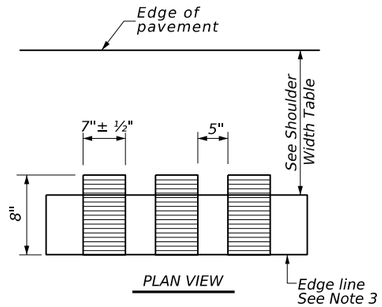
20G



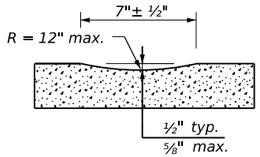
TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS



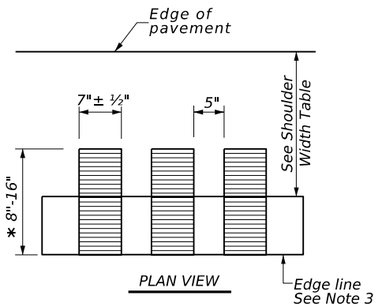
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1



CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

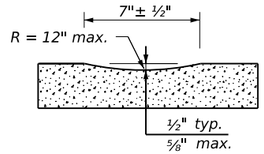


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

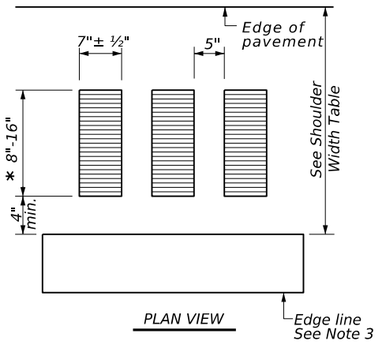


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

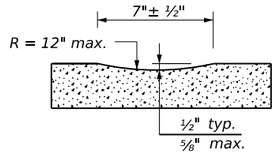


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

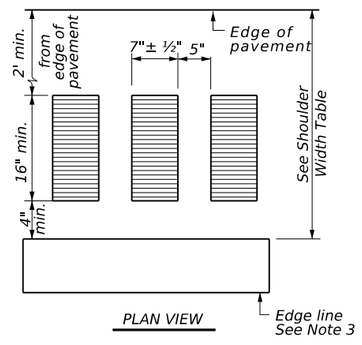


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

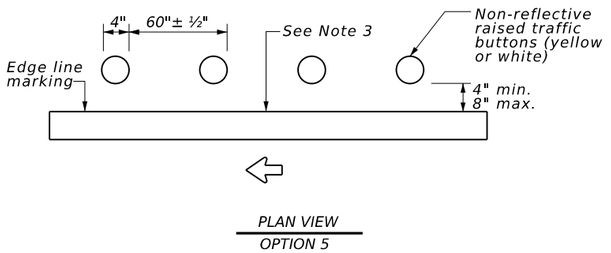
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

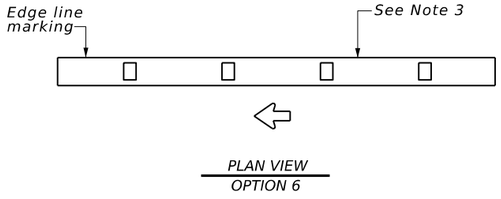


CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS
(Rumble Strips)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use standard sheets PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edge line rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble stripe.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE

EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, or 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5, or 6	Option 2, 4, 5, or 6

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-23

FILE: rs(1)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
4-06 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-10	HOU	HARRIS		113
10-13				

90

DATE: 06/27/2023 11:52 PM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 763050K
Crossing Type: Highway Overpass
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR)
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UPRR
RR MP: 1.420
RR Subdivision: Sheldon Spur
City: Crosby
County: Harris County
CSJ at this Crossing: 0028-02-099
Latitude: 29.8584732
Longitude: -95.1126224

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

Overlay with 1 inch TOM- C, 1 inch TOM -F, seal coat, full depth repair, spall repair, traffic signal, signing and pavement markings and guard rail.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

N/A

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: _____

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **CPKCR** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required.
☑ Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☑ Not Required	
☐ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required
☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☐ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ CPKCR
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: UPRR
Railroad Emergency Line at: 1-800-848-8715
Location: DOT 763050K
RR Milepost: 1.420
Subdivision: Sheldon Spur

RRD Review Only
Initials: _____
Date: 9/13/23

Texas Department of Transportation — *Rail Division*

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf		DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT June 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	6/2023	0028	02	099		US 90	
		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		HOU	HARRIS			114	

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		115

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0028	02	099	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		116

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0028-02-099

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From:_0.42 MI. E. OF BW8 TO .03 MI. E. OF FM2100_

To:_.03 MI. E. OF FM2100

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 29.83608 ,(Long) -95.16779

END: (Lat) 29.88570 ,(Long) -95.06245

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 87.1 AC

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.55 AC_

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
THIN OVERLAY MIX, SEAL COAT, SPALL AND FULL DEPTH REPAIR, GUARD RAIL, TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND PAVEMENT MARKING

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
SANDY SOIL	ATASCO FILE SANDY LOAM 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPE
CLAY	BACLIFF CLAY 0 TO 1 PERCENT SLOPE

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- [x] PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- [ ] PSLs determined during construction
- [ ] No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- [x] Mobilization
- [x] Install sediment and erosion controls
- [ ] Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- [ ] Remove existing pavement
- [ ] Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- [ ] Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- [ ] Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- [x] Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- [ ] Install proposed pavement per plans
- [ ] Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- [x] Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- [ ] Place flex base
- [ ] Rework slopes, grade ditches
- [ ] Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- [ ] Revegetation of unpaved areas
- [x] Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- [ ] Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- [ ] Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- [x] Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- [ ] Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- [x] Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- [ ] Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- [ ] Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- [ ] Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- [ ] Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
SEGMENT ID : 1001	SAN JACINTO RIVER

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- [x] Development of plans and specifications
- [x] Perform SWP3 inspections
- [x] Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- [x] Day To Day Operational Control
- [x] Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- [x] Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

10/17/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			117
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0028	02	099	US 90

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☒ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☐ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☒ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☒ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☒ Chemical Management
- ☒ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
SHARMEEN F. RAHMAN
99416
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sharmeen Rahman, P.E.

10/17/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			118
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0028	02	099	US 90

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. Refer to Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Houston District standard plan.

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Army Corps (USACE) Permit Required

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the “General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the “General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set.

☐ Work would be authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit. The project specific permit issued by the USACE will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

No Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document “Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations” found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor’s degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Comments:

DATE: Oct 11, 2022
FILE:

Version 2.1

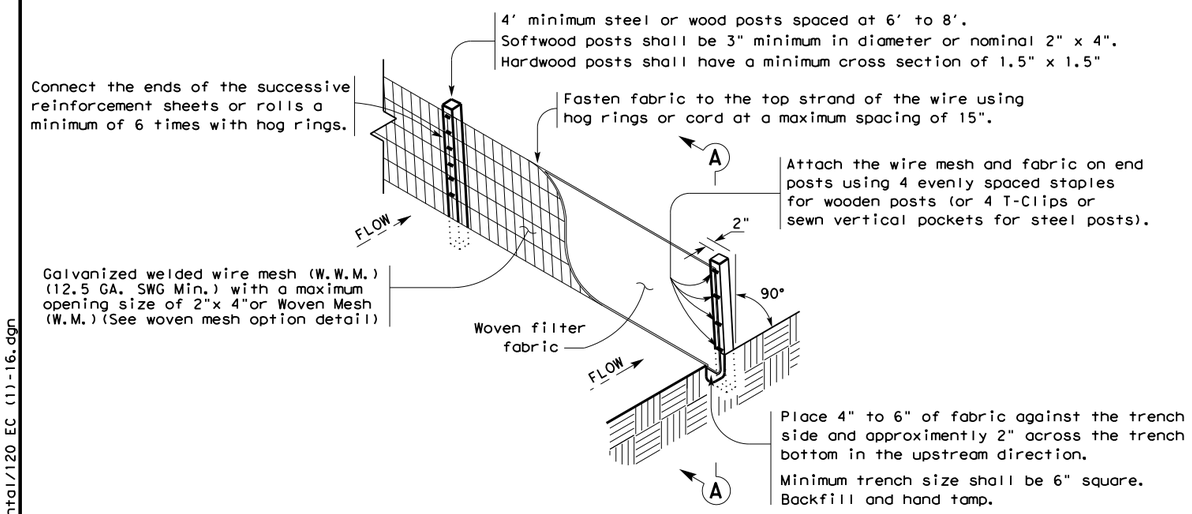
Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT Houston District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

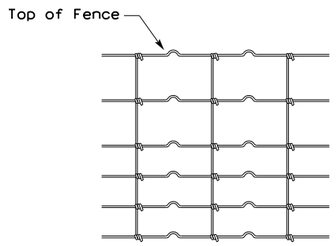
EPIC

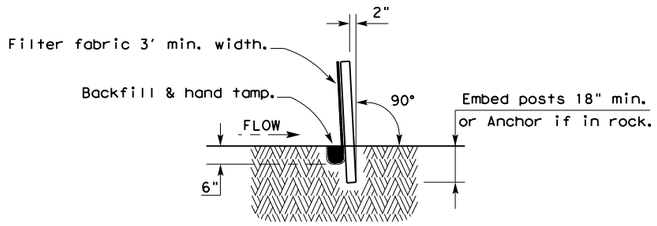
FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0028	02	099	US 90
UPDATED section V. text and added definition (10/17) ADDED USCG and USACE notes in Section VII (04/18)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	Harris		119



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

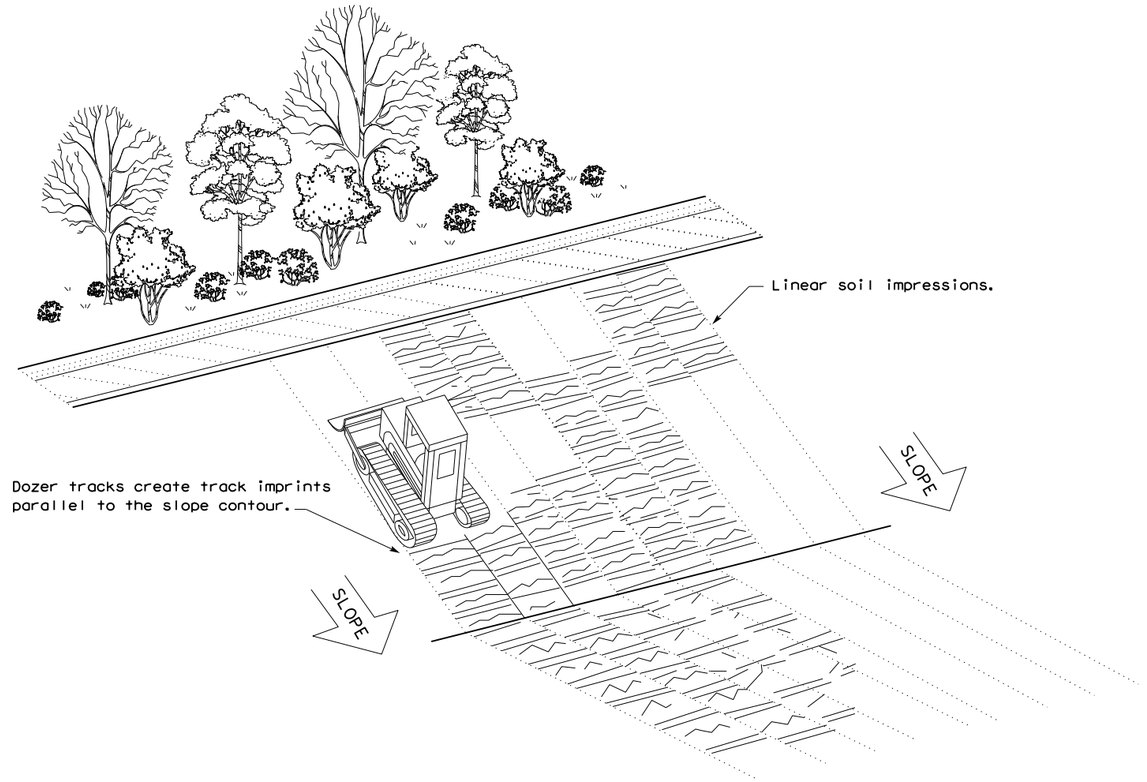
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0028	02	099		US 90	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	HOU	HARRIS			120	

7/1/2023
DW: txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT3/Documents/12 - HOU/Design Projects/0028020994 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/120 EC (1)-16.dgn